

This is a version revised in 2007 of
Moreno Vergari and Roberta Vergari (2003) **A basic Saho-English-Italian Dictionary**
Asmara: Sabur Printing Services

Some parts of the original version (Contents, Alphabet and Orthography, English-Saho Index, Alphabetical list of botanical scientific names, Saho Bibliography, Corrigenda et Addenda) are not included here, as well as the Grammatical Notes (by Giorgio Banti and Moreno Vergari).

The revision mainly concerned some typographical errors. We are therefore aware of various inaccuracies that still exist. A new dictionary, completely revised and greatly expanded, is under preparation.

Preface (2003 version)

This Basic Dictionary has been created to meet specific needs: not only to provide all those interested and involved in the study of the Saho language with a simple tool, but also to create the basis for the next step in our work, i.e., our research on this language. The present work supplies only the main information for each entry which has been inserted. As a matter of fact, during the research stage a series of data was accumulated and they will be added in the next version that will be more accurate. We are aware that this edition is in need of further checking, and we prefer to define it a 'draft'. Nevertheless we thought it appropriate to go ahead with printing and distribution it among the Saho speakers, precisely because we want to give ample opportunity for evaluation and feedback which will (eventually) allow us to proceed to a new and better edition of the dictionary.

One should not, however, infer from this that the work done to this point has been superficial. In drafting the dictionary we obviously started from what had already been done in the past, in the field of lexicography and not only there. The main works that we consulted were the ones by Reinisch, Conti-Rossini and Welmers (see the Bibliography). Such works, the one by Reinisch in particular, form a true historical goldmine for the Saho language, but at the same time have a few limits: besides from being dated they give no consideration to dialectal differences in Saho. Many terms adopted in these works, though no longer in use today, form a corpus that deserves to be rediscovered and will constitute a fundamental part of the next edition of the Saho dictionary.

After having culled from these works a basic corpus of approximately 1,500 terms, we moved on to testing in the field, adding from time to time new entries and arriving at the current number of approximately 4,500 entries. Each entry has been checked with different Saho speakers from various backgrounds. The research task and drafting started in Italy at the beginning of the 90s and in Eritrea in 1999. From then on several two-month working periods were spent on site, visiting dozens of Saho villages.

Acknowledgements (2003 version)

First of all we would like to express our thanks S.E. Osman Saleh, Eritrea's Minister of Education, who, from our very first meeting, showed great interest in this work and provided the permits necessary for working in direct contact with the Saho people. His esteem and encouragement have been fundamental for our work. Special thanks go also to the Curriculum Department of the Ministry of Education and, in particular, to Ibrahim Mohammed, Head of the Saho Panel, who did the first and final check of the spelling of the entire work. Thanks to him for the many hours spent for us. We also thank Klaus and Charlotte Wedekind, also at the Curriculum, for all the advice and for all the affection that they demonstrated toward us.

The informants were many, from many villages and schools. Our main co-worker, and close friend, was and is Ahmedsaad Mohammed Omer. We worked with him for hundreds of hours, both in Eritrea and in Italy. Without his fundamental assistance this first working 'draft' would never have come into existence. Nor we want to forget to thank Abdalla Omer Mohammed, Nuria Mohammed Ali, Asha Mohammed Yacob and Samiira at Laayten; Ismail Ali, Jamila Ismail and Jamal Ali at Laxazen; Jima Salih Mohammed and Ahmedin Ahmed at Igila; Mohammed Salih Omar Sidi at Irafale; Mohammed Ali Mahmud, Ahmed Ibrahim Shum-Mohammed and Ibrahim Mohammed Ali at Hadish; our contacts from the schools in Malka, Safira, Golo; the young boys and girls of Abi Girat; the relatives of Ahmedsaad at Ishka and Adi-Keih. Thanks also to Shek Siraji, to our first guide Ahmedin Mohammed, to the elders of the villages of Foro, of Laaytan, of Irafale. Thanks to the administrators of the villages and towns that we visited, to the supervisors of the schools in the various areas, to the speakers of the Saho radio programs. Thanks for the conversations (even short ones) and the advice of Tekle Abraha (and his mother Dahab) from the University of Asmara. Thanks to all those who have promoted in every possible way our research on the language and culture of this wonderful people, like Ezio Tonini of the Pavoni Social Centre Library and Eyyob Gebreziabher Bein of the Research and Documentation Centre... We want to thank Monica Pasetto, author of the drawings in the dictionary, for the indispensable help she lent us and for all the time she spent together with us in Italy and in Eritrea. Danilo Valla has been a teacher in many things, it would be impossible to list them all here, but he knows them well.

Special thanks to Prof. Giorgio Banti from the Università degli Studi di Napoli "L'Orientale". Our several conversations by phone, via e-mail, and face to face have 'corrected' many imperfections. Not only is he the co-author of the Grammatical Notes, but he has also been a constant help and invaluable supporter. Finally we want to thank Consulnet Italia and all those who have contributed financially toward the realization of this work. We have so many people to thank for a work which is so small and

imperfect, but which, we repeat, aims to be merely the necessary step towards a next edition, which we hope will be larger and more complete.

Moreno Vergari
Roberta Vergari

ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES (2003 version)

CROSS REFERENCES

• **Variants** (*var*). All words that have similar meanings but display phonological or orthographical differences, both within the same dialect and between different dialects, are indicated as variants and are cross-referenced to the main entry. Just in a handful of cases a variant has been listed as a full entry, when there was a phonological or orthographical form that was accepted by the majority of literate Sahos and adopted in the official publications.

anrab *nm* tongue [lingua] ... ; *pl* **anrub** *m*; *var* **arrab**; ...
arrab *var of anrab*

ewce *vI* to go out [uscire, andare fuori] ... *var* **owce**; ...
owce *var of ewce*

• **Comparisons** (*cf*). This abbreviation is used for synonyms, lexical variants (that is, different words for a single meaning, used in one or more dialects), antonyms, and for words that have contiguous meanings, even though they are not related derivationally. When one comparison refers to the main entry, and one to a sub entry, the latter is indicated by round brackets, like **naba ingo** below, that has the same meaning as **ingot-ina** 'great-grandmother', while **aboyya** means just 'grandmother' like **ingo**.

ayti *nf* ear [orecchio] *cf* **cokka**
cokka *nf* ear [orecchio] *cf* **ayti**

aboyya *nf* grandmother [nonna] ... ; *cf* **ingo**
ingo *nf* grandmother [nonna] ... ~ **ingot-ina** *nf* great-grandmother [bisnonna] (*cf* **naba ingo**) *cf* **aboyya**

ilaw *nm* harvested grain, harvested corn, harvested cereal(s) [granaglie, cereali già mietuti] ... *cf* **suwaa**
suwaa *nm* not harvested grain/corn/cereal(s) [cereali non mietuti] ... *cf* **ilaw**

• **Derivationally related terms** (*rel to*). Words that derive from other words are cross-referenced to them. In order to avoid having too many lists of related words, only one entry in each family of related words bears the full list of all the words that are derivationally related to it, while the other ones are just cross referenced to the entry that has been treated as the basic one. However, in many cases it is not wholly clear which is the word from which the other ones are derived either (a.) because the processes of word formation in Saho are still poorly understood, or (b.) because many loans from Arabic or Tigrinya have given rise to new families of words. As a consequence of this the basic entry has been chosen somewhat arbitrarily in some cases, often because it was the form that was nearest to the bare root, or because its meaning seemed to be more basic.

xate *vII* to help, to save [aiutare, salvare] ... *rel to* **xateena**, **xateenä**, **xatnan**, **xato**, **xattiime**; ...
xateena *nm* helper (male) [aiutante (maschio)] ... *f* **xateenä**; *rel to* **xate**
xateenä *nf* helper (female) [aiutante (femmina)] ... *m* **xateena**; *rel to* **xate**
xatnan *nm* helping, saving [l'aiutare, il salvare] *rel to* **xate**
xato *nm* help, support, salvation [aiuto, supporto, salvezza] *rel to* **xate**; ...
xattiime *vII* ... *pass of* **xate**; ...

In the above example the simple verb **xate** has been chosen as the basic entry, rather than the noun **xato**. The verbal noun **xatnan** as well as the agent nouns **xateena** *m* and **xateenä** *f* and the passive verb **xattiime** are all clearly derived from **xate**.

laxsuuse *vII* to cause to be sick, to cause to suffer [far ammalare, far soffrire] ... *caus of* **laxus**; ...
laxsuusute *vII* to pain, to suffer [soffrire] ... ; *midd of* **laxsuuse**; ...
laxus *nm* pain, ache [dolore] *rel to* **laxuu**; ...
laxuu *nm* illness, sickness [malattia] *rel to* **laxsuuse**, **laxsuusute**, **laxus**, **laxuute**, **laxuuteena**, **laxuuteenä**
laxuute *vII* to be sick, to be ill [essere malato, ammalarsi] ... *midd of* **laxuu**; *rel to* **laxuuteena**, **laxuuteenä**
laxuuteena *nm* ill/sick person (male) [malato, infermo] ... *f* **laxuuteenä**; *rel to* **laxuute**
laxuuteenä *nf* ill/sick person (female) [malata, inferma] ... *m* **laxuuteena**; *rel to* **laxuute**

Here the basic entry is the noun **laxuu** 'illness, sickness' because it clearly is the form with less affixes. The middle verb **laxuute** 'be sick' derives from it, together with its agent nouns **laxuuteena** *m* and **laxuuteenä** *f*. The noun **laxus** 'pain' is clearly related to **laxuu**, even though not in a regular way, and gives rise to the causative **laxsuuse**. This, in turn, has the derived middle verb **laxsuusute**.

kataaba *nf* writing [lo scrivere, scrittura] *rel to* **kattaab**, **kattaabä**, **kitaab**, **kutuub**, **maktab**, **uktube**, **unkuttube**, **uskuttube**, **uttukuttube**
kattaab *nm* writer (male) [scrittore] ... *f* **kattaabä**; *rel to* **kataaba**
kattaabä *nf* writer (female) [scrittrice] ... *m* **kattaaba**; *rel to* **kataaba**
kitaab *nm* book [libro] ... *rel to* **kataaba**
kutuub *nm* script, writing [scritto, scrittura] *rel to* **kataaba**
maktab *nm* office [ufficio] ... *rel to* **kataaba**
uktube *vI* to write [scrivere] ... *rel to* **kataaba**, **unkuttube**, **uskuttube**, **uttukuttube**
unkuttube *vI* ... *pass of* **uktube**
uskuttube *vI* ... *caus of* **uktube**
uttukuttube *vI* ... *midd of* **uktube**

The above is a more complex family of words that ultimately comes from Arabic. The loan word **kataaba** has been chosen as the basic entry rather than **kitaab** because of its more general meaning, while the verb **uktube** has been treated as a fully Saho word derived from **kataaba**, with the subfamily of its passive **unkuttube**, causative **uskuttube**, and middle **uttukuttube**. The other words, i.e., **kattaab**, **kattaabä**, etc., are other borrowed words that belong to this family.

• **Homographs.** Words that are spelt in the same way are listed in this order: masculine nouns, feminine nouns, verbs, other. When there are very different meanings within one of these categories, these will still be listed within the same entry, until a more thorough etymological analysis becomes available. However, homographs are listed as separate entries in those few cases where major differences in meaning are matched by morphological differences, e.g., presence vs. lack of plural forms, different plural formations, etc.

baso¹ *nm* forehead [fronte] ...
baso² *pt* said when inviting smb to eat [detto quando si invita qn a prendere del cibo, 'favorisca!']

Feminine nouns like **basö** 'past', whose different tonal pattern is indicated by means of the dieresis have not been treated as homographs in this dictionary. Other examples are:

care¹ *nm* 1. house, room 2. clan, family [1. casa, stanza 2. clan, famiglia] ...
care² *vII* 1. to grow; to grow up 2. to be disgusted, to be bored [1. crescere, essere grande 2. essere disgustato, essere annoiato] ...

gale¹ *nm* inferiority, low place, inferior part, underneath [inferiorità, parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] ...
gale² *nm* wing [ala] *pl galil* *m* ...
gale³ *nm* womb, lap [ventre, grembo] *pl galit* *m*

• **Inflected forms (◊).** Several postpositions and adverbs are, at least in their origin, inflected forms of nouns, verbs, etc. and are explained as such. However they are also listed as separate entries with a link (i.e., see) to their main entry, e.g.:

fan *nm* middle, center [centrale, centro] ... ; ◊ **fanadde** between, among [fra, tra]; **fanah** to, towards, until [a, verso, fino a]; **fanko** through [attraverso] ...
fanadde *see fan*
fanah *see fan*
fanko *see fan*

malamma *num* second, another, next [secondo, un altro, prossimo] ◊ **malammik** again [di nuovo, ancora]...
malammik *see malamma*

• **Multi-word expressions (~).** Fixed groups formed, e.g., by a verb preceded by a nominal or postpositional complement, like **adabe abite** 'to behave' or **abittodde ashishe** 'to invest, to exploit, to capitalize', or by a genitive and its governing noun like **aafaati-nizaam** 'respiratory system' are entered under the first element of the group, e.g.:

adabe *nm* behaviour, politeness [comportamento, educazione] ~ **adabe abite** *vII* to behave [comportarsi], ...
abitto *nf* 1. the doing, making, act, action, reaction 2. verb (*gram*) [1. il fare, azione, reazione 2. verbo (*gram*)] ...
 ~ **abittodde ashishe** *vII* to invest, to exploit, to capitalize [investire, valorizzare, capitalizzare]
aafa *nm* respiration [respirazione] ... ~ **aafaati-nizaam** respiratory system [sistema respiratorio]; ...

Just in a handful of cases, when the meaning of a multi-word expression is so different from that of its first noun, that it seemed difficult to recover, it has been listed as a separate entry with its full cross-reference. For instance:

af *nm* mouth [bocca] ... ~ **afti-bacla** *nm* mediator for a marriage (male) [mediatore (del matrimonio)] ...; **afti-gabolle** *pt* first of all [innanzitutto], **afti-tiya** *see the separate entry*
afti-tiya *num* first [primo] *from af and tiya*; ...

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<i>caus</i>	causative
<i>cf</i>	compare with
<i>def</i>	definitive
<i>dem</i>	demonstrative
<i>e.g.</i>	example
<i>etc</i>	etcetera
<i>f</i>	feminine
<i>gram</i>	grammar
<i>i.e.</i>	that is
<i>imp</i>	imperfect
<i>impv</i>	imperative
<i>inch</i>	inchoative
<i>ind</i>	indefinite
<i>int</i>	interrogative
<i>intn</i>	intensive
<i>intr</i>	intransitive
<i>m</i>	masculine
<i>mat</i>	mathematics
<i>midd</i>	middle
<i>n</i>	noun
<i>num</i>	numeral/number
<i>pass</i>	passive
<i>perf</i>	perfect
<i>pl</i>	plural
<i>pos</i>	possessive
<i>pos ref</i>	'reflexive' possessive
<i>pp</i>	postposition
<i>pr</i>	personal pronoun
<i>pr rec</i>	reciprocal pronoun
<i>pr ref</i>	'reflexive' pronoun
<i>pt</i>	particle
<i>qn</i>	[qualcuno]
<i>qs</i>	[qualcosa]
<i>rel to</i>	related to
<i>s</i>	singular
<i>sbjv</i>	subjunctive
<i>smb</i>	someone/somebody
<i>sth</i>	something
<i>tr</i>	transitive
<i>v</i>	verb
<i>vI</i>	first class verb: verb with prefixes (and suffixes)
<i>vII</i>	second class verb: verb with suffixes
<i>vIII</i>	third class verb: stative verbs
<i>vIV</i>	fourth class verb: compound verbs
<i>vs</i>	versus

SAHO-ENGLISH-ITALIAN Dictionary (2007 revised version)

- aa** *int* what? which? [cosa? quale?] ◇ **agedda**, **aawaqhte** at what time? when? [a che ora? quando?], **aaginah** in what manner? how? [in che modo? come?] *cf* **ahe**, **awlih**, **ay²**, **aymi**
- aabole** *nf* heifer [giovenca] *pl* **aabol** *m*; *cf* **awur**, **azzo**, **beceera**, **durut**, **ruga**, **rugä**, **saga**, **tastaa**, **zaraabic**
- aadac** *nm* pregnancy (of animals) [gravidanza (di animali)] *rel to* **eedece**; *cf* **oorishnan**
- aafa** *nm* respiration [respirazione] *rel to* **oofowe** ~ **aafaati-nizaam** respiratory system [sistema respiratorio]; *cf* **harrishnan**
- agedda** *see* **aa**
- aaginah** *see* **aa**
- aakam** *nm* arriving first, arriving before, preceding, doing before [l'arrivare primo, l'arrivare prima, il precedere, il fare prima] *rel to* **ookome**
- aalih** *pp* with [con]
- aariyotta** *nf* kicking [pedata, calciata] *pl* **aariyottat** *m*
- aawaqhte** *see* **aa**
- abaare** *vII* to curse [maledire] *imp* **abaara** *sbjv* **abaaro** *impv* **abar**; *rel to* **abaaro**; *cf* **waatime**
- abaaro** *nf* curse [maledizione, imprecazione] *rel to* **abaare**; *cf* **waato**
- abaase** *var of* **abayshe**
- abadan** *pt* never [mai] *cf* **cadur**
- abakbak** *nm* humus [humus] *var* **abakhbakh**
- abakhbakh** *var of* **abakbak**
- abar** *nm* defect, flaw, imperfection, fault [difetto, imperfezione, colpa, errore]
- abax** *nm* decay, rot, dirt, filth [rovina, decadimento, marciume, sporcizia, immondizia] *rel to* **abaxe**, **abxishe**
- abaxe** *vII* to go rotten, to go bad, to become dirty [marcire, rovinarsi, guastarsi, sporcarsi] *imp* **abaxa** *sbjv* **abaxo** *impv* **abax**; *rel to* **abax**, **abxishe**
- abayshinan** *nm* finishing, closing [il finire, compimento, chiusura] *rel to* **abayshe**; *cf* **askamal**, **asxabar**, **baknan**
- abayshe** *vII* to finish, to complete [finire, completare] *imp* **abaysha** *sbjv* **abaysho** *impv* **abayish**; *var* **abaase**; *rel to* **abayishnan**, **abayshima**; *cf* **bake**, **iskimile**
- abayshima** *nf* end, completion, the last, the final [fine, compimento, l'ultimo, il finale] *rel to* **abayshe** ◇ **abayshimolle** eventually [infine, alla fine] ~ **abayshima hintiya** *nm* infinity, infinite, endless [infinito, sconfinato] (*cf* **bakitto hintiya**, **naakitto hintiya**), **abayshima-male** *vIII* to be endless [essere sconfinato]; *cf* **bakitto**, **naakitto**
- abayshima-male** *see* **abayshima**; *cf* **bakitto-male**, **naakitto-male**
- abayshimolle** *see* **abayshima**; *cf* **naakittolle**, **sarroomille**
- abba** *nm* 1. father 2. chief, leader [1. padre 2. capo, guida, leader] *pl* **abbub** *m* ~ **abbat-agle** *f* step-brothers and sisters of a step-mother, siblings [fratellastri e sorellastre di matrigna], **abbat-sacal** *nm* paternal uncle, father's brother [zio paterno, fratello del padre] (*var* **abbassacal**, **abbat-shacal**), **abbassacalhi-numa** *nf* aunt (wife of the father's brother) [zia (moglie del fratello del padre)] (*cf* **abo**, **annat-bacla**)
- abbaagubbax** *nm* snail [lumaca, chiocciola] *pl* **abbaagubbaaxox** *m*; *cf* **arene**
- abbamale** *nm* orphan (fatherless) (male) [orfano (di padre)] *pl* **abbamalit** *m*; *f* **abbamalä**; *from* **abba** *and* **male**; *cf* **xeewo**
- abbamalä** *nf* orphan (fatherless) (female) [orfana (di padre)] *pl* **abbamalit** *m*; *m* **abbamale**; *from* **abba** *and* **male**; *cf* **xeewo**
- abbassacal** *var of* **abbat-sacal**; *see* **abba**
- abburh** *nm* pledge, pawn [pegno] *rel to* **dhibrho**, **ibbirhe**
- abcake** *nf* 1. fenugreek (plant and seed) 2. beverage made with grained seeds of fenugreek [1. fieno greco (pianta e semi) 2. bevanda fatta con semi macinati di fieno greco]
- abe** *vII* to make, to do, to perform [fare, operare, svolgere, compiere] *imp* **aba** *sbjv* **abo** *impv* **ab**; *rel to* **abina**, **abite**, **abitto**, **abnan**; *cf* **ishe¹**
- abeesa** *nm* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *sgtv* **abeesatto** *m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **abeesattö** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba] *cf* **cilila**, **sirdi**, **taxag**, **tsaclawaalid**, **ximbolecashsho**
- abiino** *nf* mother's family [famiglia della madre] *pl* **abiinon** *m*
- abina** *nm* the doing, making, act, action, reaction [il fare, azione, reazione] *rel to* **abe**
- abi-numa** *nf* maternal aunt (the wife of mother's brother) [zia (moglie del fratello della madre)] *from* **abo** *and* **numa**; *cf* **anna**
- abite** *vII* to make, to do sth for one's own benefit [fare qs per il proprio interesse/a proprio vantaggio] *imp* **abita** *sbjv* **abito** *impv* **abit**; *midd of* **abe**
- abitto** *nf* 1. act, action, reaction, deed 2. verb (*gram*) [1. atto, azione, reazione, fatto 2. verbo (*gram*)] *rel to* **abe** ~ **abittodde ashishe** *vII* to invest, to exploit, to capitalize [investire, valorizzare, capitalizzare]
- abnan** *nm* the doing, making, act, action, reaction [il fare, l'agire, azione, reazione] *rel to* **abe**
- abo** *nm* grandfather, maternal uncle, mother's brother [nonno, zio materno, fratello della madre] ~ **abi-numa** *nf* aunt (uncle's wife) [zia (moglie dello zio)]; *cf* **anna**; *cf* **abbat-sacal**, **annat-bacla**
- aboocashara** *nf* rifle [fucile] *pl* **aboocasharar** *m*
- aboyya** *nf* grandmother [nonna] *pl* **aboyyay** *m*; *cf* **ingo**
- abqal** *nm* germination [germinazione] *rel to* **buhqle**; *cf* **buulnan**

abriiqh *nm* jug, pitcher [brocca, bricco] *pl* **abaariqh** *m*

abrha *nf* half [metà, mezzo] *pl* **abrharh/aburh** *m*

abur *nm* stable, cowshed [stalla] *pl* **abuura** *f*

abuusuma *nm* nephew, grandson [nipote (maschio)] *pl* **abuusa** *m*; *f* **abuusumä**

abuusumä *nf* niece, granddaughter [nipote (femmina)] *pl* **abuusa** *m*; *m* **abuusuma**

abxishe *vII imp* **abxisha** *sbjv* **abxisho** *impv* **abxish**; *caus of* **abaxe**

acaash *nm* nutrition [nutrizione] *rel to* **macaasha** *cf* **teelo**

acakkan *nm* trying [prova, il provare] *rel to* **icikkine**

acan *nm* frog [rana] *pl* **acaanun** *m*; *cf* **kullum**

acdar *nm* discouragement, demoralization [scoraggiamento, demoralizzazione] *rel to* **icdire**

achchanin *nm* deaf person [sordo] *cf* **aytimale**, **cokkamale**

ačcaayo *n* steel [acciaio]

aččetto *nf* vinegar [aceto]

adabe *nm* politeness [cortesia, educazione] ~ **adabe abite** *vII* to be polite [essere cortese/educato], **adabe-le** *vIII* to be calm/quiet/polite [essere calmo/tranquillo/educato/cortese], **adabe-male** *vIII* to be rude/impolite [essere rude/maleducato/scortese]

adabe-le *see* **adabe**

adabe-male *see* **adabe**

adda *nf* interior, depth [interiore, interno, profondità] *pl* **addud** *m* ♦ **addaako** through [attraverso], **addadde** inside [dentro], **addalle** inside [dentro]

addaako *see* **adda**

addacasa *nf* palm of the hand, sole of the foot [palmo, palma della mano, pianta del piede] *pl* **addaacasas** *m*; *from* **adda** *and* **casa**

addadde *see* **adda**

addalle *see* **adda**

adde¹ *nf* elder sister [sorella maggiore] *pl* **added** *m*

adde² *pp* in, among, on [in, tra, su]

addeele *pt* in particular, especially [particolarmente, specialmente] *cf* **fertoh**, **gazagazah**

addosa *nf* 1. addition 2. adjective (gram) [1. aggiunta, addizione, somma 2. aggettivo (gram)] *pl* **addosas** *m*; *cf* **osa**

adducta *nm* handle [manico] *cf* **lecat**, **maaqhaca**, **mabbarha**

adox *num* three [tre] ~ **adodoxan kee taman** *num* thirteen [tredici]; **adodoxa nukurle** *nm* triangle [triangolo]

adra *nm* type of greens [tipo di verdura] *sgtv* **adratto** *m* (seed), **adrattö** *f*

adraashsha *nf* address [indirizzo] *pl* **adraashshash** *m*; *cf* **cunwaan**

adugra *nm* type of bean(s) [tipo di fagiolo(-i)] *sgtv* **adogratto** *m* (seed), **adograttö** *f* *cf* **faajoli**

adhdhic *nm* sprain, strain [strappo, stiramento] *rel to* **adhdhice**; *cf* **qatsuwe**

adhdhice *vII* to strain a muscle [strapparsi, stirarsi un muscolo] *imp* **adhdhicea** *sbjv* **adhdhiceo** *impv* **adhdhic**; *rel to* **adhdhic**

af *nm* mouth [bocca] *pl* **afuf** (*var* **afof**) *m*; *rel to* **afa**, **ifaaf**, **ifee** ~ **afti-bacla** *nm* mediator for a marriage (male) [mediatore (del matrimonio)] (*cf* **dallaala**, **fanti-bacla**, **fanti-tiya**, **zaaren**), **afti-baclä** *nf* mediator (female) [mediatrice] (*cf* **fanti-baclä**, **fanti-tiyä**), **afti-carha** *nm* premolar tooth [dente premolare]; **afti-gabolle** *pt* first of all [innanzitutto], **afti-tiya** *see the separate entry*

afa *nf* opening, doorway [apertura, vano della porta, accesso] *pl* **afuf** (*var* **afof**) *m*; *rel to* **af**; ♦ **afadde** initially, to begin with, firstly, ahead, before [inizialmente, per prima cosa, avanti, davanti, di fronte]; **afalle** ahead, before [avanti, davanti, di fronte] *cf* **fakkot**, **faknan**

afadde *see* **afa** *cf* **basodde**

afalle *see* **afa** *cf* **basolle**

afanfan *nm* repellent [repellente, ripugnante] *rel to* **ifinfine**

afar *num* four [quattro] ~ **affara nukurle** *nm* rectangle, right-angled [rettangolo] **affaran kee taman** *num* fourteen [quattordici]

afayit *nm* desert [deserto] *cf* **saxraa**

afcaado *nf* heart [cuore] *pl* **afcaadod** *m*; *cf* **qalbe**, **wazana**

Afcabet *nf* (city of) Afabet [(città di) Afabet]

afi *nf* hurry, urgency, speed [fretta, urgenza, velocità] *rel to* **afite**; *cf* **tharbats**

afite *vII* to hurry (*intr*) [avere fretta, affrettarsi] *imp* **afita** *sbjv* **afito** *impv* **afit**; *rel to* **afi**; *cf* **tharbatsite**

afkan *nm* turning [il girare] *rel to* **ufkune**; *cf* **gaxnan**

Afriqqa *nf* Africa [Africa]

afti-tiya *num* first [primo] *from* **af** *and* **tiya**; *cf* **erherh-tiya**, **erhedhdho**²

agaafaf *nm* gathering, picking up [il raccogliere, il radunare, il raccattare] *rel to* **ogoofofe**; *cf* **gafafa**

agaaga *nm* 1. level, equivalent, equal (in measurement) 2. near, beside [1. livello, equivalente, uguale (nelle misurazioni); 2. vicino, al fianco di] *rel to* **agaagishe**, **agaagite**; *cf* 1. **lem**¹; 2. **barolle**, **ribille**, **riille**

agaagishe *vII* 1. to level, to balance 2. to put in order [1. livellare, bilanciare 2. mettere in ordine] *imp* **agaagisha** *sbjv* **agaagisho** *impv* **agaagish**; *caus of* **agaaga**;

agaagite *vII* to be the same, to be equal, to be levelled [essere lo stesso, essere uguale, essere livellato] *imp* **agaagita** *sbjv* **agaagito** *impv* **agaagit**; *mid of* **agaaga**

agada *nf* wrist [polso] *pl* **agud** *m*

agana *nm* upper part, superior part [parte superiore] ◇ **aganalle** on, upon, over [sopra, su] *cf* **amo**, **buka**

aganalle *see* **agana** *cf* **amolle**, **bukalle**

agiirinna *nf* cleverness, heroism, bravery [abilità, capacità, bravura, eroismo, coraggio] *rel to* **agiuro**; *cf* **fidbe**, **labhattiino**

agiirishe *vII* to encourage, to motivate [incoraggiare, motivare] *imp* **agiirisa** *sbjv* **agiiriso** *impv* **agiiris**; *rel to* **agiuro**; *cf* **iyfidibe**

agiirite *vII* to be clever/ brave/heroic [essere abile/capace/bravo/coraggioso/eroico] *imp* **agiirita** *sbjv* **agiirito** *impv* **agiirit**; *midd of* **agiuro**; *cf* **ifdibe**, **labha ekke**

agiuro *nm* clever person (male), brave, hero [persona abile/capace/brava (maschio), coraggioso, valoroso, eroe] *pl* **agiira** *f*; *f* **agirö**; *rel to* **agiirinna**, **agiirishe**, **agiirite**; *cf* **bahar**, **faadib**

agirö *nf* clever person (female), brave, heroine [persona abile/capace/brava (femmina), coraggiosa, valorosa, eroina] *pl* **agiira** *f* *m* **agiuro**

agle *nf* 1. mixture (of things, people or animals), union 2. conference [1. mescolanza (di cose, persone o animali), unione 2. conferenza] *pl* **agle** *m*; *rel to* **asgolla**, **asgoogolla**, **engele**, **esgelle**, **esgeegelle**; *cf* 2. **akottä**, **rakhbe**

agoogishe *vII* to cover [coprire] *imp* **agoogisha** *sbjv* **agoogisho** *impv* **agoogish**; *cf* **alife**

agrab *nm* 1. freezing, congelment 2. coagulation [1. congelamento 2. coagulazione] *rel to* **igribe**

aha *var of* **ahe**

ahe *int* what? [che cosa? cosa?] *var* **aha**; *cf* **aa**, **awlih**, **ay²**, **aymi**

ahle *nm* relative(s) [parente(-i)] *sgtv* **ahlento** *m* **ahlentö** *f*; *cf* **maqhdim**, **mare¹**, **zamad**

ajnabi *nm* foreigner(s), stranger(s), tourist(s) [straniero(-i), turista (-i)] *sgtv* **ajnabitto** (*var* **ajnabiito**) *m* **ajnabittö** (*var* **ajnabiittö**) *f*; *pl* **ajaanib** *m*; *cf* **gerha**, **godobo**, **iroot-tiya**, **wasan-tiya**

ak *pp* to, from [a, da]

akah *pp* with, by, to [con, da, a]

akankan *nm* shiver, shudder [brivido, fremito] *rel to* **ukunkune**; *cf* **arharho**, **qath qaatha**

akat *nm* rope(s), string(s) [corda (-e), spago (-ghi)] *sgtv* **akatto** *m*; *pl* **akut** *m*; *cf* **xeero**

akaxdad *nm* squatting, crouching [l'accovacciarsi] *rel to* **ukuxdude**; *cf* **kamuse**

akaxkax *nm* knocking [il bussare] *rel to* **ukuxkuxe**

aketto *nm* another one, the other one (male) [un altro, l'altro] *f* **akettö**; *rel to* **aki**

akettö *nf* another one, the other one (female) [un'altra, l'altra] *m* **aketto**; *rel to* **aki**

aki *ind* other, another [altro, un altro] *rel to* **aketto**, **akettö** *cf* **malamma**

akiya *nf* kidney [rene] *pl* **akii** *m*

akkanih *pt* immediately [immediatamente]

akkinnan *see* **ekke**

akkinnanikkelle *see* **ekke**; *cf* **ummanikkelle/ ummanirkelle**, **ummanille**

akko *pp* from [da]

akmal *nm* completing, finishing [il completare, il finire] *rel to* **ikmile**

akoobar *nm* 1. cold wind 2. sandstorm [1. vento freddo 2. tempesta di sabbia]

akotta *nm* set (*mat*) [insieme (*mat*)] *pl* **akottit** *m*; *rel to* **ekette**

akottä *nf* meeting, conference [incontro, riunione, conferenza] *pl* **akottat** *m*; *rel to* **ekette**; *cf* **agle**, **rakhbe**

akuula *ind* elsewhere [altrove]

ala *nf* goats [capre] ~ **alat-ilo** *nf* flock (of goats) [gregge (di capre)] (*cf* **ciidot-ilo**, **meddero**, **saca**) *cf* **lax**

alaa *nm* ripeness. cooking [maturazione, cottura] *rel to* **alaye**, **alayshe**

alaaki *nf* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Psiadia punctulata*) *sgtv* **alaakitto** *m* (seed/fruit), **alaakittö** *f*

alaama *nm* weaver [tessitore] *pl* **alaamo**; *cf* **sookeena**

alamrats *nm* painting (walls) [il dipingere (muri)] *rel to* **ilimmitse**; *cf* **alaqhlaqh**, **luqhlugh**

alaqhlaqh *nm* painting (walls) [il dipingere (muri)] *rel to* **iliqliqhe**; *cf* **alamrats**

alaye *vII* to become ripe, to become cooked [diventare maturo, diventare cotto] *imp* **alaya** *sbjv* **alaw** *impv* **alaa**; *rel to* **alaa**

alayshe *vII* to cook, to ripen, to mature [cucinare, maturare] *imp* **alayshe** *sbjv* **alayshe** *impv* **alayshe**; *caus of* **alaye**

alca *nf* species of plant(s) [tipo di pianta(-e)] (*Cissus rotundifolia*) *sgtv* **alcatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **alcattö** *f*

ale *vII* to roast, to toast [abbrustolire, tostare] *imp* **ala** *sbjv* **alo** *impv* **al**; *rel to* **alliime**, **alite**, **alo**

aleele *vII* to reach and to pick up [raggiungere e prendere, prelevare] *imp* **aleela** *sbjv* **aleelo** *impv* **alel**; *var* **haleele**; *rel to* **aleelime**, **aleelite**

aleelime *vII* *imp* **aleelima** *sbjv* **aleelimo** *impv* **aleelim**; *pass from* **aleele**

aleelite *vII* *imp* **aleelita** *sbjv* **aleelito** *impv* **aleelit**; *midd from* **aleele**

aleminiyum *nm* aluminium [alluminio]

alfeena *nm* lid [coperchio] *pl* **alfeenit** *m*; *rel to* **alife**; *cf* **gamad**

alfenta *nm* closing [chiusura] *rel to* **alife**

alfum *nm* closing [chiusura] *rel to* **alife**

alife *vII* to close, to cover [chiudere, coprire] *imp* **alifa** *sbjv* **alifo** *impv* **alif**; *rel to* **alfeena**, **alfenta**, **alfum**, **alifnan**; *cf* **agoogishe**, **uxtume**

alifnan *nm* closing [chiusura] *rel to* **alife**; *cf* **alfenta**, **alfum**

alite *vII* *imp* **alita** *sbjv* **alito** *impv* **alit**; *midd of* **ale**

alle¹ *int* where? [dove?] *cf* **awla**

alle² *pp* to, at [a, verso]

alliime *vII imp* **allima** *sbjv* **allimo** *impv* **allim**; *pass of ale*

alluula *nf* wild animal(s), beast(s) [animale(-i) selvatico(-i), bestia(-e)] *sgtv* **alluulatto** *m* **alluulattö** *f*

alo *nf* roasted grain [granaglia arrostita] *sgtv* **alotta** *m*; *cf ale*

alsa *nm* 1. moon 2. month [1. luna 2. mese] *pl* **alsit** *m*; *rel to alsä*

alsä *nf* moonlight [chiaro di luna] *rel to alsa*

amaa *dem* this, that [questo, quello *var* **tamaa**; \diamond **amaagabo** (*var* **amaagabolle**) towards [verso], **amaagedda** therefore, meanwhile, in the meantime [perciò, quindi, mentre, nel frattempo], **amaaginah** 1. like that, as such 2. without, free (without payment, without charge) [1. come quello 2. senza, gratuito], **amaawaqhte** then, at that time [allora], **amalle** there [lì, là], **amaybalih** like that, also, at same time [come quello, anche, allo stesso tempo], **amaydo** so, though, therefore [così, sebbene, perciò] *cf ay*¹, **oo/woo**, **ta**, **to**, **too**

amaagabolle *see amaa cf amuulalle, fanah*

amaagedda *see amaa cf amuulalle, togedda*

amaaginah *see amaa cf foyyah, natsah*

amaakam *var of ammaakam*

amaan *nm* peace [pace] *rel to amaana, imaan*

amaana *nf* entrusting [affidamento] *rel to amaan*

amaawaqhte *see amaa*

amal *nm* habit [abitudine, usanza]

amallanik *pt* immediately [immediatamente]

amalle *see amaa cf tolle, toohille, toolle, tokkelle*

amarrash *nm* marching, march [il marciare, marcia] *rel to imirrishe*

amashshath *nm* combing, dressing one's hair [il pettinarsi, l'acconciarsi] *rel to imishshithe*

amaybalih *see amaa*

amaydo *see amaa; cf ibal, umbah*

ambattan *nm* dispersion [dispersione] *rel to imbittine*

ambuka *var of umbuka*

ambuuzute *vII* to become grey [diventare grigio] *imp* **ambuuzuta** *sbjv* **ambuuzuto** *impv* **ambuuzut**; *rel to ambuz*

ambuz *nm* grey [grigio] *rel to ambuuzute*

amebba *nm* amoeba [ameba]

Ameerika *nf* America [America]

amfaa *nm* sifting [il setacciare, il cernere, il separare] *rel to imfiye*

amfaara *nm* reproduction, fertility [riproduzione, fertilità] *rel to emfeere*

amfaddag *nm* expansion [espansione] *rel to imfiddige*

amfalaala *nm* difference, division, separation [differenza, divisione, separazione] *rel to filef*; *cf barhsa, xaznan*

amlalakka *nm* mistaking, mistake [lo sbagliarsi, sbaglio, errore] *rel to emlelekke*

ammaa *nm* warmth, warmth [calura (moderata)] *rel to ammaye, ammayshe*; *cf harur, lacna*

ammaakam *nm* rivalry, race [rivalità, gara] *rel to ommookome*; *var amaakam*

ammaazan *nm* weighing [il pesarsi, pesatura] *rel to emmeezene*

ammacaacaz *nm* stretching [lo stirarsi, lo sgranchirsi] *rel to emmececeze*

ammakaakam *nm* rivalry, competition [rivalità, competizione] *rel to ommokookome*

ammangad *nm* resemblance, similarity, likeness [somiglianza] *rel to immingide*; *cf aymasaasal, xibre*

ammaxadaari *nm* administrator [amministratore, sindaco] *pl* **ammxadarti**

ammaye *vII* to become warm [diventare caldo (moderato)] *imp* **ammaya** *sbjv* **ammaw** *impv* **ammaa**; *rel to ammayshe*; *rel to ammaa*; *cf lace*

ammayshe *vII* to warm [scaldare] *imp* **ammaysha** *sbjv* **ammaysho** *impv* **ammayish**; *caus of ammaye*; *cf lacishe*

amnatsaatsag *nm* repelling [repulsione, il respingere] *rel to imnitstsige*

amo *nm* 1. head 2. chief 3. top [1. testa 2. capo 3. cima, sommità] *pl* **amom** (*var amum*) *m* \diamond **amolle** over [sopra, su] \sim **amot-xanxanta** *nf* skull, cranium [cranio] (*cf deedi, karhkadhde, xanxanta*) *cf* 1. **laana, xangal**

amolle *see amo cf aganalle, bukalle*

amoorikab *nm* cold (illness) [raffreddore] *var amorikab*; *rel to amoorikabite*; *cf goson, saathic, zokhma*

amoorikabite *vII* to catch a cold [prendere un raffreddore] *imp* **amoorikabita** *sbjv* **amoorikabito** *impv* **amoorikabit**; *var amorikabite*; *rel to amoorikab*; *cf saathicite*

amorikab *var of amoorikab*

amorikabite *var of amoorikabite*

amraacad *nm* wriggling, gesticulating, toss [il dimenarsi, il gesticolare, contorcimento] *rel to omroocode*; *cf fanthar thar*

amrar *nm* solution, digestion [lo sciogliere, soluzione, digestione] *rel to umrure*; *cf axqaqh*

amre *nm* order, command, imperative (*gram*) [ordine, comando, imperativo (*gram*)] *rel to eemere*

amsaana *nm* agreement [accordo, patto] *rel to emseene*

amuula *nm* the place that is there, there, therein [il posto che è là, là, in quel posto] \diamond **amuulalle** towards [verso]

amuulalle *see amuula*; *cf amaagabo, fanah*

amwaaras *nm* inheritance, heritage [eredità] *rel to imwirrishe*; *cf miiraas, riste*

amwaasab *nm* interbreeding, pollination [incrocio a scopo riproduttivo tra animali, impollinazione] *rel to*

emweesebe**amxabbash** *nm* going in prison [l'andare in prigione, imprigionamento] *rel to imxibbishe***Amxara** *nm* Amhara (people and language) Amhara (popolo e lingua) ~ **amxari-cuure** *nf* agave, sisal [agave sisalana, sisal] (*Agave sisalana*) *sgtv amxari-cuuretta f***anada** *nf* skin [pelle] *pl anud m*; *cf qarbat***ananaas** *nm* pineapple [ananas]**anda** *int* when? [quando?] *var manda***andam** *nm* remorse, regret, repentance [rimorso, pentimento] *rel to indime*; *cf qadaab, xazan***andodobba** *nm* turning upside-down, overturning [il rovesciare, rovesciamento, capovolgimento] *rel to endedebbe***andodoodobba** *nm* rolling, tumbling [il rotolarsi, il ruzzolare] *rel to endedeedebbe***andhadhdhowe** *vII* to become green [diventare verde] *imp andhadhdhowa sbjv andhadhdhowo impv***andhadhdhoo**; *inch from andharha***andharha** *vIII* to be green [essere verde] *rel to andhadhdhowe*; *cf dharhaa***andhax** *nm* noise, voice [rumore, voce] *rel to andhaxe*; *cf dhaw***andhaxe** *vII* to make noise [vociare, far rumore] *imp andhaxa sbjv andhaxo impv andhax*; *rel to andhax*; *cf dhaawe***aneemiya** *nf* anemia [anemia] *cf biili-dagna***angu** *nf* breast [petto, seno, mammella] *pl angug m***angud** *nm* thunder [tuono]**aniina** *nf* being, life, existence, survival [l'essere, vita, esistenza, sopravvivenza] *rel to ine*; *cf marnan, marto, xayaat***anna** *nf* aunt (father's or mother's sister) [zia (sorella della madre o del padre)] *pl annun m*; ~ **annat-bacla** *nm* uncle (aunt's husband) [zio (marito della zia)] (*cf abbat-sacal, abo*); *cf abi-numa***anqarrab** *nm* readiness [l'essere pronto, prontezza] *rel to inqirribe*; *cf kitiya***anrab** *nm* tongue [lingua] *pl anrub m*; *var arrab*; *rel to anrabaale, anrabaalë***anrabaale** *nm* great talker, talkative, chatterbox, chatty (male) [gran parlatore, loquace, chiacchierone] *pl anrabaalit m*; *f anrabaalë*; *rel to anrab***anrabaalë** *nf* great talker, talkative, chatterbox, chatty (female) [grande parlitrice, loquace, chiacchierona] *pl anrabaalit m*; *m anrabaale*; *rel to anrab***ansoola** *nf* sheet [lenzuolo] *pl ansoolal m***antsag** *nm* repelling, refusing, rejecting [repulsione, il respingere, il rifiutare] *rel to intsighe***antsaqh** *nm* splash [spruzzo] *rel to intsiqhe***anu** *pr I* [io] *cf yetta/yoo¹/yowa/yoyya, yi²***aqcazit** *nf* skilled, skilful [abile, capace] *pl aqcaziita f***aqhaas** *nm* measuring the length of sth [il misurare la lunghezza di qs] *rel to eqheese*; *cf qiyaas***aqhliim** *nf* region, zone [regione, zona] *pl aqhaaliim m*; *var iqhliim*; *cf zoobä***aqhsas** *nm* repetition (in teaching) [ripetizione (nell'insegnamento)] *rel to uqqususe*; *cf ascallam, asqara, aydaras***Aqhurdat** *nf* (city of) Agordat/Agordet [(città di) Agordat]**araadishe** *vII* to groan, to moan [lamentarsi, gemere] *imp araadisha sbjv araadisho impv araadish*; *rel to araado***araado** *nf* groan, moan [lamento, gemito] *rel to araadishe***arac** *nm* gravel [ghiaia] *sgtv aracto m***arace** *vII* to crush the fingers [schiacciare le dita] *imp araca sbjv araco impv arac*; *rel to aracnan, arcitime***aracnan** *nm* crushing the fingers [lo schiacciare le dita] *rel to arace***arar** *nm* pain [dolore] *rel to ararishe, ararite*; *cf cazaab, laxus, tacab, waaxelta***ararishe** *vII* to cause to pain, to cause to suffer [far soffrire, causare dolore] *imp ararisha sbjv ararisho impv ararish*; *caus of arar*; *cf icizzibe, iyticibe, laxsuuse, waaxeelishe***ararite** *vII* to pain, to suffer [soffrire] *imp ararita sbjv ararito impv ararit*; *mid of arar*; *cf imcizzibe, itcibe, laxsuusute, waaxelsiite***arax** *nm* path, way [sentiero, via] *pl arux m* ~ **arax magraco** *nf* crossroads [incrocio], **arax muyfulu** *nm* crossroads, junction [incrocio, bivio]**araz** *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero (-i)] (*Osyris quadripartita* = *O. abyssinica*) *sgtv arazzo m* (seed/fruit), **arazzö** *f***arcitime** *vII imp arcitima sbjv arcitimo impv arcitim*; *mid-pass of arace***arco** *nf* tramp [calpestio] *pl arcoc m***arcot** *nf* yoke [giogo] *pl arcoota f*; *var arcut cf mayranqedem, qorboobac***arcuse** *var of arucuse***arcut** *var of arcot***arda** *nf* run, running [corsa, il correre] *rel to erde***arde** *nm* ground, country, nation [suolo, terra, paese, nazione] *cf baarho, dik, doola, wathan***are** *vII* to bite [mordere] *imp ara sbjv aro impv ar*; *rel to arriime, arrite*; *rel to arro, arum***arene** *nm* snail [lumaca, chiocciola] *cf abbaagubbax***argud** *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Maytenus senegalensis*) *sgtv arguddo m* (seed/fruit), **arguddö** *f***argufta** *nm* type of lizard [tipo di lucertola] *pl arguftit m*; *cf cafur, gabbuurhala, mulcu, xantiqhashsha***arooda** *nm* landslide, landslip [frana] *pl arod m*

arrab *var of anrab*

arranshi *nm* orange fruit (s) [arancia(-e)] *sgtv aranshitto m*; *cf arranshooni, burtukhaan*

arranshooni *nm* orange (colour) [arancione] *cf arranshi, cadeeger*

arriime *vII* to be bitten [essere morso] *imp arriima sbjv arriimo impv arrim*; *pass of are*

arrite *vII* to be bitten [essere morso] *imp arrita sbjv arrito impv arrit*; *midd of are*

arro *nf* bite (of animals) [morso (di animali)] *rel to are*

arteri *nf* artery [arteria]

aruce *var of aruuce*

arufe *nm* sewing [il cucire, cucitura] *pl arufit m*; *rel to oorofe*

arum *nm* bite, biting [morso, il mordere] *rel to are*

arure *nf* 1. summary 2. sedimentation [1. sommario 2. sedimentazione] *cf 1. tsamuqhe*

aruuce¹ *vIII* to be wet [essere bagnato] *var aruce*; *rel to aruuce²*; *cf unnaya*

aruuce² *vII* to become wet [diventare bagnato] *imp aruuca sbjv aruuco impv aruc*; *var aruce*; *inch of aruuce¹*; *rel to aruucuse*; *cf arhuurhe, unnaye*

aruucuse *vII* to wet [bagnare] *imp aruucusa sbjv aruucuso impv aruucus*; *var arcuse*; *caus of aruuce² cf unnayshe*

arxibe *vII* to receive hospitality, to be invited [ricevere ospitalità, essere ospitato] *imp arxiba sbjv arxibo impv arxib*; *rel to arxibishe, arxibisheena, arxibisheenä, arxibishnan, marxaba*

arxibishe *vII* to give hospitality, to invite, to receive (*tr*) [ospitare, invitare, ricevere, accogliere] *imp arxibisha sbjv arxibisho impv arxibish*; *caus of arxibe*; *rel to arxibisheena, arxibisheenä, arxibishnan*; *cf iczime, kabbaate*

arxibisheena *nm* host [ospitante, padrone di casa] *pl arxibisheenit m*; *f arxibisheenä*; *rel to arxibishe*; *cf kabbaateena*

arxibisheenä *nf* hostess [ospitante, padrona di casa] *pl arxibisheenit m*; *m arxibisheena*; *rel to arxibishe*; *cf kabbaateenä*

arxibishnan *nm* giving hospitality, inviting, receiving [l'ospitare, l'invitare, il ricevere] *rel to arxibishe*; *cf kabbatnan*

arhabbash *nm* sticking, joining [il conficcare, l'attaccare, l'unire, congiungimento] *rel to irhibbishe*

arharhe *vII* to shiver, to shudder, to judder [rabbriuidire (dal freddo, per febbre, per paura)] *imp arharha sbjv arharho impv arharh*; *rel to arharho*; *cf qath qath-erhxe, ukunkune*

arharho *nf* shiver, shudder [brivido, fremito] *rel to arharhe*; *cf qath qaatha, akankan*

arharhe *vII* to moo, to bleat (of goats and sheep) [muggire, belare (di capre e pecore)] *imp arharha sbjv arharho impv arharh*; *rel to arharho*; *cf weede*

arharho *nm* moo [muggito] *rel to arharhe*; *cf weedo*

arharhö *nf* rope used by women for tying sth on the back [corda usata dalle donne per legare qs sulla schiena] *pl arhaacirh m*; *cf dhaceena*

arhiifo *nf* pancreas [pancreas] *pl arhiifof m*; *cf waganrab*

arhin *nm* gland(s) [ghiandola(-e)] *sgtv arhinta m*

arhurhe *var of arhuurhe*

arhuurhe *vII* to become wet [diventare bagnato, bagnarsi] *imp arhuurha sbjv arhuurho impv arhurh*; *var arhurhe*; *cf aruuce, unnaye*

asaal *var of as-al*

asal *nm* laugh, laughing [risata, il ridere] *rel to oosole*; *cf musussuunan*

as-al *nm* drawing, painting [disegno, pittura] *var asaal*; *rel to isiile*; *cf siilnan*

asalxan *nm* smoothing [il lisciare] *rel to usulxune*

asammar *nm* nailing [l'inchioidare] *rel to isimmire*

asbidaale *nm* hospital [ospedale] *cf xikkiminna*

asborti *var of asporti*

ascalash *nm* making heavy [il rendere pesante, l'appesantire] *rel to iscillishe*

ascalam *nm* training, teaching [addestramento, insegnamento] *rel to iscallime*; *cf aqsas, asqara, aydaras*

ascandhaa *nm* making small [il rendere piccolo, il rimpicciolire] *rel to uscundhuwe*

ase *vII* to spend the day, to pass the day [impiegare, passare la giornata] *imp asa sbjv aso impv as*; *rel to ashishe*

asgaacaz *nm* transferring [il trasferire] *var azgaacaz*; *rel to esgeeceze*

asgolla *nm* mixing [il mescolare, mescolamento] *var azgolla*; *rel to esgelle*

asgoogolla *nm* mixing and stirring, mixing together [il mescolare e rimescolare, il mescolare insieme] *var azgoogolla*; *rel to esgeegelle*

askaala *nf* stairs, ladder [scala, scalinata]

askabar *nm* increasing the price [il rincarare] *rel to iskibire*

askamal *nm* completing, concluding [il completare, il concludere] *rel to iskimile*; *cf abyshinan, asxabar, baknan*

askaren *nm* skeleton [scheletro]

askok *nm* dirt, dirtiness [sporco, sporcizia] *rel to askokkowe, askokkoyshe*; ~ **askok kale** *vII* to circumcise (of male) [circoncidere (maschi)] (*cf eytheehere*), **askok kalum** *nm* circumcision (of male) [circoncisione(maschile)] (*cf kishbo, thahaara*)

askokkowe *vII* to become dirty [diventare sporco, sporcarsi] *imp askokkowa sbjv askokkowo impv askokkoo*; *inch of askok*; *rel to askokkoyshe*

askokkoyshe *vII* to make dirty, to stain [sporcare, macchiare] *imp askokkoyshe sbjv askokkoyshe impv askokkoyish*; *caus of askokkowe*

askoola *nf* school [scuola] *cf* **madrasa**

askotta *nf* gathering [il raccogliere, il radunare] *rel to* **eskette**

asle *nm* origin, race (division of humankind) [origine, razza] *cf* **cale**

asli *nm* original, special [originale, originario, speciale] *pl* **aslit** *m*

Asmara *nf* (city of) Asmara [(città di) Asmara]

asporti *nf* exercise of the body, sport [esercizio fisico, sport] *var* **asborti**

asqara *n* teaching [insegnamento] *rel to* **isqiriye, qiraa-a**; *cf* **ascallam, aqhsas, aydaras**

asqath *nm* pressing, pushing [lo schiacciare, il comprimere] *rel to* **isqithe**

asqayyar *nm* changing, shifting [cambiamento, spostamento] *rel to* **isqiyyire**; *cf* **qiyar**

assaxattat *nm* wonder, surprise [meraviglia, stupore] *rel to* **ussuxuttute**

astaat *nm* approximation, estimate [approssimazione, stima]

astantan *nm* memory, remembrance [memoria, ricordo, rimembranza] *rel to* **istintine**; *cf* **zikra**

asuuso *nf* warning [ammonimento, avvertimento, avviso]

asxaadar *nm* putting in order, arranging, arrangement [il mettere in ordine, il sistemare, sistemazione] *rel to* **esxeedere**

asxabar *nm* completing, completion [il completare, completamento] *rel to* **isxibire**; *cf* **abayshinan, askamal, baknan**

asxabbar *nm* informing, indicating, information, indication [l'informare, l'indicare, informazione, indicazione] *rel to* **isxibire**

asxayta *nf* dew, frost [rugiada, brina] *cf* **nada, naqha**

ashaffat *nm* rebel [ribelle]

ashishe *vII imp* **ashisha** *sbjv* **ashisho** *impv* **ashish**; *caus of* **ase**

ashshenta *nm* improving, improvement, progress [il migliorare, miglioramento, progresso] *rel to* **eshshe**

ashshiine *vII* to envy, to be jealous [invidiare, essere geloso] *imp* **ashshiina** *sbjv* **ashshiino** *impv* **ashshin**; *rel to* **ashshiineena, ashshiineenä, ashshiinishe, ashshin**

ashshiineena *nm* envier, envious/jealous person (male) [persona invidiosa/gelosa (maschio)] *pl* **ashshiineenit** *m*; *f* **ashshiineenä** *rel to* **ashshin**

ashshiineenä *nf* envier, envious/jealous person (female) [persona invidiosa/gelosa (femmina)] *pl* **ashshiineenit** *m*; *m* **ashshiineena** *rel to* **ashshin**

ashshiinishe *vII imp* **ashshiinisha** *sbjv* **ashshiinisho** *impv* **ashshiinish**; *caus of* **ashshiine**

ashshiino *var of* **ashshin**

ashshin *nm* envy, jealousy [invidia, gelosia] *var* **ashshiino**; *rel to* **ashshiine, ashshiineena, ashshiineenä, ashshiinishe**

ashshoomiya *nf* defamation, slander [diffamazione, calunnia, maldicenza]

ataame *nf* species of shrub(s) or small tree(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i) o piccolo(-i) albero(-i)] (*Rhus natalensis*, *R. retinorrhoea*) *sgtv* **ataametta** *m* (seed/fruit), **ataamettä** *f*; *pl* **ataamem** *m*

atin *pr* (subject) you (*pl*) [voi] *cf* **sin², sina**

attobuus *nf* bus [autobus] *pl* **attobuusa** *f* *var* **ottobuus**

atu *pr* (subject) you (*s*) [tu] *cf* **kotta/kowa/koyya, ku²**

atharcash *nm* pressure [pressione]

awaaj *nm* proclamation, declaration [proclamazione, dichiarazione]

awalwal *nm* polishing [lucidatura] *rel to* **iwilwile**

awde *nm* house's door (for women) [porta di casa (per le donne)] *pl* **awdit** *m*; *cf* **makaadot-caraf, naba caraf**

awka *nm* child (male), boy [bambino, ragazzo] *pl* **awkit** *m*; *f* **awkä**; *cf* **ayca, laatseena, zabalö**

awkä *nf* child (female), girl [bambina, ragazza] *pl* **awkit** *m*; *m* **awka**; *cf* **aycä, laatseenä, zabalö**

awla *int* where? [dove?] *cf* **alle¹**

awlih *int* which? [quale?] *cf* **aa, ahe, ay², aymi**

awtista *nm* driver [conducente, autista] *pl* **awtistit** *m* *cf* **sawwaag**

awur *nm* bull, animal for mounting [toro, animale da monta] *pl* **awra** *f*; *cf* **aabole, azzo, beceera, durut, ruga, rugä, saga, tasta, zaraabic**

awwaaxa *nf* insect(s), worm(s) [insetto(-i), verme(-i)] *sgtv* **awaaxatto** *m* **awaaxattö** *f*; *~* **awwaaxat-summe** *nm* insecticide [insetticida]

awwal *nm* the former, the previous, the first [il precedente, il primo] *◇* **awwalah** just (before) [appena (da poco)] *cf* **basoh, erherh, kalxa**

awwalah *see* **awwal** *cf* **basodde, basolle**

axaddad *nm* estimating, measuring [l'estimare, il misurare] *rel to* **ixiddide**

axallaf *nm* measurement in cubits [misurazione, misura in cubiti] *rel to* **uxullufe**

axankash *nf* limping [zoppicamento] *rel to* **ixinkishe**; *cf* **xankiisho**

axbash *nm* putting in prison [il mettere in prigione, l'imprigionare] *rel to* **ixbishe**

axfas *nm* 1. scooping up (with a scoop or by hand) 2. heavy (food or beverage), indigestible [1. il cavare, il tirare su, il raccogliere 2. pesante (cibo o bevanda), indigesto] *rel to* 1. **uxfuse** 2. **xifisa**

axmad *nm* praise [lode] *rel to* **uxmude**; *cf* **cawat**

axmag *nm* bleeding, blood-letting [salasso] *rel to* **uxmuge**

axqaqh *nm* dissolving, solution, digestion [lo sciogliere, soluzione, digestione] *rel to* **ixqiqhe**; *cf* **amrar**

axraqh *nm* 1. rage 2. sinking [1. arrabbiatura 2. l'affondare] *rel to* **ixriqhe**; *cf* **kura, xurtaame**

axtam *nm* 1. printing 2. closing, closing up, plugging, blocking [1. lo stampare, stampa 2. il chiudere, il serrare, il

tappare, il bloccare] *rel to* 1. **ixtime** 2. **uxtume**

ay¹ *dem* this, that [questo, quello] *cf* **amaa/tamaa, oo/woo, ta, to, too**

ay² *int* what? [che cosa? cosa?] *var* **aye**; \diamond **ayeh** why, how? [perché? come?] **ayim, ayimi** why? [perché?], **aymih, aymihi** why, how? [perché? come?] *cf* **aa, ahe, awlih**

aybaddal *nm* exchanging, bartering [lo scambiare, il barattare] *rel to* **iybiddile**

aybarkat *nm* economizing, saving money [l'economizzare, il risparmiare] *rel to* **iybirkite**

ayca *nm* new-born (male), baby-boy [neonato, bambino] *pl* **aycit m**; *f* **aycä**; *cf* **awca, laatseena, zabalö**

aycä *nf* new-born (female), baby-girl [neonata, bambina] *pl* **aycit m**; *m* **ayca**; *cf* **awcä, laatseenä, zabalö**

aydaras *nm* teaching [insegnamento] *rel to* **uyduruse**; *cf* **ascallam, aqhsas, asqara**

aye *var of* **ay**²

ayeh *see* **ay**²

ayidhdha *int* how much? how many? [quanto? quanti?] *from* **ay** and **idhdha**; \diamond **ayidhdhah** what? (asking the time) *che?* (chiedendo l'ora)

ayidhdhah *see* **ayidhdha**

ayim *see* **ay**²; *var* **ayimi**

aykee *pt* until, till, up to [fino a] *cf* **dhagan, fanah**

aylolowa *nm* 1. confusion 2. spoof [1. confusione 2. inganno] *rel to* **eylelee**

ayma *nf* scraps, left-overs [avanzi (di cibo)] *cf* **racto, saaringida**

aymanga *nm* multiplying, multiplication, duplication [il moltiplicare, moltiplicazione, duplicazione] *rel to* **eymenge**

aymangada *nf* acting (drama), performance, imitation [recitazione (in teatro), interpretazione, imitazione] *pl* **aymangadad m**

aymarar *nm* dissolving [il disciogliere, lo sciogliere] *rel to* **uymurure** ~ **aymararti-karima** *nf* digestive organ [organo digerente]

aymarax *nm* guiding, leading [il guidare, il dirigere] *rel to* **iymirixe**; *cf* **santishnan**

aymasaal *nm* similarity, likeness, resemblance [similarità, somiglianza] *rel to* **eymeseesele**; *cf* **ammangad, xibre**

aymi *see* **ay**²; *var* **ayim**

aymih *see* **ay**²; *var* **aymihi**

aymihi *var of* **aymih**

aymociya *nf* repairing, reparation, adjustment [il riparare, riparazione, sistemazione] *rel to* **eymeece**

aynaqhas *nm* subtraction, deduction [sottrazione, detrazione] *rel to* **uynuqhuse**

ayoodin *nm* iodine [iodio]

ayrac *nm* light shower [spruzzata, pioggia leggera di breve durata] *rel to* **ayrace**; *cf* **dimiima**

ayrace *vII* to rain (light shower) [piovere (pioggia leggera di breve durata)] *imp* **ayraca** *sbjv* **ayraco** *impv* **ayrac**; *rel to* **ayrac**; *cf* **dimiimische**

ayro *nf* sun [sole] *sgtv* **ayrotta** *f*; ~ **ayrot nizaam** solar system [sistema solare] ~ **ayrot-dhuma** *nf* 1. west 2. sunset [1. ovest 2. tramonto] (*var* **ayrodhdhuma**), **ayrot-maaxa** *nf* east [est] (*var* **ayrommaaxa**)

ayrodhdhuma *var of* **ayrot-dhuma**

ayrommaaxa *var of* **ayrot-maaxa**

ayrhabbash *nm* 1. causing to stick, causing to join 2. causing to squat, causing to crouch [1. il causare il conficcare/l'attaccare/l'unire 2. il causare l'accovacciamento] *rel to* **iyrhibbishe**

ayti *nf* ear [orecchio] *pl* **aytit m**; ~ **ayti waye** *vII* to be deaf [essere sordo], **aytit-wayto** *nf* deafness [sordità] *cf* **cokka**

aytimale *nm* deaf (male) [sordo] *pl* **aytimalit m**; *f* **aytimalë**; *from* **ayti** and **male**; *cf* **achchanin, cokkamale**

aytimalë *nf* deaf (female) [sorda] *pl* **aytimalit m**; *m* **aytimale**; *from* **ayti** and **male**; *cf* **cokkamalë**

ayya *nm* elder brother [fratello maggiore]

ayyer *nm* air [aria] ~ **ayyer-atharcash** *nm* air pressure [pressione dell'aria], **ayyer-xaalaat** *nm* weather [tempo (atmosferico)] (*cf* **jaw**) *cf* **hawaa**

ayzawwar *nm* driving [il guidare, guida] *rel to* **iyziwwire**

azaan *nm* muezzin's call to prayer [la chiamata alla preghiera del muezzin]

azar *nm* heredity [ereditarietà]

azgaacaz *var of* **asgaacaz**

azgalab *nm* hare, rabbit [lepre, coniglio] *sgtv* **azgalabto** *m* **azgalabtö** *f*; *pl* **azgalaabub m**; *cf* **bakkeela**

azgolla *var of* **asgolla**

azgoogolla *var of* **asgoogolla**

azhar *nm* appearing, being visible, being cleared up, becoming clear [l'apparire, il comparire, l'essere chiarito, l'essere spiegato] *rel to* **izhire**

azzo *nf* young cow(s) [giovane mucca(-che)] *sgtv* **azzoyta** *f*, *pl* **azzit m**; *cf* **aabole, awur, beceera, durut, ruga, rugä, saga, tasta, zaraabic**

baab *nm* door (without door-frame), gate [porta (senza serramenti), cancello] *pl* **bawub m**; *cf* **caraf, maczo**

baahe *vII* to bring, to bring forth [portare, presentare, offrire] *imp* **baaha** *sbjv* **baaho** *impv* **bah**; *rel to* **baahite, bahshiishe, bahti**

baahite *vII* *imp* **baahita** *sbjv* **baahito** *impv* **bahit**; *midd of* **baahe**

baakko *nf* box, packet [scatola, pacco] *pl* **baakkok m**

baalic *nm* 1. parasite 2. predator [1. parassita 2. predatore] *sgtv* **baalicto** *m*

baalijja *nf* suitcase [valigia] *pl* **baalijja** *m*; *cf* **sanduqh**

baani *nf* bread [pane] *sgtv* **baanitto** (*var* **baaniito**); *cf* **burkutta**, **folo**, **hanza**, **tandur-folo**, **thaabita**, **xabaza**

baanotta *nm* tendon [tendine] *pl* **baanotit** *m*; *cf* **baanto**

baanto *nm* 1. kind of vegetal rope 2. tendon [1. tipo di corda vegetale 2. tendine] *cf* **baanotta**

baar *nm* 1. bar (pub) 2. bar (of wood or metal) [1. bar 2. barra]

baariya *nf* slave [schiavo] *sgtv* **baariyatto** *m* **baariyattö** *f*

baarra *nm* old (male) [vecchio, anziano] *pl* **baarrit** *m*; *f* **baarrä**; *rel to* **baarriino**, **baarrowe**; *cf* **daacayna**

baarrä *nf* old (female) [vecchia, anziana] *pl* **baarrit** *m*; *m* **baarra** *cf* **daacaynä**

baarriino *nm* ageing [invecchiamento] *rel to* **baarra**; *cf* **daacaynino**, **emcel**, **naba cumre**

baarrowe *vII* to age, to become old [invecchiare] *imp* **baarrowa** *sbjv* **baarrowo** *impv* **baarroo**; *inch of* **baarra**; *cf* **emcelle**

baarud *nm* gun-powder [polvere da sparo] *sgtv* **baaruddo** *m*

Baarunto *nf* (city of) Barentu [(città di) Barentu]

baarho *nf* ground, earth, country [terra, suolo, Terra, paese, nazione] *pl* **baarhorh** *m*; *~* **baarhot-adda** *nf* underground [sottoterra]; *cf* **arde**

baaxa *nf* poverty, poorness [povertà] *rel to* **baaxenta**, **baaxentä**, **baaxite**; *cf* **fiqhre**, **wayto**

baaxat *nf* bottom, the deepest place (of ocean or sea), ocean trench [fondale, la parte più profonda (dell'oceano o del mare)] *cf* **maraba**

baaxenta *nm* poor man [povero] *pl* **baaxentit** *m*; *f* **baaxentä**; *rel to* **baaxa**; *cf* **faqhiir**, **maskiin**, **wayteena**

baaxentä *nf* poor woman [povera] *pl* **baaxentit** *m*; *m* **baaxenta**; *rel to* **baaxa**; *cf* **faqhiira**, **maskiina**, **wayteenä**

baaxite *vII* to become poor [diventare povero, impoverire] *imp* **baaxita** *sbjv* **baaxito** *impv* **baaxit**; *rel to* **baaxa**; *cf* **ifqire**

baazo *nf* vase [vaso] *pl* **baazoz** *m*

bacaalage *nf* rude, crude person [rozzo, grezzo, maleducato] *sgtv* **bacaalagetta** *m* **bacaalagettä** *f*

bacal-gibre *nm* blacksmith [fabbro]

bacla *nm* 1. husband 2. owner (male) [1. marito 2. proprietario, possessore] *pl* **baacil** *m*; *f* 2. **baclä**; *cf* 2. **maddara**, **wanna**

baclä *nf* owner (female) [proprietaria, posseditrice] *pl* **baacil** *m*; *m* **bacla**; *cf* **wannä**

baclaa *nm* treatment, care, assistance [trattamento, cura, assistenza] *rel to* **baclayshe**

baclayshe *vII* to treat, to take care of, to assist [trattare, prendersi cura, assistere] *imp* **baclaysha** *sbjv* **baclaysho** *impv* **baclayish**; *rel to* **baclaa**; *cf* **dhawrhe**, **ixfize**

bacshaaraa *nm* pilgrim, trader [pellegrino, commerciante] *cf* **ziyaariteena**

bad *nm* sea [mare] *pl* **baadod** *m*; *~* **badalle gerhe** *vII* to sail, to navigate [navigare], **baddi-baabur** *nf* ship [nave], **baddi-gerho** *nf* sailing, navigation [navigazione], **baddi-gimam** *nm* coast, beach, seaside, seashore [costa, spiaggia, lido], **baddi-wasan** *nm* coast, beach, seaside, seashore [costa, spiaggia, lido]

badale *nm* change [cambio] *rel to* **aybaddal**, **ibiddile**, **imbiddile**, **iybiddile**

bade *vII* to die (of animals and fire), to be extinguished, to go out (of fire) [morire, estinguersi, spegnersi (di animali e fuoco)] *imp* **bada** *sbjv* **bado** *impv* **bad**; *rel to* **badnan**; *rel to* **badishe**, **badna**; *cf* **rabe**

badiila *nf* shovel [pala, badile] *pl* **badaayil** *m*

badishe *vII* to switch off, to put out/to extinguish (a fire, a lamp) [spegnere, estinguere (un fuoco, una lampada)] *imp* **badisha** *sbjv* **badisho** *impv* **badish**; *caus of* **bade**

badla *nf* suit of clothes (for man) [vestito, completo (per uomo)] *pl* **badlal** *m*; *cf* **qamish**

badna *nm* corpse (of animal) before the decomposition [cadavere (di animale) prima della decomposizione] *pl* **badaana** *f*/**badnit** *m*; *rel to* **bade**

badnan *nm* dieing (of animals) [il morire (di animali)] *rel to* **bade**

bahaayim *nm* animals [animali] *sgtv* **bahayimto** *m* **bahayimtö** *f*

bahar *nm* hero [eroe] *cf* **agiro**

bahge *nm* happiness, joy, fun [felicità, gioia, divertimento] *rel to* **ibhige**; *cf* **cafad**, **farxe**, **niyat**, **xeden**

bahshiishe *vII* *imp* **baahshiisha** *sbjv* **baahshiisho** *impv* **bahshish**; *caus of* **baahe**

bahti *nm* bringing [il portare] *rel to* **baahe**

bakal *nm* kid, baby he-goat [capretto] *pl* **bakooli** *f*; *f* **baklo**; *cf* **dabeela**, **lax**, **rixdo**, **sagab**

bake *vII* to finish [finire] *imp* **baka** *sbjv* **bako** *impv* **bak**; *rel to* **baknan**; *rel to* **bakite**, **bakitto**; *cf* **abayshe**, **iskimile**

bakite *vII* *imp* **bakita** *sbjv* **bakito** *impv* **bakit**; *midd from* **bake**; *cf* **ikmile**

bakitto *nf* ending, finishing [fine, conclusione] *rel to* **bake**; *~* **bakitto hintiya** *nm* infinity, infinite, endless [infinito, sconfinato] (*cf* **abayshima hintiya**, **bakitto hintiya**), **bakitto-male** *vIII* to be endless [essere sconfinato] *cf* **abayshima**, **naakitto**

bakitto-male *see* **bakitto** *cf* **abayshima-male**, **naakitto-male**

bakkeela *nm* hare, rabbit [lepre, coniglio] *pl* **bakkeelit** *m*; *cf* **azgalab**

baklo *nf* kid(s), baby she-goat(s) [capretta(-e)] *sgtv* **baklotta** *f*; *pl* **bakooli** *f*; *f* **bakal**; *cf* **dabeela**, **lax**, **rixdo**, **sagab**

baknan *nm* finishing, ending [fine, conclusione] *rel to* **bake**; *cf* **abayshinan**, **askamal**, **asxabar**

bakteeriya *nf* bacteria [batteri]

bakhaare *vII* to be thirsty [essere assetato] *imp* **bakhaara** *sbjv* **bakhaaro** *impv* **bakhar**; *rel to* **bakhar**; *cf* **harurute**

bakhar *nm* thirsty [sete] *rel to* **bakhaare**; *cf* **harur**

bakhil *nm* stingy person [persona tirschia/avara] *pl* **bokhola** *f*; *rel to* **bikhle**; *cf* **thammaac**

bakhte *nm* 1. chance 2. luck [1. occasione, possibilità 2. fortuna] *cf* **caashir**

balafon *nm* ceiling of planks of wood [soffitto di tavole di legno] *cf* **cari-bago**, **cari-garba**

balasa *nm* prickly pear(s), Indian fig(s) [fico(-chi) d'India] (*Opuntia ficus-indica*) *sgtv* **balasso** *m* (fruit), **balassö** *f*

baldi *nf* bucket [secchio] *cf* **sekkello**

baldunga *nm* broad bean(s) [fava(-e)] *sgtv* **baldungatto** *m* (seed), **baldungattö** *f*

balih *pp* as, like [come] *var* **balik**

balik *var of* **balih**

ballo *nm* father-in-law [suocero] *pl* **ballol** *m*; *f* **ballö**

ballö *nf* mother-in-law [suocera] *pl* **ballol** *m*; *m* **ballo**

bambulla *nf* toy, puppet [giocattolo, bambola] *pl* **bambullal** *m*

banaajil *var of* **banaajir**

banaajir *nm* bracelet(s), wristlet(s) [braccialetto(-i)] *sgtv* **banaajirto** *m*; *var* **banaajil**; *cf* **tokkat**

banaana *nm* banana(s) [banana(-e)] *sgtv* **banaanatto** *m* (fruit), **banaanattö** *f*; *cf* **muuz**

bandeera *nf* flag [bandiera] *pl* **bandeerar** *m*; *var* **mandeera**; *cf* **shaama**

banka *nm* bank (deposit of money) [banca] *pl* **bankit** *m*

banthallooni *nf* trousers [pantaloni] *var* **manthalloon**; *cf* **surre**

banziin *nm* petrol [benzina]

baqhla *nf* mule(s) [mulo(-i)] *sgtv* **baqhlatto** *m* **baqhlattö** *f*; *pl* **baaqhil** *m*; *var* **baqhli**

baqhli *var of* **baqhla**

bar *nm* 1. night 2. age [1. notte 2. età] ~ **barti-xilla** *nf* night-blindness [cecità notturna]

barad *nm* ice, snow [ghiaccio, neve] *sgtv* **baraddo** *m*

baraka *nm* uninhabited place [luogo disabitato] *pl* **barakit** *m*; *cf* **zibo**

barakä *nf* 1. blessing, prosperity, felicity, benediction 2. third brew of coffee [1. benedizione, prosperità, felicità 2. terzo infuso di caffè] *rel to* **barkat**, **eybeereke**; *cf* 2. **cabbaas**, **derejja**, **diggam**, **iliyas**, **sheedali**

barbare *nf* capsicum, red pepper, chilli [peperoncino] *sgtv* **barbaretta** *m* (seed/fruit), **barbarettä** *f*; *var* **farfare**

barid *nm* small rainy season (lowland) [stagione delle piccole piogge (bassopiano)] *pl* **bariida** *f*; *cf* **karma**, **lexeeta**, **sugum**, **zazac**

barii *nm* neutral, free [neutro, neutrale, libero] *cf* **natsa**

barkat *nm* blessing, prosperity, felicity, benediction [benedizione, prosperità, felicità] *rel to* **barakä**

barkuma *nf* pillow [cuscino] *pl* **barkumam** *m*; *cf* **makhadda**, **matharcas**

barmale *nf* (of) the same age, peer group [coetanei] *sgtv* **barmaletta** *m* **barmalettä** *f*; *from* **bar** *and* **male**

barnaamij *nm* programme [programma] *cf* **xagara**

barneetha *nm* hat [cappello] *pl* **barneethath** *m*; *cf* **qoobic**, **qoofiyat**, **thaagiya**

baro *nf* mole (of skin), dot [neo, macchia] *pl* **baror** *m*

barolle *pt* near, beside [vicino, al fianco di] *cf* **agaaga**, **ribille**, **riille**

barraad *nm* tea kettle [bollitore per il tè] *pl* **baraarid**/**barrawud** *m*

barre *nm* 1. countryside 2. village [1. campagna 2. villaggio] *pl* **barrit** *m*; ~ **barri-baabur** *nf* railway train [treno] *cf* **dik**

bartabrha *nf* midnight [mezzanotte] *var* **barti-abrha**; *from* **bar** *and* **abrha**

barha *nm* son [figlio] *pl* **cindham** *m*; *f* **barhä** ~ **yi-barhihi-numa** *nf* daughter-in-law [nuora] *pl* **yi-cindhamhi-saw/sayyo** *m*

barhä *nf* daughter [figlia] *pl* **cindham** *m*; *m* **barha** ~ **yi-barhahi-bacla** *nm* my son-in-law [mio genero] *pl* **yi-sayto-baacil** *m*

barheerha *nf* thief(s), robber(s) [ladro(-i), rapinatore(-i)] *sgtv* **barheerhatto** *m* **barheerhattö** *f*; *rel to* **barheerhite**; *cf* **garceena**

barheerhite *vII* to become a thief, to become a robber [diventare ladro, diventare rapinatore] *imp* **barheerhita** *sbjv* **barheerhito** *impv* **barheerhit**; *rel to* **barheerha**; *cf* **garace**

barhishe *vII* to separate, to divide [separare, dividere] *imp* **barhisha** *sbjv* **barhisho** *impv* **barhish**; *rel to* **barhsa**, **barhsime**; *cf* **ibrhiye**, **iyfiliye**, **xaze**, **xaziile**

barhqaqhaco *nf* thunderbolt [fulmine]

barhsa *nm* difference, separation, division [differenza, separazione, divisione] *pl* **barhsit** *m*; *rel to* **barhishe**, **barhsime** *cf* **amfalaala**, **filet**, **xaznan**

barhsime *vII imp* **barhsima** *sbjv* **barhsimo** *impv* **barhsim**; *pass of* **barhishe**; *cf* **imfilliye**, **xazziime**

bas! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to cats) ['Vai via!' (detto ai gatti)]

basaaka *nf* sweetness [dolcezza] *rel to* **basak**

basak *nm* sweet thing [cosa dolce] *rel to* **basaaka**, **basak-erhxe**, **baska**

basak-e *var of* **basak-erhxe**

basak-erhxe *vIV intr* 1. to be sweet 2. to be handsome [1. essere dolce 2. essere grazioso] *var* **basak-e**; *rel to* **basak**; *tr* **basak-ishe** to sweeten [addolcire]

basal *nm* onion(s) [cipolla(-e)] *sgtv* **basalto** *m*

basaro *nm* awkward, clumsy (male) [maldestro, impacciato, goffo] *f* **basarö**

basarö *nf* awkward, clumsy (female), an incompetent housewife [maldestra, impacciata, goffa, casalinga incompetente] *m* **basaro**

basiir *nm* blind man [cieco] *pl* **basiiriin** *m*; *f* **basiira**; *rel to* **imbissire**; *cf* **intimale**

basiira *nf* blind woman [cieca] *pl* **basiiriin** *m*; *m* **basiir**; *cf* **intimalä**

baska *nf* honey [miele] *pl* **baskak** *m*; *rel to* **basak**

baso¹ *nm* forehead [fronte] *pl* **basos** *m*; *cf* **dambar**

baso² *pt* said when inviting smb to eat [detto quando si invita qn a prendere del cibo, 'favorisca!']

basö *nf* past [(il) passato] ◊ **basodde**, **basolle** before [prima di], **basoh** once, already, early [una volta, già, all'inizio, in passato]; ~ **basot-iggida** the year before last year [due anni fa]

basodde see **basö** *cf* **afadde**

basoh see **basö** *cf* **awwal**, **kalxa**, **meceegeddah**, **miciidoh**

basolle see **basö** *cf* **afalle**

batke *nm* carcass [carcassa] *pl* **batkit** *m*

bathal *nm* hero [eroe] *cf* **agiro**

baw *nf* invasion [invasione] *rel to* **baye**, **bayshe** *cf* **beela**

baxar *num* eight [otto] ~ **baxar ya/mabaxxara** eighth [ottavo], **baxxaran kee taman** eighteenth [diciotto]

baxuuro *nf* week [settimana] *pl* **baxuuror** *m* *cf* **baxar**, **liggidina**

baye *vII* to be invaded [essere invaso] *imp* **baya** *sbjv* **baw** *impv* **baa**; *rel to* **baw**; *rel to* **bayshe**; *cf* **beelayte**

bayshe *vII* to invade [invadere] *imp* **baysha** *sbjv* **baysho** *impv* **bayish**; *caus of* **baye**; *cf* **beelayshe**

beceera *nm* ox (castrated or not) [bue (castrato o no)] *pl* **bacar** *m*; *cf* **aabole**, **awur**, **azzo**, **durut**, **ruga**, **rugä**, **saga**, **tastaa**, **zaraabic**

beedal *nm* hyena [iena] *pl* **beedol** *m*; *cf* **yangula**

beela *nm* invasion, conquest [invasione, conquista] *rel to* **beelayshe**, **beelayte**; *cf* **baw**

beelayshe *vII* to invade [invadere] *imp* **beelaysha** *sbjv* **beelaysho** *impv* **beelayish**; *caus of* **beela**; *cf* **bayshe**

beelayte *vII* to be invaded [essere invaso] *imp* **beelayta** *sbjv* **beelayto** *impv* **beelayit**; *midd of* **beela**; *cf* **bayshe**

beeno *nf* colour [colore] *pl* **beenon** *m*; *cf* **bisho**, **gina**

beenoli *nm* petal [petalo] *pl* **beenolit** *m*; *cf* **beeno**

beera *nm* tomorrow [domani]

beetalbo *nm* unmarried people [persone non sposate] *sgtv* **beetalbotta** *m* **beetalbottä** *f*

beete *vII* to eat [mangiare] *imp* **beeta** *sbjv* **beeto** *impv* **bet**; *rel to* **bettiime**, **bettiishe**, **betto**; *cf* **etteelee**

beexa *nm* the day after tomorrow [dopodomani]

beezza *nm* substitution, sacrifice (unto death) [sostituzione, sacrificio (fino alla morte)] ~ **beezza ekke** *vI* to substitute, to sacrifice oneself (unto death) [sostituire, sacrificarsi (fino alla morte)] (*cf* **wazo ekke**); *cf* **wazo**

Bejja *nf* Beja [Beja, Begia]

Beleeno *nm* Bilen [Bileni] *sgtv* **beleenatto** *m* **beleenattö** *f*

beren *var of* **bireen**

berenle *var of* **boronle**

beri beri *nm* beriberi [beri-beri]

betro *nf* glass [vetro] *pl* **betror** *m*; *var* **bitro**

bettiime *vII* *imp* **bettiima** *sbjv* **bettiimo** *impv* **bettim**; *pass of* **beete**

bettiishe *vII* to give food, to nourish, to feed [dare da mangiare, nutrire] *imp* **bettiisha** *sbjv* **bettiisho** *impv* **bettish**; *caus of* **beete**; *cf* **eyteelee**, **waze**

betto *nf* act of eating [il mangiare] *rel to* **beete**; ~ **bettot-care**, **bettot-meela** *nm* restaurant [ristorante] (*cf* **mathcam**)

bexsite *vII* to surprise, to amaze [sorprendere, stupire] *imp* **bexsita** *sbjv* **bexsito** *impv* **bexsit**; *midd of* **bexso**; *cf* **itcibbire**, **itcijjibe**

bexso *nf* wonderful/marvellous/surprising/amazing thing [cosa meravigliosa/sorprendente] *rel to* **bexsite**; *cf* **cajab**, **cibra**

beye *vII* to take, to take away [prendere, togliere] *imp* **beya** *sbjv* **beyo** *impv* **bee**; *cf* **haw-ishe**, **kale**, **naw-ishe**

bicishra *nf* business, trade [affari, commercio] *pl* **bicishrar** *m*; *cf* **nagda**, **shaqhatha**

biil *nm* second-born [secondogenito]

biile *vII* to bleed [sanguinare] *imp* **biila** *sbjv* **biilo** *impv* **bil**; *rel to* **biilishhe**, **biilo**

biilishhe *vII* *imp* **biilisha** *sbjv* **biilisho** *impv* **biilish**; *caus of* **biile**

biilo *nm* blood [sangue] *rel to* **biile** ~ **biili-tishshu** *nf* blood tissue [tessuto sanguigno], **biili-heeliyo** *nm* blood circulation [circolazione del sangue], **biili-dagna** *nf* (*cf* **aneemiya**) anemia [anemia], **biili-garube** *nm* blood coagulation [coagulazione sanguigna], **biili-filco** *nm* blood group [gruppo sanguigno]

biisha *nf* disappearing, disappearance [lo scomparire, scomparsa] *rel to* **bish-erhxe**

bikishtan *nm* church [chiesa] *pl* **bikishton** *m*; *var* **bikhistiyaan**; *cf* **dabre**, **mosoccare**

bikhistiyaan *var of* **bikishtan**

bikhle *nm* stinginess [avarizia] *rel to* **bakhil**, **ibkhile**

bilaash *nm* trash [immondizia]

bilca *nf* elegance [eleganza]

bile *vII* to appear (of the new moon), to appear (of the first day of the month) [apparire della luna nuova, iniziare il mese] *imp* **bila** *sbjv* **biilo** *impv* **bil**; *rel to* **biilo**

billitslits *nm* glitter, reflection (of things) [luccichio, riflessione (di cose)] *rel to* **billitslits-erhxe**

billitslits-erhxe *vIV* *intr* to glitter, to reflect(of things) [luccicare, riflettere (di cose)] *rel to* **billitslits**

biliyon *num* billion [miliardo]

billikka *nf* ornament for bride's forehead [ornamento per la fronte della sposa] *pl* **billikkak** *m*

bilo *nf* new moon, the first day of the month [luna nuova, novilunio, primo giorno del mese] *rel to* **bile**

binto *nf* bridge [ponte] *pl* **bintot** *m*; *var* **bunto**; *cf* **tabsö**

bireen *nf* machine-gun [mitragliatrice] *var* **beren**; *cf* **tirishshi**

birra *nm* beer [birra]

birrig *nm* fright, scare, fear [spavento, paura] *rel to birriige, birriigishe*; *cf gilix, mashshi, xankabto*

birriige *vII* to be frightened, to be scared [spaventarsi, essere spaventato] *imp birriiga sbjv birriigo impv birrig*; *rel to birrig, rel to birriigishe*; *cf gilixe, gilix-le, mashshiite, xankabite*

birriigishe *vII* to frighten, to scare [spaventare, sbigottire] *imp birriigisha sbjv birriigisho impv birriigish*; *caus of birriige*; *cf gilixishe, mashshiishe, xankabishe*

birsin *nm* lentil(s) [lenticchia(-e)] *sgtv birsinto m (seed), birsintö f*

birta *nm* iron, metal [ferro, metallo] *pl birit m*

birtaagudda *nm* grasshopper [cavalletta] *pl birtaaguddit m*; *cf cawayne*

bisa *var of busa*

bissiraata *nf* announcement of good news/glad tidings [annuncio di buone notizie] *pl bissiraatat m*; *rel to ibissire*

bish-erhxe *vIV intr* to disappear, to get lost [scomparire, perdere] *rel to biisha*

bishkiletta *nf* bicycle [bicicletta] *pl bishkilettat m*

bisho *nm* appearance, colour, kind [apparenza, aspetto, colore, tipo] *cf beeno, gina*

bitro *var of betro*

biyaake *nf* wound, sore [ferita, ulcera, piaga] *var biyak rel to biyaakishe, biyaakite*;

biyaakishe *vII* to hurt, to wound [fare male, ferire] *imp biyaakisha sbjv biyaakisho impv biyaakish*; *caus of biyaake*

biyaakite *vII* to hurt oneself, to wound oneself [farsi male, ferirsi] *imp biyaakita sbjv biyaakito impv biyaakit*; *mid of biyaake*

biyak *var of biyaake*; *cf 2. camaza*

biyassa *nm* bus station [stazione degli autobus]

biyashshiite *vII* to forget [dimenticare] *imp biyashshiita sbjv biyashshiito impv biyashshit*; *mid of biyashsho*

biyashsho *nf* forgetfulness [dimenticanza] *rel to biyashshiite*

biyatti *nf* dish, plate [piatto] *pl biyattit m*; *cf shaxan*

boddina *nf* incisor tooth [dente incisivo] *pl boddin m*; *cf jahaara*

bohsa *nf* laziness [pigrizia] *rel to buhus, obboohose*

bol *nm* precipice, (sheer) cliff [precipizio, strapiombo] *pl boolaali f*

bola *nf* flame [fiamma] *rel to bolole, bololishe, bololnan*;

bolole *vII* to blaze up [divampare] *imp bolola sbjv bololo impv bolol*; *rel to bola, bololishe, bololnan*; *~ bolola zeet nm* fuel [carburante]

bololishe *vII* to light the fire [accendere il fuoco] *imp bololisha sbjv bololisho impv bololish*; *caus of bolole*

bololnan *nm* combustion [combustione] *rel to bolole*

boodifa *nm* last year [l'anno scorso]

booka *nm* bald person [calvo] *pl bookit m*; *f bookä*

bookä *nf* baldness [calvizie] *pl bookit m*; *m booka*

bool *num* hundred [cento] *~ bool ya num* hundredth [centesimo], **bool sagla** ninety [novanta] (*cf sagala taman*)

boorha *nf* flat area, plain [piana, pianura] *pl boorharh m*; *cf dudub*

boosh *nm* glass (for drinking) [bicchiere] *pl booshaashi f*

booya *nf* paint [pittura, vernice]

boozo *nf* 1. hole 2. den, lair, burrow [1. buca 2. tana] *pl boozoz m*; *cf 1. hodom, curum 2. duube, gonna, horora*

boronle *nf* bottle(s), glass drinking-flask(s) [bottiglia(-e), fiasca(-che) di vetro] *sgtv boronletta, pl boronlel m*; *var berenle*; *cf koorarat, tharmuuz*

borosho *nm* anchor [àncora] *pl boroshosh m*

borsa *nf* bag, case [borsa] *pl boras m*; *cf qaranthith, saar, shantha*

bosolo *nf* cartridge (of a bullet) [bossolo (di pallottola)] *pl bosolol m*

bothcishe *vII imp bothcisha sbjv bothcisho impv bothcis*; *caus of bothoce*

bothoce *vII* to split open [aprirsi a metà] *imp bothoca sbjv bothoco impv bothoc*; *rel to bothcishe*

boxo *nf* wood [legna, legname] *sgtv boxotta m*

boxortomon *num* eighty [ottanta] *cf baxar*

boyla *nm* raid [incursione, razzia]

bub *nf* shell(s) [conchiglia (-e)] *sgtv buubetta f*

budhdhe *nm* penis [pene] *pl budhdhit m*; *cf dhaguuma, mulle, zubbe*

buhto *nm* brown [marrone] *rel to buuhute*

buhus *nm* lazy person [pigro] *rel to bohsa*

buka *nf* superiority, superior person, superior part [superiorità, persona superiore, parte superiore] *◇ bukalle on*, upon, over [sopra, su]; *cf agana, amo*

bukalle *see buka cf aganalle, amolle*

bukkuse *vII* to take by force, to uproot, to pull out, to eradicate, to extirpate, to extract [prendere con la forza, estirpare, sradicare, estrarre] *imp bukkusa sbjv bukkuso impv bukkus*; *rel to bukkusnan, bukkusume*

bukkusnan *nm* taking by force, uprooting, pulling out, eradicating, extirpating, extracting [il prendere con la forza, l'estirpare, lo sradicare, l'estrarre] *rel to bukkuse*

bukkusume *vII imp bukkusuma sbjv bukkusumo impv bukkusum*; *pass of bukkuse*

bullaaace *nf* dust [polvere] *cf dorona*

buluus *nm* policeman (-men) [poliziotto (-i), vigile (-i)] *sgtv buluusso m buluussö f cf poliis*

bumba *nf* pump, tap [pompa, rubinetto] *pl bumbab m*

bunnaahe *nf* spinach [spinaci] *sgtv bunnaahetta m (seed), bunnaahettä f*

bunto *var of binto*

buqhle *nf* sprout(s) [germoglio (-i)] *sgtv buqhletta f*

burgudda *nm* young man [uomo giovane] *pl burguude m; cf gufaa*

burkutta *nf* kind of bread [tipo di pane] *pl burkuute f; cf baani, folo, hanza, tandur-folo, thaabita, xabaza*

burtukhaan *nm* orange (fruit) [arancia] *sgtv burtukhaanto m (seed/fruit), burtukhaantö m; cf arranshi*

buruurucuse *var of buruuruse*

buruuruse *vII* to winnow [ventilare, vagliare] *imp buruurusa sbjv buruuruso impv bururus; var buruurucuse*

bus *nm* vagina [vagina] *pl buusos m; cf kumma, qunthe, zeega*

busa *pt* only [solo, solamente] *var bisa*

bustha *nf* envelope, post, mail [busta, posta] *pl busthat m ~ busthat-care nm* post office [ufficio postale]

butur *nm* piece(s), fragment(s) [pezzo (-i), frammento (-i)] *sgtv buturta m*

buudeena *nm* container for milk [contenitore per il latte] *pl buudeenit m; cf dagudde, faareena, ifayto, kurru, maskaaka*

buufe *nf* stove for baking bread [stufa per cucinare il pane] *pl buufef m; cf oton, tandur*

buuhute *vII* to become brown [diventare marrone] *imp buuhuta sbjv buuhuto impv buuhut; rel to buhto*

buule *vII* to germinate [germinare] *imp buula sbjv buulo impv bul; rel to buulnan*

buulnan *nm* germination [germinazione] *rel to buule; cf abqal*

buun *nm* coffee [caffè] *sgtv buunto m (seed/coffee-bean), buunta f (plant); cf qaxwa*

buundhaa *nm* pestle for the 'madagdag' [pestello per il 'madagdag'] *pl buundhayit m; cf maataka, madagdagnaa*

buure *nf* soil [suolo, terra]

buxta *nf* possession, ownership, property [possesso, proprietà]

caada *nf* custom, tradition [usanza, tradizione] *pl caydad m; var cayda*

caafa *nm* front part of the neck [parte anteriore del collo] *pl caafit m; cf filla, wadag*

caafiyat *nm* health [salute] *rel to caafiyatle, caafiyatlë; ~ caafiyat-baclaa nm* hygiene [igiene], **caafiyat-le** *vIII* to be healthy [essere sano]

caafiyat-le *see caafiyat*

caafiyatle *nm* healthy person (male) [persona sana (maschio)] *pl caafiyatlit m; f caafiyatlë; rel to caafiyat*

caafiyatlë *nf* healthy person (female) [persona sana (femmina)] *pl caafiyatlit m; m caafiyatle; rel to caafiyat*

caafulle *nm* species of acacia(s) 'Egyptian thorn', 'White-galled acacia, White whistling thorn' [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*?Acacia nilotica ?Acacia seyal*) *sgtv caafulletta m (seed), caafullettä f*

caage *vII* 1. to hope 2. to beg [1. sperare 2. implorare, pregare] *imp caaga sbjv caago impv cag; cf 2. dhaace, dhaacime, issilliye*

caagu *nm* yellow [giallo] *rel to caaguyna, caaguynite cf egero*

caaguyna *vIII* to be yellow [essere giallo] *rel to caagu, caaguynite; cf egerina*

caaguynite *vII* to become yellow [diventare giallo] *imp caaguynita sbjv caaguynito impv caaguynit; inch of caaguyna*

caaj *nm* mother-of-pearl [madreperla]

caala *nf* canes, stalks [canne, steli] *sgtv caalatto m*

caalam¹ *nm* species of plant(s) [tipo di pianta (-e)] *sgtv caalamto m (seed), caalamtö f*

caalam² *nf* world, planet Earth [mondo, pianeta Terra] *~ caalamti-fasle nf* continent [continente] *cf udduuniya*

caamus *nm* species of shrub(s) or small tree(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i) o piccolo(-i) albero(-i)] (*Rhus glutinosa*) *sgtv caamusso m (seed), caamussö f*

caamuule *var of camuule*

caaqhil *nm* wise/sage man [saggio, sapiente] *pl caaqhilit m; f caaqhila cf kas-le*

caaqhila *nf* wise/sage woman [saggia, sapiente] *pl caaqhilit m; m caaqhil cf kas-le*

caasa *nf* fish [pesce(-i)] *sgtv caasatto m caasattö f ~ caasat-agaafaf, caasat-askotta nm* fishing

caasima *nf* capital [capitale] *pl caasimam m*

caashir *nm* 1. chance, opportunity 2. luck, fortune [1. occasione, opportunità, possibilità 2. fortuna] *~ caashir-*

bacla, caashir-wanna *nm* lucky man [uomo fortunato], **caashir-baclä, caashir-wannä** *nf* lucky woman [donna fortunato] *cf bakhte*

caawino *nf* delay [ritardo] *rel to caawishe, caawite*

caawishe *vII* to cause to delay [far ritardare, far rinviare] *imp caawisha sbjv caawisho impv caawish; caus rel to caawino; cf gaab-ishe, raacishe*

caawite *vII* to delay (*intr*) [ritardare, rinviare] *imp caawita sbjv caawito impv caawit; midd of caawino cf gaab-erhxe, raace*

caaza *nf* back, behind [parte posteriore, dietro] *~ caazalle gaxe vII* to retreat, to come back [ritirarsi, tornare indietro] (*cf lakalle gaxe, leddelle gaxe*); *cf sarra*

cabbaas *nm* sixth brew of coffee [sesto infuso di caffè] *cf barakä, derejja, diggam, iliyas, sheedali*

cabo *nf* lean (meat) [carne magra]

cadaa *nm* species of shrub(s) or small tree(s), 'toothbrush tree' [tipo di arbusto(-i) o piccolo(-i) albero(-i)] (*Salvadora persica*) *sgtv cadaatto m (seed/fruit), cadaattö f*

cadaaga *nf* market [mercato] *pl cadaagag/cadaagug m*

cadaare *vII* to recite poems [poetare, recitare poesie] *imp cadaara sbjv cadaaro impv cadar; rel to cadar, cadarnan*

cadad *nm* number [numero] *cf nibro*

cadale¹ *nm* reproach, rebuke [rimprovero] *rel to* **cadale**²

cadale² *vII* to reproach, to rebuke [rimproverare] *imp cadala sbjv cadalo impv cadal; rel to cadale¹*

cadar *nm* poem, poetry [poesia, poema] *rel to cadaare, cadareena, cadareenä, cadarnan*

cadareena *nm* poet [poeta] *pl cadareenit m; f cadareenä; rel to cadar*

cadareenä *nf* poetess [poetessa] *pl cadareenit m; m cadareena; rel to cadar*

cadarnan *nm* the recital of a poem, recitation [il declamare poesie, il poetare, recitazione] *rel to cadar*

Caddi-Khwala *nf* (city of) Adi Qwala/Adi Quala [(città di) Adi Qwala/Adi Kwala/Adi Quala]

Caddi-Qayyix *nm* (city of) Adi Keih/Adi Kaieh/Adi Kaih/Adi Qayeh [(città di) Adi Keih/Adi Keyh]

caddowe *vII* to become white [diventare bianco] *imp caddowa sbjv caddowo impv caddoo; inch of cado*

caddoyshe *vII* 1. to make white 2. to make clear, to specify [1. rendere bianco, sbiancare 2. chiarire, specificare] *imp caddoyshe sbjv caddoyshe impv caddoyish; caus of cado*

cadeeger *nm* orange (colour) [arancione] *cf aranshooni*

cadeela *nm* rainwater [acqua piovana] *pl cadeelit/cadel m*

cadeelaw *nm* barley [orzo] *sgtv cadeelawto m (seed/grain), cadeelawtö f*

cadle *nm* justice [giustizia] *cf xaqqe*

cado *vIII* to be white [essere bianco] *rel to caddowe, caddoyshe, cide¹ ~ **cado basal** *nm* garlic [aglio] *sgtv cado basalto m**

cadooxangal *nm* brain [cervello] *pl cadooxangul m; from cado and xangal*

cadur *pt* never [mai] *cf abadan*

caduu *nm* enemy(-ies) [nemico(-i)] *sgtv caduutto f; pl caduwa f cf cange, nacabtoole*

cadhdhi *nm* friend [amico] *pl cadhdhit m; cf carke, saaxib, zooba*

cafad *nm* happiness, joy [felicità, gioia] *rel to cafade; cf bahge, farxe, niyat, xeden*

cafade *vII* to be happy [essere felice] *imp cafada sbjv cafado impv cafad; rel to cafad; cf ibhige, ifrixe, niyaate, xedene*

Cafar *nm* Afar [Afar] *sgtv cafarto m cafartö f*

cafra *nf* name of a muslim feast celebrated to commemorate Abraham's sacrifice [festa musulmana celebrata per commemorare il sacrificio di Abramo]

cafur *nm* type of lizard [tipo di lucertola] *pl cafuura f cf argufta, gabbuurhala, mulcu, xantiqhacashsha*

cafuu *nf* excuse, forgiveness [scusa, perdono] *rel to cafuu-erhxe, cafuuka, cafuwa, cafuwaaka*

cafuu-erhxe *vIV intr* to excuse, to forgive [scusare, perdonare] *rel to cafuu; cf eseemexe*

cafuuka *nf* excuse, forgiveness [scusa, perdono] *rel to cafuu ~ cafuuka essere vII* to apologize [scusarsi, chiedere scusa] (*var cafuwa essere; cf musaamaxa essere*); *cf musaamaxa*

cafuwa *nf* excuse, forgiveness [scusa, perdono] *rel to cafuu ~ cafuwa essere vII* to apologize [scusarsi, chiedere scusa] (*var cafuuka essere; cf musaamaxa essere*); *cf musaamaxa*

cafuwaaka *nf* excuse, forgiveness [scusa, perdono] *rel to cafuu*

cagab *nm* crime, guiltiness [crimine, colpevolezza] ~ **cagab abe** *vII* to commit a crime [commettere un crimine, delinquere], **cagab-bacla/cagab-wanna** *nm* guilty, criminal [colpevole, criminale]; *cf gaban*

cagara *nm* scab, scabies [scabbia] *sgtv cagarto m (the wound)*

caggamsiite *vII* to ruminate [ruminare] *imp caggamsiita sbjv caggamsiito impv caggamsit; rel to caggamsiiteena, caggamsiiteenä, caggamta*

caggamsiiteena *nm* ruminant (male) [ruminante (maschio)] *pl caggamsiiteenit m; f caggamsiiteenä; rel to caggamsiite*

caggamsiiteenä *nf* ruminant (female) [ruminante (femmina)] *pl caggamsiiteenit m; m caggamsiiteena; rel to caggamsiite*

caggamta *nm* rumination [ruminazione] *rel to caggamsiite, caggamsiiteena, caggamsiiteenä*

cagum *nm* canal for irrigation [canale di irrigazione] *pl caguuma f*

cagun *nm* dough, paste (of flour or meal and liquid) [impasto (di farina e liquidi)]

caguura *nm* big thing, great thing [cosa grande, cosa grossa] *pl cagur m; cf naba*

cahde *nm* 1. promise 2. appointment [1. promessa 2. appuntamento] *cf wacde*

cajab *nm* wonderful/marvellous/surprising/amazing thing [cosa meravigliosa/sorprendente] *var cajiib; cf bexso, cibra*

cajiib *var of cajab*

cakale *vII* to wash oneself, to have a wash [lavarsi] *imp cakala sbjv cakalo impv cakal; rel to cakalishe, cakalite, cakalso*

cakalishe *vII* to wash [lavare] *imp cakalisha sbjv cakalisho impv cakalish; caus of cakale*

cakalite *vII* to be washed [essere lavato] *imp cakalita sbjv cakalito impv cakalit; midd of cakale*

cakalso *nf* bathe, washing (things) [bagno, lavaggio] *rel to cakale*

cakana *nf* try, test, experiment [tentativo, prova, test, esperimento] *pl cakanan m; rel to icikkine*

cako *nf* spider [ragno] *pl cakok m*

calaama *nf* objective, aim, goal, end [obiettivo, scopo, fine] *pl calaamam m*

cale *nf* 1. kind 2. race [1. tipo, genere, varietà 2. razza] *cf asle*

calluume *nf* large bird(s) of prey, 'Egyptian vulture' [grosso(-i) rapace(-i), capovaccaio, 'Avvoltoio aquilino'] (*Neophron percnopterus*) *sgtv calluumetta m calluumettä m*

calma *nf* monument, statue, pillar [monumento, statua, pilastro, colonna] *pl calmam m; cf waydal*

caluwe *nm* escape, running away [fuga, lo scappare via] *rel to ucluwe, usculuwe; cf kuda, kudnan*

camaara *nf* building, edifice, infrastructure [edificio, infrastruttura] *pl camaarak m; rel to iscimire*

camaja *var of camaja; rel to icimmije, immicimmije*

camaza *nf* damage, bad effect [danno, cattivo effetto] *pl camazaz m; var camaja; rel to icimmize, immicimmize; cf biyak*

camba *nf* pod(s), hull(s) [baccello(-i)] *sgtv cambatto*

cambaale *vII* to stay, to wait, to keep [restare, rimanere, aspettare] *imp cambaala sbjv cambaalo impv cambal; cf gaab-erhxe, ilaale, itstsibbire, kale, raace, suge*

camburre *nf* fog [nebbia] *sgtv camburretta f* fogbank [banco di nebbia]

camidda *nm* forked pole, column [palo biforcuto, colonna] *pl camid m/camiida f; cf gamal, sarwe*

camuule *vII* to wilt [appassire, avvizzire] *imp camuula sbjv camuulo impv camul; var caamuule*

candal *nm* species of caper tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i) del capperò] (*Capparis tomentosa*) *sgtv candalto m* (seed/fruit), **candaltö** *f*

candhiirhe *vII* to be torn, to be lacerated [essere lacerato, essere strappato] *imp candhiirha sbjv candhiirho impv candhirh; rel to candhiirhishe, candhiirho*

candhiirhishe *vII* to tear, to lacerate [lacerare, strappare] *imp candhiirhisha sbjv candhiirhisho impv candhiirhish; var candhishe; caus of candhiirhe*

candhiirho *nm* laceration, tear [lacerazione, strappo] *rel to candhiirhe*

candhishe *var of candhiirhishe*

cange *nm* enemy [nemico] *pl cangit m; cf caduu, nacabtoole*

canqar *nm* uvula [uvula, ugula] *pl canqur m*

cantura *nm* colt [puledro] *pl canturit m; cf cullu*

canzawa *nm* rat, mouse (male) [ratto, topo (maschio)] *pl canzuum; f canzawä; cf furta*

canzawä *nf* rat, mouse (female) [ratto, topo (femmina)] *pl canzuum; m canzawa; cf furtä*

caqhle *nm* shrewdness, intelligence, wisdom [astuzia, intelligenza, sapienza] *cf gorxe, hamme, kas*

car! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to sheep) ['Vai via!' (detto alle pecore)]

cara *nf* place, area, space [luogo, posto, area, spazio] *pl carur m; cf makaano*

caraamo *nm* roof [tetto] *pl caraamom m; from cara and amo*

carab *nm* arabic, arabian(s) [arabo (lingua), arabo (-i)] *sgtv carabto m carabtö f*

carabiya *nf* barrow [carriola] *pl carabiyab m*

caraf *nm* door (without door-frame) [porta (senza serramenti)] *pl caruf m; cf baab, maczo*

caran *nm* sky [cielo]

carat *nm/f* bed [letto] *pl carut m; cf nasda*

carcarto *nm* border of the fireplace [bordo del focolare] *pl carcartit m*

care¹ *nm* 1. house, room 2. clan, family [1. casa, stanza 2. clan, famiglia] *pl carwa f; ~ cari-bago/cari-garba nm* ceiling [soffitto], **cari-buka** *nm* roof [tetto]; *cf* 1. **daasa, marabbac, meela, naxsa** 2. **dik, kisho, meela, qabiila, xawaz, zurriya**

care² *vII* 1. to grow (*intr*), to grow up 2. to be disgusted, to be bored [1. crescere, essere grande 2. essere disgustato, essere annoiato] *imp cara sbjv caro impv car; rel to carnar, carsime; cf* 1. **enebe** 2. **nabbaade, suununute**

cargayna *nm* chameleon [camaleonte] *pl cargaynit m*

carke *nm* constant companion, special friend [compagno fedele, amico fedele] *pl caraaka f/carkit m; cf cadhdhi, saaxib, zooba*

carmij *nm* species of plant(s) [tipo di pianta(-e)] (*?Sarcostemma viminale, ?Sarcostemma andongense*) *sgtv carmiijo m* (seed/flower), **carmijjö** *f; cf cawun*

carmo *nm* belt [cintura, fascia] *pl carmit m; cf macrub, qulfe, ragad*

carnan *nm* 1. growing 2. disgusting [1. il crescere 2. l'essere disgustato] *rel to care*

caroora *nf* snake [serpente] *pl caror m; cf dataala, gaabbaa, goble, lammafle, sharbac, xarhakora*

carraz *nm* being destitute of adequate clothing, being poorly dressed [l'essere vestito inadeguatamente, il vestire miseramente] *rel to carraze*

carraze *vII* to be destitute of adequate clothing, to be poorly dressed [essere vestito inadeguatamente, vestire miseramente] *imp carraza sbjv carrazo impv carraz; rel to carraz*

carsa *nf* small pelt (to sit on) [piccolo tappeto di pelle (per sedersi)] *cf ceesaala, nacta, sido*

carsime *vII* to be brought up, to be reared [essere allevato] *imp carsima sbjv carsimo impv carsim; caus pass of care*

carufe *nm* rest [riposo] *rel to curfa, curfen, macrafo, ucrufo, uscurufe, ussucurrufe*

carha¹ *nm* 1. one side of the lower jaw 2. molar [1. parte inferiore della mascella 2. molare] *rel to carhbanta, carhiirhoyta*

carha² *nm* 1. appeal, appearance, attraction 2. side, faction, team [1. fascino, apparenza, attrazione 2. parte, fazione, gruppo] *rel to* 1. **carhe, carhite, cirhe**¹, **cirhe**² 2. **carhaheena, carhahintima** ~ 1. **carha-mece** *vIII* to be pretty, to be handsome [essere carino/bello/di bell'aspetto], **carh-uma** *vIII* to be ugly [essere brutto], 2. **carhah gaxe** *vII* to lie down [stendersi, coricarsi]

carhaheena *nf* lying down, the place to lie down [lo stendersi, giaciglio] *rel to carha²*

carhahintima *nf* lying down, the place to lie down [lo stendersi, giaciglio] *rel to carha²*

carha-mece *see carha²; *var carha-mice**

carha-mice *var of carha-mece*

carhamicne *nf* prettiness, beauty, handsomeness [bellezza, nobiltà] *from carha² *and micne**

carhbanta *nf* cheek [guancia] *pl carhbantat m; cf carhiirhoyta, cuurhe, dhaban; rel to carha¹*

carhe *vII* to plait (the hair) [intrecciare (i capelli)] *imp carha sbjv carho impv carh; rel to carha², **carhite***

carhiirhoyta *nf* cheek [guancia] *pl carhiirhoytit m*; *cf carhbanta, cuurhe, dhaban*; *rel to carha*¹

carhite *vII* to plait one's hair [intrecciarsi i capelli] *imp carhita sbjv carhito impv carhit*; *midd of carhe*

carh-uma *see carha*²

carhumne *nf* ugliness [bruttezza] *from carha*² *and umne*

cas! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to goats) ['Vai via!' (detto alle capre)]

casa *vIII* to be red [essere rosso] *rel to cassowe, cassoyshe, cise*

casaala *nf* bedbug(s) [cimice(-i) dei letti] *sgtv casaalatto m casaalattö f*

casaaxaawa *nf* the red sky during the sunset [il rosseggiare del cielo al tramonto]

Casab *nm* (city of) Assab [(città di) Assab]

casbe *nm* employment [impiego, lavoro] *rel to casbento, casbentö, casbishe*

casbento *nm* employee (male) [dipendente, impiegato] *f casbentö*; *rel to casbe*

casbentö *nf* employee (female) [dipendente, impiegata] *m casbento*; *rel to casbe*

casbishe *vII* to employ [assumere, impiegare] *imp casbisha sbjv casbisho impv casbish*; *caus of casbe*

casiini *nm* naked person [nudo] *rel to casiino, casno*; *~ casiinih gaxe vII* to be naked [essere nudo]

casiino *nm* nakedness [nudità] *rel to casiini*

casiir *nm* juice, syrup [succo, sciroppo] *cf tsummaaah*

caskar *nm* soldier(s) [soldato(-i)] *sgtv caskarto m caskartö f*; *rel to macaskar*

casno *nm* nakedness [nudità] *rel to casiini*

caso *nf* malaria [malaria]

cassowe *vII* to become red [diventare rosso] *imp cassowa sbjv cassowo impv cassoo*; *inch of casa*

cassoyshe *vII* to make red [rendere rosso] *imp cassoyshe sbjv cassoyshe impv cassoysish*; *caus of casa*

cashkareyna *vIII* to be white and red [essere bianco e rosso]

cashsho *nf* grass [erba] *sgtv cashshotta m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **cashshottä** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba], *pl cashshosh m ~ cashsho bettam* herbivores [erbivori]

catab *nm* play, sing, dance [gioco, ballo, canto] *rel to catabe*; *cf digir, horra, rigdo*

catabe *vII* to play, to dance, to sing [giocare, ballare, cantare] *imp cataba sbjv catabo impv catab*; *rel to catab*; *cf digire, irgide, margadishe, qannishe*

catir *nm* chick-pea(s), pea(s) [cece(-i), pisello(-i)] *sgtv catirta/catirto m*

cawat *nm* praise [lode, elogio] *rel to cawate, cawatime, cawwatoyshe; cawwatoyshite*; *cf axmad, xamde*

cawate *vII* to praise [lodare, elogiare] *imp cawata sbjv cawato impv cawat*; *rel to cawat, rel to cawatime, cawwatoyshe; cawwatoyshite*; *cf uxmute, xamdishite*

cawatime *vII imp cawatima sbjv cawatimo impv cawatim*; *pass of cawate*; *cf xamdishime*

cawayne *nm* locust(s), grasshopper(s) [cavalletta(e), locusta(e)] *sgtv cawaynetta m cawaynettä f*; *cf birtaagudda*

cawda *nm* threshing-floor [aia, area di trebbiatura] *pl cawdit m*

cawle *vII* to faint [svenire, venir meno] *imp cawla sbjv cawlo impv cawul*; *rel to cawul*

cawna *nf* groan (of animals) [gemito, lamento (di animali)] *rel to cawne*; *cf waako*

cawne *vII* to groan (*intr*)(of animals) [gemere (di animali)] *imp cawna sbjv cawno impv cawun*; *rel to cawna*; *cf waakishe*

cawul *nm* fainting fit [svenimento] *rel to cawle*

cawun *nm* species of plant(s) [tipo di pianta(-e)] (?*Sarcostemma viminale*, ?*Sarcostemma andongense*) *sgtv cawunto m* (seed/flower), **cawuntö** *f*; *cf carmij*

cawwatoyshe *vII imp cawwatoyshe sbjv cawwatoyshe impv cawwatoysish*; *caus of cawate*; *cf issiximide*

cawwatoyshite *vII imp cawwatoyshe sbjv cawwatoyshe impv cawwatoyshit*; *caus midd of cawate*

cay *nf* ebony, 'African ebony' [ebano] (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) *sgtv cayetto m* (seed), **cayettö** *f*

cayda *var of caada*

caydarruus *nm* incense [incenso] *cf cuud*

cayig! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to bulls, oxes) ['Vai via!' (detto ai tori, buoi)]

cayna *nf* kind, type [specie, tipo, genere] *pl caynan m*

cayne *nm* damage, damaging, unserviceable/useless/corrupt thing [danno, guasto, cosa dannosa/inservibile/inutile/guastata/corrotta] *rel to caynishe, caynite*; *cf masxe*

caynishe *vII* to render useless, to make dirty, to throw into disorder [rovinare, rendere inutile, sporcare, mettere in disordine] *imp caynisha sbjv caynisho impv caynish*; *caus of cayne*; *cf masxishe*

caynite *vII* to become useless, to become unserviceable, to become dirty [diventare inutile, diventare inservibile, sporcarsi] *imp caynita sbjv caynito impv caynit*; *midd of cayne*; *cf masxite*

cazaab *nm* suffering, torment, agony, pain [sofferenza, dolore, tormento, agonia] *rel to icizzibe, imcizzibe*; *cf arar, laxus, tacab, waaxelta*

cazaba *nf* hunger [fame] *cf luwa, safrä*

cazala *nf* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Carissa edulis*) *sgtv calalto m* (seed/fruit), **calaltö** *f*

cazuuma *nf* invitation [invito] *pl cazuumam m*; *rel to cidme, icizzime, imcizzime*

ceege *vII* to bend down (*intr*), to lean (*intr*) [piegarsi, chinarsi (verso terra)] *imp ceega sbjv ceego impv ceg*; *rel to ceegishe*; *cf cunuune*

ceegishe *vII imp ceegisha sbjv ceegisho impv ceegish*; *cause of ceege*

ceela *nm* a well [pozzo] *pl ceelit m/celwa f*

ceenab *nm* grape [uva] *cf zabiib*

ceero *nm* type of tick(s) (insect) [tipo di zecca(-che)/parassita(-e)] *sgtv ceerotta m*; *var coro*; *cf kilim*

ceerho *nm* raw/unripe thing(s) [cosa(-e) cruda/acerba/non matura] *sgtv ceerhotta m*

ceerhö *nf* rump, buttocks, bottom [groppe (di animali), parte posteriore, sedere] *pl ceerhorh m*; ~ **ceerhot**

kurkurre *nf* buttock [natica] *cf kamus*

ceesaala *nf* small pelt (to sit on) [piccolo tappeto di pelle (per sedersi)] *sgtv ceesalto f*; *cf carsa, nacta, sido*

cibaada *nf* worship, adoration, cult [adorazione, lode, culto] *rel to ucubude*

cibdaan *nm* madness, craziness [pazzia, follia] *rel to cubud cf jabdä, majnana*

cibiddi *nf* madwoman [pazza] *m cubud*; *cf jabda, majnuuna*

cibna *nf* bride [sposa] *pl cibon m/cibooni f*; *cf cimna, marcawi*

cibra *nf* wonderful/marvellous/surprising/amazing thing [cosa meravigliosa/sorprendente] *cf bexso, cajib*

cibri *nf* boat [barca] *pl cibaari m*; *cf hoori, jalba*

cid *nm* feast [festa, banchetto] *rel to ciidische*

cida *nf* debt [debito] *pl cidad m*; *rel to ciddaye ~ cidat-wanna nm* debtor (male) [debitore] (*cf cidale, mallakkaxa*), **cidat-wannä** *nf* debtor (male) [debitore] (*cf cidalë, mallakkaxä*)

cidale *nm* debtor (male) [debitore] *pl cidalit m*; *f cidalë*; *from cida and le/leya*; *cf cidat-wanna, mallakkaxa*

cidalë *nf* debtor (female) [debitrice] *pl cidalit m*; *m cidale*; *from cida and le/leya*; *cf cidat-wannä, mallakkaxä*

ciddaye *vII* to lend, to borrow (money) [prestare o ricevere in prestito (denaro)] *imp ciddaya sbjv ciddaw impv ciddaa*; *rel to cida*; *cf illikkixe, iylikkixe*

cide¹ *nm* whiteness [bianchezza] *rel to cado*

cide² *vII* to throw away [gettare via] *imp cida sbjv cido impv cid*

cidme *nf* invitation [invito] *pl cidmem m*; *rel to cazuuma*

ciidische *vII* to celebrate, to commemorate [celebrare, commemorare] *imp ciidisha sbjv ciidisho impv ciidish*; *caus of cid*; *cf ixtifile*

ciido *nf* sheep [pecora(-e)] *sgtv ciidotta m ciidottä f*; ~ **ciidot-ilo** *nf* flock (of sheep) [gregge (di pecore)] (*cf alat-ilo, meddero, saca*) *cf laada, laadä, leema, leemä, maruu, seben*

cija *nf* draw, drawing of lots [estrazione, sorteggio]

cijaaaje *vII* to invent [inventare] *imp cijaaaja sbjv cijaaajo impv cijaj*; *rel to cijaaajeena, cijaaajinnat*

cijaaajeena *nm* craftsman, artisan [artigiano] *pl cijaaajeenit m*; *rel to cijaaaje*

cikishe *vII* to entrust smb to smb else [affidare qn a qn altro perché se ne occupi] *imp cikisha sbjv cikisho impv cikish*; *rel to cikkishite, cikso*

cikkishite *vII* to lean on, to lean against, to depend on, to rely on [appoggiarsi, appoggiarsi a qn, affidarsi] *imp cikkishita sbjv cikkishito impv cikkishit*; *midd from cikishe*

cikso *nf* support [sostegno] *pl ciksos m*; *rel to cikishe, cikkishite cf xato*

cilaagih *pt* slowly, carefully [lentamente, attentamente] *cf cindhaatih, xeelaatih*

cilbo *nf* maize [mais, granturco] *sgtv cilbotta m* (seed/grain), **cilbottä** *f*

cilila *nm* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *sgtv cililto m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **cililtö** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba] *cf abeesa, sirdi, taxag, tsaclawaalid, ximbolecashso*

cililische *vII* to shout for joy [rallegrarsi, gridare per la gioia] *imp cililisha sbjv cililisho impv cililish*; *caus of cililo*

cililo *nf* shout for joy, cheering [grido di gioia, acclamazioni, evviva] *rel to cililische*

cilisha *vIII* to be heavy, to be hard [essere pesante, essere duro, essere difficile] *rel to cilsha, iclishe, iscilishe*

cilla *nf* fur [pelo, pelliccia]

cillo *nf* rust [ruggine] *rel to cillowe, cilloyshe*

cillowe *vII* to become rusty [arrugginirsi, diventare ruggine] *imp cillowa sbjv cillowo impv cilloo*; *inch of cillo*

cilloyshe *vII imp cilloysa sbjv cilloyshe impv cilloysish*; *caus of cillowe*

cilme *nm* knowledge, theological knowledge [conoscenza, conoscenza teologica] *rel to ascallam, iscillime, itcillime, mucallim, tacliim*; *cf irhga*

cilsha *nf* weight, being heavy [peso, l'essere pesante] *rel to cilisha*

cimbooba *var of xombooba*

cimboobe *var of xomboobe*

cimna *nf* bride [sposa] *pl cimn m*; *cf cibna, marcawi*

cinde *nf* sand [sabbia] *cf tsiixil, xootsa*

cindha *vIII* to be small, to be young [essere piccolo, essere giovane] *rel to ascandhaa, cindhaane, cindham, ucundhuwe, uscundhuwe ~ cindha sambat nm* Saturday [sabato]

cindhaaferat *nf* little finger [mignolo, quinto dito del piede] *from cindha and fera*

cindhaane *nm* 1. smallness 2. youth, childhood [1. piccolezza 2. gioventù, giovinezza] *sgtv 2. cindhaanetta m* young person (male) [persona giovane (maschio)], **cindhaanettä** *f* young person (female) [persona giovane (femmina)] *rel to cindha*; *cf 2. cindhamaso*

cindhaatih *pt* slowly [lentamente] *cf cilaagih, xeelaatih*

cindham *nm* children, sons [bambini, figli] *rel to cindha*; *cf barha, cindhooka, irro, xawaz*

cindhamaso *nm* youth, childhood [gioventù, giovinezza] *sgtv cindhamasotta m* young person (male) [persona giovane (maschio)], **cindhamasottä** *f* young person (female) [persona giovane (femmina)] *from cindha and maso*; *cf cindhaane*

cindhooka *nm* child (male), boy [bambino, ragazzo] *pl cindham m*; *f cindhookä*; *var cindhawka*; *from cindha and awka*

cindhookä *nf* child (female), girl [bambina, ragazza] *pl cindham m*; *m cindhooka var cindhawkä*; *from cindha and awka*

cingiro *nf* bark (of plants) [corteccia, scorza] *pl cingir m*

cirfe *nm* levelling lever (of the plough) [stegola (dell'aratro)] *pl cirfit m*; *cf masaaric*

cirhe¹ *nm* pretty/handsome person, beauty, shape (of things and animals) [persona carina/bella/nobile, bellezza, figura/forma (di cose o animali)] *rel to carha²*

cirhe² *nm* grace (mercy of God) [grazia (dono di Dio)] *pl cirhit m; rel to carha²*

cise *nm* redness [rossore] *rel to casa*

citro *nf* pot(s) [vaso(-i), recipiente(-i), pentola(-e)] *sgtv citrotta f; pl citror m; cf tsaxla*

citta *nm* buttermilk, curd [latticello, latte cagliato, caglio] *rel to ictite; cf garube*

ciyyo *nf* work, activity [lavoro, attività] *pl ciyyoy m; cf kadaama, shuqhle, uray*

codhdhite *vII* to crowd, to pile up [affollare, ammassare, stipare] *imp codhdhita sbjv codhdhito impv codhdhit; midd of codhdho*

codhdho *nf* crowd, pile [folla, mucchio] *rel to codhdhite*

cofnan *nm* panting, breathlessness [affanno] *rel to coofe*

cokar *nm* excrements (of animals) [escrementi (di animali)] *sgtv cokarto; var cokor; cf gidac, gomoo*

cokka *nf* ear [orecchio] *pl cokkak m; ~ cokka waye vII* to be deaf [essere sordo], **cokkat-cureena** *nf* ear lobe [lobo] (*cf daranka*), **cokkat-wayto** *nf* deafness [sordità], **cokkat-kabaro** *nf* eardrum [timpano] *cf ayti*

cokkamale *nm* deaf person (male) [sordo] *pl cokkamalit m; f cokkamalë; from cokka and male; cf aytimale, achchanin*

cokkamalë *nf* deaf person (female) [sorda] *pl cokkamalit m; m cokkamale; from cokka and male; cf aytimalë*

cokor *var of cokar*

combooba *var of xombooba*

comboobe *var of xomboobe*

cooda *nm* Greater kudu [kudù maggiore] (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*) *pl coodit m;*

coofe *vII* to gasp, to pant [ansimare] *imp coofa sbjv coofo impv cof; rel to cofnan*

coola *nf* dust storm, whirlwind [tempesta di polvere/sabbia, turbine] *cf haboobal*

coona *nf* ruin [rovina] *pl coonan m*

coro *var of ceero*

cubud *nm* madman [pazzo] *f cibiddi; rel to cibdaan, icbide, iscbide; cf jabda, majnuun*

cuduf *nm* refuse, garbage, compost [spazzatura, composta] *pl cuduufa f*

cule *vII* to pour [versare] *imp cula sbjv culo impv cul; rel to culnan; cf xarhe*

cullu *nm* foal(s), colt(s) [puledro(-i)] *sgtv cullutta m culluttä f; pl cullul m; cf cantura*

culnan *nm* pouring [il versare] *rel to cule*

culul *nm* famine, lack of food [carestia, mancanza di cibo]

culuum *nm* science [scienza] *cf saynis*

cumaama *nf* turban [turbante] *pl cumaamut/cummam m*

cumbulluk *nm* species of plant(s) [tipo di pianta(-e)] (?*Solanum campylacanthum*) *sgtv cubullukto m* (seed/fruit), **cubulluktö** *f*

cumre *nm* age [età]

cumute *nm* throat [gola] *pl cumutit m ~ cumuti-laxuu nm* diphtheria [difterite] (*cf difteeriya*)

cundugule *vII* to be sleepy, to be drowsy [essere assonnato, avere sonno] *imp cundugula sbjv cundugulo impv cundugul; cf dhiine*

cunga *nm* doum palm(s) [palma(-e)-dum] (*Hyphaene thebaica = H. dankaliensis*) *sgtv cungatto m* (seed/fruit), **cungattö** *f*

cunuune *vII* to bend down (*intr*), to lean (*intr*) [piegarsi, chinarsi (verso terra)] *imp cunuuna sbjv cunuuno impv cunun; cf ceege*

cunwaan *nm* address [indirizzo] *cf adraashsha*

cure *vII* to bear, to endure, to resist [portare, reggere, sopportare, resistere] *imp cura sbjv cuoro impv cur*

cur-e *var of cur-erhxe*

cur-erhxe *vIV intr* to be sour [essere aspro, essere acido] *var cur-e; rel to cuure²*

curfa *nf* chapter [capitolo] *pl curfaf m; rel to carufe*

curfen *nm* rest [riposo] *rel to carufe; cf rufto*

curmuse *vII* to hole [bucare] *imp curmusa sbjv curmuso impv curmus; caus of curum*

curtaw *nm* resistance, endurance [resistenza] *cf sabre*

curum *nf* small hole(s) [piccolo(-i) buco(-chi)] *sgtv curumto f; rel to curmuse*

cusaabe *nf* newness, novelty [novità] *rel to cusuba*

cusuba *vIII* to be new [essere nuovo] *rel to cusaabe; rel to ucussube, uscussube*

cuud *nm* incense [incenso] *cf caydarruus*

cuuka *nm* cargo, load [carico] *pl cuukit m ~ cuuka oobishe/ cuuka ulluse vII* to unload, to put down (a load) [scaricare] *cf meerra*

cuure¹ *nf* aloe [aloe] (*Aloe macrocarpa*) *sgtv curetta m* (seed), **curettä** *f*

cuure² *nf* sourness [asprezza, acidità] *rel to cur-erhxe*

currhe *nf* cheek [guancia] *pl curherh m; cf carhbanta, carhiirhojta, dhaban*

cha! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to donkeys) ['Vai via!' (detto agli asini)] *var ča!*

chaaqhut *nm* chick(s) [pulcino(-i), uccellino(-i)] *sgtv chaaqhutta m chaaqhuttä f*

chiqqa *nf* mud [fango] *cf kalla*

ča! *var of cha!*

daabba *nm* stupid, dull (male) [stupido, ottuso, tardo] *pl daabbab m; f daabbä*

daabbä *nf* stupid, dull (female) [stupida, ottusa, tarda] *pl daabbab m; m daabba*

daacayna *nm* old person or animal (male) [persona o animale vecchi (maschio)] *pl daacun m; f daacaynä; rel to daacaynino; cf baarra*

daacaynä *nf* old person or animal (female) [persona o animale vecchi (femmina)] *pl daacun m; m daacayna; cf baarrä*

daacaynino *nm* ageing [invecchiamento] *rel to daacayna; cf baarriino, emcel, naba cumre*

daaniya *nm* judge (male) [giudice (maschio)] *sgtv daanyatto; pl daanayti/daaneyti m; cf faraaday*

daaniyä *nf* judge (female) [giudice (femmina)] *sgtv daanyattö; pl daanayti/daaneyti m*

daasa *nf* kind of traditional house [tipo di casa tradizionale] *pl daasit m; cf cf 1. care¹, marabbac, meela, naxsa*

dabangare *nf* shade [ombra] *cf silal*

dabbaal *nm* disrespectful, irreverent [irrispettoso, irriverente] *rel to dabule*

dabbat *nm* silt [limo]

dabeela *nm* he-goat, male goat [capro, caprone] *pl dabel m; cf bakal, baklo, lax, rixdo, sagab*

dabre *nm* church [chiesa] *pl dabrit m; cf bikishtan, mosoocare*

dabule *nm* 1. disrespect, irreverence 2. rashness [1. irriverenza, mancanza di rispetto 2. avventatezza] *rel to dabbaal, idbile, indibbile*

daftar *nm* exercise-book, notebook [quaderno di scuola] *pl dafaatir m*

dagar *nm* hair [capello(-i), pelo] *sgtv dagarto m; pl dagur m*

dagge *nf* 1. fence 2. bracket [1. recinto 2. mensola, staffa] *pl daggeg m; cf kay*

daggowe *vII* to become few, to become little [diventare poco, diventare piccolo] *imp daggowa sbjv daggowo impv daggoo; inch of dago*

dagna *nf* a little bit, smallness [un po', piccolezza] *rel to dago*

dago *vIII* to be few, to be little [essere poco, essere piccolo] *rel to daggowe, dagna ~ dago limo nf* cheap thing [cosa a buon mercato, conveniente, economica] (*cf rakhiis*)

dagoori *nf* animal with much fur (female) [animale con molto pelo (femmina)] *m dagor*

dagor *nm* animal with much fur (male) [animale con molto pelo (maschio)] *f dagoori*

dagudde *nf* container for milk just milked [contenitore per il latte appena munto] *pl dagudded m; cf buudeena, faareena, ifayto, kurru, maskaaka*

dagussa *nm* type of cereal(s), 'Finger millet, Small millet' [tipo di cereale(-i), dagussà] (*Eleusine corocana*) *sgtv dagusatto m (seed/grain), dagusattö f*

dagxa *nf* kind of porridge [tipo di porridge] *pl dagux m*

dahab *nm* gold [oro] *pl dahub m*

dahaye *vII* to call [chiamare] *imp dahaya sbjv dahaw impv dahaa; cf deece, deecime*

dakano *nm* elephant [elefante] *pl dakun m ~ dakani-iko nf* ivory [avorio]

dalale *vII* to liquefy, to melt [liquefare, sciogliere] *imp dalala sbjv dalalo impv dalal; rel to dalalishé, dalalso*

dalalishé *vII imp dalalisha sbjv dalalisho impv dalalish caus of dalale; rel to dalalso*

dalalso *nf* liquefying, melting [il liquefare, lo sciogliere] *rel to dalale*

dalam *nm* bush [boscaglia, macchia]

dallaala *nm* mediator, middle man [mediatore] *pl dallaaleen m; cf afti-bacla, fanti-bacla, fanti-tiya, zaaren*

dallat *nf* umbrella [ombrello] *cf silaalo*

dambar *nm* forehead [fronte] *pl dambur m; cf baso¹*

dannux *nm* acne [acne, brufoli] *sgtv dannuxta m*

daqhiqha *nf* minute (time) [minuto (tempo)] *pl daqhaayiqh m*

daraja *nf* rank, step, level, degree, stage, grade [fila, rango, grado, passo, fase, stadio, livello] *pl darajaj m*

daranka *nf* ear lobe [lobo] *pl darankuk m; cf cokat-cureena*

darasa *nm* student(s) [studente(-i)] *sgtv darasatto m darasattö f rel to aydaras, darse, diraasa, duruus, madrasa, mudarris, mudarrisa, udruse, uyduruse*

darat *nm* boundary, border, frontier [confine, frontiera] *pl darut m; cf xuduud*

darib *nm* footprint, track [orma, traccia] *pl dariiba f*

dariiro *nm* type of sorghum [tipo di sorgo] *sgtv dariirotta m (seed/grain), dariirottä f*

daro *nf* fruit(s), seed(s) of the fruits [frutta, seme (-i) della frutta] *sgtv darotta m; cf mirhe*

darrac *nm* disappointment [disappunto, delusione] *rel to darracishe, darracite; cf rajat-girco*

darracishe *vII* to disappoint [dispiacere, deludere] *imp darracisha sbjv darracisho impv darracish; caus of darrac*

darracite *vII* to be disappointed [essere dispiaciuto, essere deluso] *imp darracita sbjv darracito impv darracit; midd of darrac*

darse *nm* lesson [lezione] *rel to darasa; cf maadda, xissa*

darur *nm* cloud(s) [nuvola(-e)] *sgtv darurta f*

data *vIII* to be black [essere nero] *rel to dattowe, dattowishe, dattowishite, dite, ditë ~ dat farfare nf* black pepper [pepe nero] *sgtv dat farfaretta f (var dat barbare), dat inti nf* iris [iride], *dat ufuca nm* tuberculosis [tubercolosi]

dataaxorh *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Dovyalis abyssinica*) *sgtv dataaxodhdho m (seed/fruit), dataaxodhdhö f; from data and xarha*

datala *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente] *pl datalit m; cf caroora, gaabbaa, goble, lammafle, sharbac, xarhakora*

dat barbare *var of dat farfare*

dat farfare *see data*

dat inti *see data*

dattowe *vII* to become black [diventare nero] *imp dattowa sbjv dattowo impv dattoo; inch of data; rel to dattoyshe, dattoyshit*

dattoyshe *vII* 1. to make black 2. to calumniate, to slander [1. annerire, rendere nero 2. calunniare, diffamare] *imp dattoysha sbjv dattoyshe impv dattoyish; caus of data*

dattoyshit *vII imp dattoyshit sbjv dattoyshit impv dattoyshit; caus midd of data*

dat ufuca *see data*

dawan *nm* bell [campana] *pl dawun m*

daw-e *var of daw-erhxe*

daw-erhxe *vIV intr* 1. to stand, to stand up, to get up 2. to stop [1. stare, rimanere, stare in piedi, alzarsi 2. fermarsi] *var daw-e; tr daw-ishe (cf soolishe); cf soole, ugute, xaf-erhxe*

debuub *nm* south [sud] ~ **Debuub-Ameerika** *nf* South America [Sud America] *cf junuub*

Debuub-Ameerika *see debuub*

deebina *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Cadaba farinosa*) *sgtv deebinto m* (seed/fruit), **deebintö** *f* *deece* *vII* to call [chiamare] *imp deeca sbjv deeco impv dec; rel to deecime, deeco; cf dahaye*

deecera *nf* internal thigh [interno coscia] *pl deecerar m ~ deecerat-lafa nf* femur [femore] *cf kamus*

deecime *vII* to call, to be called [chiamare, essere chiamato] *imp deecima sbjv deecimo impv deecim; pass of deece*

deeco *nf* call, calling [chiamata] *rel to deece*

deedi *nf* cranium, skull [cranio] *cf amot-xanxanta, karhkadhhe, xanxanta*

deese *vII* 1. to keep out, don't permit to enter, to stop, to block 2. to protect [1. tenere fuori, non fare entrare, fermare, bloccare 2. proteggere] *imp deesa sbjv deeso impv des; rel to deeseena, deeso, dessiime*

deeseena *nm* 1. defender 2. ring used to block the 'mazwar' [1. difensore 2. anello usato per tener fermo il 'mazwar'] *rel to deese; cf 2. ferranto, kaatim, mazwar*

deeso *nf* 1. stop, check point 2. defense [1. stop, posto di blocco 2. difesa] *rel to deese; cf dhawrho*

defeye *var of difeye*

deheye *vII* to give back [restituire, ridare] *imp deheya sbjv deheyo impv dehee; rel to deheyman; cf edebbe*

deheyman *nm* giving back [il restituire] *rel to deheye*

Deqqemaxaare *nf* (city of) Dekemhare [(città di) Dekemhare]

derejja *nf* fourth brew of coffee [quarto infuso di caffè] *cf barakä, cabbaas, diggam, iliyas, sheedali*

desa *vIII* to be opaque [essere opaco]

dessiime *vII* to forbid [proibire] *imp dessiima sbjv dessiimo impv dessim; pass of deese*

dibbi *nm* bear [orso] *pl dibbib m*

dibishbish *nm* dimness, dimming [oscurità, offuscamento] *rel to dibishbish-erhxe; cf dihimhim*

dibishbish-erhxe *vIV intr* to be dimmed, to dim [essere offuscato, offuscarsi] *rel to dibishbish; tr dibishbish-ishe (cf dihimhim-ishe); cf dihimhim-erhxe*

dibne *nf* 1. chin 2. beard [1. mento 2. barba] *pl diben m ~ dibnet-dagar nm* beard [barba] *cf radiid*

didde *nm* contrary, opposite [il contrario, l'opposto] *pl diddit m* \diamond **diddeh** *contrarily [contrariamente]*

diddeh *see didde*

difeena *nf* seat, chair [posto, sedia] *pl difeenan m; rel to difeye*

difeye *vII* to sit down [sedersi] *imp difeya sbjv difeyo impv difee; var defeye; rel to difeena*

difteeriya *nm* diphtheria [difterite] *cf cumuti-laxuu*

dig *var of dik*

diga *nf* stick [bastone, mazza] *pl digaati f; cf gomod, ilo, kayaraan, morkos, siraat, wadhheecena*

digdiganle *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Otostegia integrifolia*) *sgtv digdiganletta m* (seed/fruit), **digdiganlettä** *f*

diggam *nm* second brew of coffee [secondo infuso di caffè] *cf barakä, cabbaas, derejja, iliyas, sheedali*

digir *nm* play, sing, dance [gioco, canto, ballo] *rel to digire; cf catab, horra, rigdo*

digire *vII* to play, to dance, to sing [giocare, ballare, cantare] *imp digira sbjv digiro impv digir; rel to digir; cf catabe, irgide, margadishe, qannishe*

dihimhim *nm* dimness, dimming [oscurità, offuscamento] *rel to dihimhim-erhxe; cf dibishbish*

dihimhim-erhxe *vIV intr* to be dimmed, to dim [essere offuscato, offuscarsi] *rel to dihimhim; tr dihimhim-ishe (cf dibishbish-ishe); cf dibishbish-erhxe*

diin *nm* religion [religione] ~ **diin-bacla/diin-wanna** *nm* religious/spiritual person (male) [persona religiosa/spirituale (maschio)], **diin-baclä/diin-wannä** *nf* religious/spiritual person (female) [persona religiosa/spirituale (femmina)] *(cf moomin) cf mazhab*

diiror *nm* back (part of the body) [schiena] *pl diiroori f; var diirhorh*

diirhorh *var of diiror*

dik *nm* village, place of birth, country, nation, family [villaggio, luogo di nascita, paese, nazione, famiglia] *pl diika f; var dig; cf arde, baarho, barre, doola, wathan, xawaz, zurriya*

dikshineeri *nm* dictionary, vocabulary [dizionario, vocabolario] *pl dikshineerit m; cf qaamuus*

dimbi *nf* sweat [sudore] *rel to dimbiie*

dimbiie *vII* to perspire, to sweat [traspirare, sudare] *imp dimbiie sbjv dimbiie impv dimbih; rel to dimbi*

dimiima *nf* light shower [spruzzata, pioggia leggera di breve durata] *rel to dimiimishe; cf ayrac*

dimiimishe *vII* to rain (light shower) [piovere (pioggia leggera di breve durata)] *imp dimiimisha sbjv dimiimisho impv dimiimish; rel to dimiima; cf ayrac*

dingil *nf* girl, young unmarried woman [ragazza, giovane donna non sposata] *pl* **dinaagil** *m*

dinnish *nm* potato(es) [patata(-e)] *sgtv* **dinnishto** *m*, **dinnishtö** *f* (plant)

dir! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to cows) ['Vai via!' (detto alle mucche)]

diraasa *nf* learning [sapere, cultura] *rel to* **darasa**; *cf* **duruus**, **qiraa-a**, **tacliim**

dirar *nm* supper, dinner [pasto serale, cena] *pl* **diror** *m*; *rel to* **iddirire**, **iydirire**

diriirige *vII* to spin [girare, ruotare] *imp* **diriiriga** *sbjv* **diriirigo** *impv* **diriirig**; *rel to* **diriirigishe**, **diriirigite**, **diriirigo**, **diriirigotta**

diriirigishe *vII* *imp* **diriirigisha** *sbjv* **diriirigisho** *impv* **diriirigish**; *caus of* **diriirige**

diriirigite *vII* to feel dizzy [avere le vertigini] *imp* **diriirigita** *sbjv* **diriirigito** *impv* **diriirigit**; *midd of* **diriirige**

diriirigo *nf* rotation, dizzy [rotazione, vertigine] *rel to* **diriirige**, **diriirigotta**; *cf* **maklalo**

diriirigotta *nm* circle [cerchio] *rel to* **diriirigo**; *cf* **tukkununnu**

dishti *nm* pan [padella, tegame] *pl* **dishtit/dishaati** *m*

dite *nm* blackness [nerezza] *rel to* **data**

ditë *nf* darkness [oscurità] *rel to* **data**

diwa *nf* medicine [medicina] *pl* **diwaw** *m*; *rel to* **endeewe**, **eydeewe**

dokkan *var of* **dukkan**

doktor *nm* doctor [dottore] *pl* **dakaatira** *f*; *cf* **xaakim**

doola *nf* 1. government 2. nation [1. governo 2. nazione] *pl* **dowal** *m*; *cf* **arde**, **baarho**, **dik**, **wathan**, **xokoma**

doolab *nm* deceit, deception [inganno, raggiri] *rel to* **doolabe**; *cf* **qashasha**

doolabe *vII* to deceive [ingannare, raggirare] *imp* **doolaba** *sbjv* **doolabo** *impv* **doolab**; *rel to* **doolab**; *cf* **eylelee**, **eyleleke**, **iqhishshishe**

doora *nm* drinking-trough (place where the animals drink) [abbeveratoio] *pl* **doorit** *m*

doore *vII* to select, to choose, to prefer, to vote [selezionare, scegliere, preferire, votare] *imp* **doora** *sbjv* **dooro** *impv* **dor**; *rel to* **dooro**, **dornan**

dooro *nf* vote, election, choice [voto, elezione, scelta] *rel to* **doore**

dor-ho *nf* chicken, cock, hen [pollo, gallo, gallina] *sgtv* **dor-hotta** *m* **dor-hottä** *f*

dornan *nm* voting, electing, choosing [il votare, l'eleggere, lo scegliere] *rel to* **doore**

dorona *nf* dust [polvere] *cf* **bullaaace**

dubba *nf* type of pumpkin(s) [tipo di zucca(-e)] *sgtv* **dubbatto**; *pl* **dubbab** *m*; *cf* **gaabo**, **xamxam**

dudciime *vII* *imp* **dudciima** *sbjv* **dudciimo** *impv* **dudcim**; *pass of* **duduce**

dudcishe *vII* *imp* **dudcisha** *sbjv* **dudcisho** *impv* **dudcish**; *caus of* **duduce**

dudco *nf* attack, assault, raid, offensive, strike [attacco, assalto, raid, offensiva] *rel to* **dudciime**, **dudcishe**, **duduce** *cf* **hujuum**

dudduba *nm* bulge, protuberance, swelling [protuberanza, rigonfiamento] *pl* **duddubit** *m*; *rel to* **duddube**

duddube *vII* to be swell, to be bulge [essere gonfio, essere protuberante, essere pieno] *imp* **dudduba** *sbjv* **duddubo** *impv* **duddub**; *rel to* **dudduba**, **duddubuse**

duddubuse *vII* *imp* **duddubusa** *sbjv* **duddubuso** *impv* **duddubus**; *caus of* **duddube**

dudub *nm* plain, flat land [piano, pianura] *pl* **duduuba** *f*; *cf* **boorha**

duduce *vII* to confront, to attack, to strike [affrontare, attaccare, urtare, entrare in collisione] *imp* **duduca** *sbjv* **duduco** *impv* **duduc**; *rel to* **dudciime**, **dudcishe**, **dudco**; *cf* **ihjime**

duffuume *vII* *imp* **duffuuma** *sbjv* **duffuumo** *impv* **duffum**; *pass of* **dufuwe**

dufla *nf* fight, struggle [combattimento, lotta, battaglia] *pl* **duflal** *m*; *rel to* **undufule**; *cf* **dhiba**, **gica**, **macraka**

duflal *nm* exercise, problem (mat) [esercizio, problema (mat)]

dufuwe *vII* to push [spingere] *imp* **dufuwa** *sbjv* **dufuwo** *impv* **dufuu**; *rel to* **duffuume**

dugre *nm* ploughshare [vomere] *pl* **dugrit** *m*; *cf* **masaaric**

duhe *vII* to consider, to take in consideration, to realize, to become aware of, to notice [considerare, prendere in considerazione, tener presente, realizzare, avvedersi, rendersi conto] *imp* **duha** *sbjv* **duho** *impv* **duh**; *rel to* **duhnan**, **duhsus**, **duhsuuse**; *cf* **macalsiite**

duhnan *nm* awareness, consciousness [consapevolezza, presa di coscienza] *rel to* **duhe**

duhsus *nm* reminding, consideration [il far ricordare, il rammentare, considerazione] *rel to* **duhsuuse**

duhsuuse *vII* to remind [far ricordare, rammentare] *imp* **duhsuusa** *sbjv* **duhsuuso** *impv* **duhsus**; *caus intrn of* **duhe**; *rel to* **duhsus** *cf* **iyzikkire**

duka *nf* loam [argilla, terra argillosa]

dukka *nf* stool [sgabello] *pl* **dukkak** *m*

dukkan *nm* shop [negozio] *var* **dokkan**; *pl* **dukakin** *m*

dulaase *nf* thickness, stoutness [spessezza, grossezza] *var* **dulsa**; *rel to* **dulusa**

dulsa *var of* **dulaase**

dulusa *vIII* to be thick, to be stout [essere spesso, essere grosso] *rel to* **dulaase**, **dulsa**, **udluse**

duma *nf* rock [roccia] *pl* **dumam** *m*; *cf* **dhiirhac**

dumdaama *nf* blunting [l'essere smussato, l'essere spuntato] *var* **dumduuma**; *rel to* **dumdam**

dumdaame *nf* bluntness [smussatura, spuntatura] *var* **dumdaamino**; *rel to* **dumdam**

dumdaamina *vIII* to be blunt, to be not sharp [essere spuntato, essere smussato, essere non affilato] *rel to* **dumdam**, **udumdume**, **uydumdume**

dumdaamino *var of* **dumdaame**

dumdam *nm* blunt, not sharp thing [cosa smussata, spuntata, non affilata] *rel to* **dumdaama**, **dumdaame**, **dumdaamina**, **udumdume**, **uydumdume**

dumduuma *var of dumdaama*

dummu *nf* cat(s) [gatto(-i)] *sgtv* **dummutta** *m* **dummuttä** *f*; *pl* **dummun** *m*

durguma *nf* trachea, windpipe [trachea] *pl* **durgumam** *m*; *var* **gurguma**

durkukit *nf* step [scalino] *pl* **durkukiita** *f*

durre *nm* disease [malattia]

durruc *nm* threadbare cloth(es) [vestito(-i) logoro(-i)] *sgtv* **durructo** *f*

durut *nm* calf (calves) [vitello(-i)] *sgtv* **durutta** *m* **duruttä** *f*; *pl* **duruute**; *cf* **aabole**, **awur**, **azzo**, **beccera**, **ruga**, **rugä**, **saga**, **tastaa**, **zaraabic**

duurus *nm* learning, studying [l'imparare, lo studiare] *rel to* **darasa**; *cf* **diraasa**, **qiraa-a**, **tacliim**

duuba *var of duube*

duube *nm* den, lair, burrow [tana] *pl* **dubbit** *m*; *var* **duuba**; *cf* **boozo**, **gonna**, **horora**

duuda *nm* fool/stupid person (male) [persona sciocca/stupida (maschio)] *pl* **duudit** *m*; *f* **duudä**

duudä *nf* fool/stupid person (female) [persona sciocca/stupida (femmina)] *pl* **duudit** *m*; *m* **duuda**

dhaa *nm* stone(s) [pietra(-e)] *sgtv* **dhayitto** *m*; *pl* **dhayit** *m*

dhaace *vII* 1. to beg 2. to bless [1. implorare, pregare 2. benedire] *imp* **dhaaca** *sbjv* **dhaaco** *impv* **dhac**; *rel to* **dhaacime**, **dhaaco**; *cf* 1. **caage**, **issilliye**

dhaacime *vII* to beg, to appeal [implorare, pregare, appellarsi] *imp* **dhaacima** *sbjv* **dhaacimo** *impv* **dhaacim**; *pass from* **dhaace**; *cf* **caage**, **issilliye**

dhaaco *nf* blessing [benedizione] *rel to* **dhaace**

dhaafi *nf* teff [taff, teff] (*Eragrostis tef*); *sgtv* **dhaafitto** *m* (seed/grain), **dhaafittö**

dhaama *nf* buying [acquisto] *rel to* **dhaame**

dhaame *vII* to buy [comperare] *imp* **dhaama** *sbjv* **dhaamo** *impv* **dhaam**; *rel to* **dhaama**, **dhaamite**

dhaamite *vII* *imp* **dhaamita** *sbjv* **dhaamito** *impv* **dhaamit**; *midd of* **dhaame**

dhaarhe *vII* to intend [avere intenzione di] *imp* **dhaarha** *sbjv* **dhaarho** *impv* **dhaarh**

dhaarhishe *vII* *imp* **dhaarhisha** *sbjv* **dhaarhisho** *impv* **dhaarhish**; *caus of* **dharh**

dhaarhite *vII* to have not eaten [non aver mangiato, essere a digiuno] *imp* **dhaarhita** *sbjv* **dhaarhito** *impv* **dhaarhit**; *midd of* **dharh**

dhaawe *vII* to make sound [emettere suoni, suonare] *imp* **dhaawa** *sbjv* **dhaawo** *impv* **dhaaw**; *rel to* **dhaw**; *cf* **andhaxe**

dhaaweena *nm* consonant [consonante] *pl* **dhaaweenit** *m*; *rel to* **dhaw**

dhaawisheena *nm* vowel [vocale] *pl* **dhaawisheenit** *m*; *rel to* **dhaw**

dhaban *nm* cheek [guancia] *pl* **dhabun** *m*; *cf* **carhbanta**, **carhiirhooya**, **cuurhe**

dhacam *nm* taste [gusto, sapore] *var* **dhacamo**; *rel to* **dhacame**, **dhacamto**, **dhacmiishe**; *cf* **dhagso**

dhacame *vII* to taste [gustare, assaggiare] *imp* **dhacama** *sbjv* **dhacamo** *impv* **dhacam**; *rel to* **dhacam**, **dhacmiishe**

dhacammucus *nm* nectar [nettare] *cf* **farhiico**, **xawo**

dhacamo *var of dhacam*

dhacamto *nf* snack [spuntino, merenda] *pl* **dhacamtot** *m*; *rel to* **dhacam**

dhaceena *nm* rope used by women for tying sth on the back [corda usata dalle donne per legare qs sulla schiena] *pl* **dhaceenit** *m*; *cf* **arhcarho**

dhacmiishe *vII* to give to taste, to give to eat something [far assaggiare, dare qualcosa da mangiare] *imp*

dhacmiisha *sbjv* **dhacmiisho** *impv* **dhacmish**; *caus of* **dhacame**; *cf* **dhagishe**

dhadhdhab *nm* proximity, vicinity, side [prossimità, vicinanza, lato, fianco] *cf* **rib**, **rii**

dhagan until, till [fino a] *cf* **aykee**, **fanah**

dhage¹ *nf* allotment (for cultivation), farmland, kitchen-garden [appezzamento di terreno (per la coltivazione), coltivazione, orto] *pl* **dhageg** *pl*

dhage² *vII* 1. to touch 2. to taste [1. toccare 2. assaggiare] *imp* **dhaga** *sbjv* **dhago** *impv* **dhag**; *rel to* 1. **dhagishe**, **dhagnan**, **dhagso**

dhagishe *vII* to give to taste, to give to eat something [far assaggiare, dare qualcosa da mangiare] *imp* **dhagisha** *sbjv* **dhagisho** *impv* **dhagish**; *caus of* **dhage**²; *cf* **dhacmiishe**

dhagnan *nm* touching [il toccare] *rel to* **dhage**²;

dhagso *nf* 1. touch 2. taste, the thing that I give to taste 3. few money that I give [1. tocco, toccata 2. gusto, sapore, la cosa che io do da assaggiare 3. compenso, ricompensa] *cf* **dhacam**

dhaguuma *nm* penis [pene] *pl* **dhaguumit** *m*; *cf* **budhdhe**, **mulle**, **zubbe**

dhakso *var of dhagso*

dhala *nm* birth [nascita] *rel to* **dhale**, **dhalishe**; *cf* **ubka**

dhale *vII* to bear, to give birth to [generare, dare alla luce, partorire] *imp* **dhala** *sbjv* **dhalo** *impv* **dhal**; *rel to* **dhala**; *cf* **umule**

dhalishe *vII* to cause to give birth, to cause to bear, to generate, to reproduce (*tr*) [far nascere, far partorire, generare, riprodurre] *imp* **dhalisha** *sbjv* **dhalisho** *impv* **dhalish**; *caus of* **dhale**

dhaltoyya *nf* parents [genitori] *cf* **waalideen**

dhamaxe *vII* to become cool, to become cold [diventare fresco, diventare freddo] *imp* **dhamaxa** *sbjv* **dhamaxo** *impv* **dhamax**; *inch of* **dhamxina**; *rel to* **dhamxishe**

dhambaaku *nf* stigma [stigma, stimma]

dhame *vII* to be melted, to be dissolved [essere mescolato, essere sciolto] *imp* **dhama** *sbjv* **dhamo** *impv* **dham**; *rel to* **dhamishe**; *cf* **umrure**

dhamishe *vII* to melt, to dissolve [mescolare, sciogliere, dissolvere] *imp* **dhamisha** *sbjv* **dhamisho** *impv* **dhamish**;

caus of dhame; cf isxiqhiqhe, uymurure

dhamto *nf* sense, feeling [senso, sentimento, sensazione] *cf* **maabbo**

dhamxa *nf* coolness, chilliness, coldness [fresco, freschezza, freddo, freddezza] *rel to* **dhamxina**

dhamxina *vIII* to be cool, to be cold [essere fresco, essere freddo] *rel to* **dhamxa**, **dhamaxe**, **dhamxishe**

dhamxishe *vII* to cool [rinfrescare, raffreddare] *imp* **dhamxisha** *sbjv* **dhamxisho** *impv* **dhamxish**; *caus of* **dhamaxe**

dharh *nm* having not eaten [il non aver mangiato, l'essere a digiuno] *rel to* **dhaarhishe**, **dhaarhite**

dharhaa *nm* leaf (leaves), leafage [foglia (-e), fogliame] *sgtv* **dharhatto** *m*; *cf* **andharha**

dhasko *nf* butter (before boiling), butter for hair [burro (prima della bollitura), burro per capelli] *cf* **mutuk**, **ruwat**, **subax**, **sukat**

dhaso *nm* pelvis [bacino] *pl* **dhasit** *m*

dhashsha *nm* animal that is sacrificed at a funeral and eaten by the people who helped for the burial [animale sacrificato in occasione di un funerale e mangiato da quelli che hanno contribuito alla sepoltura] *pl* **dhashshit** *m*

dhaw *nm* sound, voice, speech [suono, voce, linguaggio] *rel to* **dhaawe**, **dhaaweena**, **dhaawisheena** ~ **dhawti-sanduqh** *nm* larynx, voice-box [laringe] *cf* **andhax**

dhawo *nm* going for a day without water (of animal stock) [l'andare per un giorno senz'acqua (riferito al bestiame)] *var* **dhayyo**

dhawrhe *vII* to take care of, to look after, to preserve, to guard, to defende [prendersi cura di, accudire, custodire, conservare, sorvegliare, difendere] *imp* **dhawrha** *sbjv* **dhawrho** *impv* **dhawurh**; *rel to* **dhawrheena**, **dhawrheenä**, **dhawrhite**, **dhawrho**; *cf* **baclayshe**, **ixfize**

dhawrheena *nm* 1. guard, watchman 2. headrest for men [1. guardia 2. poggiatesta per uomini] *pl* **dhawrheent** *m*; *f* **dhawrheenä**; *rel to* **dhawrhe**

dhawrheenä *nf* guard (female) [guardia (femmina)] *pl* **dhawrheent** *m*; *m* **dhawrheena**; *rel to* **dhawrhe**

dhawrhite *vII* *imp* **dhawrhita** *sbjv* **dhawrhito** *impv* **dhawrhut**; *midd of* **dhawrhe**

dhawrho *nf* difense, guard [difesa, guardia] *cf* **deeso**

dhaxiine *nm* morning [mattino] *cf* **itre**, **maaxa**

dhaye *vIII* to be near, to be early [essere vicino, essere prossimo] *rel to* **dhayenta**, **endhewwe**, **eyrhewwe** ◊ **dhayih** recently [recentemente]

dhayenta *nf* approaching [l'avvicinarsi, avvicinamento] *rel to* **dhaye**; *cf* **kabenta**

dhayi *nf* dissatisfaction [insoddisfazione] *rel to* **dhayte**

dhayih *see* **dhaye**

dhayla *nm* newborn animal (male) [animale neonato, cucciolo (maschio)] *pl* **dhayil** *m*; *f* **dhaylä** ~ **dhayli-iko** *nm* milk-tooth [dente da latte]

dhaylä *nf* newborn animal (female) [animale neonato, cucciolo (femmina)] *pl* **dhayil** *m*; *m* **dhayla**

dhayte *vII* to be unsatisfied [essere insoddisfatto] *imp* **dhayta** *sbjv* **dhayto** *impv* **dhayit**; *rel to* **dhayi**

dhayyo *var* **dhawo**

dhedhdhan *nm* 1. longness, length 2. height [1. lunghezza 2. altezza] *rel to* **dheerha**

dheerha *vIII* 1. to be long 2. to be tall [1. essere lungo 2. essere alto] *rel to* **dhedhdhan**, **edhdheerhe**, **erheerhe**, **eyrheerhe**

dheh *pt* early, soon, urgently [presto, urgentemente] *cf* **ifanih**

dherhgurat *nf* goitre (goiter) [gozzo] *cf* **gurungurit**

dhexeena *nf* grinding, milling [macinazione] *rel to* **irhxine**

dhiba *nf* fighting, war, battle, struggle [combattimento, guerra, battaglia] *pl* **dhibab** *m*; *rel to* **dhibbaye**; *cf* **dufla**, **gica**, **macraka**

dhibbaye *vII* to fight, to wage war [combattere, guerreggiare] *imp* **dhibbaya** *sbjv* **dhibbaw** *impv* **dhibbaa**; *rel to* **dhiba**; *cf* **engeece**, **undufule**

dhibrho *nm* 1. catching, hold 2. volume 3. index, table of contents [1. presa, cattura 2. volume, contenuto, capacità 3. sommario, indice] *rel to* **abburh**, **ibbirhe**, **indhibirhe**, **iyrhibirhe** *cf* 3. **geyto**

dhic *nm* skill, ability, possibility [abilità, capacità, possibilità] *var* **dhicto**; *rel to* **dhiice**, **dhiicime**

dhicto *var of* **dhic**

dhifo *nm* jewellery, ornaments [gioielli, ornamenti] *cf* **mila**

dhiglo *nm* milking [mungitura] *rel to* **irhiggile**

dhiice *vII* 1. to be able, can 2. to have enough [1. essere capace, potere 2. avere abbastanza] *imp* **dhiica** *sbjv* **dhiico** *impv* **dhic**; *rel to* **dhic**

dhiicime *vII* to be possible [essere possibile] *imp* **dhiicima** *sbjv* **dhiicimo** *impv* **dhiicim**; *pass of* **dhiice**

dhiimom *nf* tear [lacrima] *pl* **dhiimom** *m*;

dhiine *vII* to sleep [dormire] *imp* **dhiina** *sbjv* **dhiino** *impv* **dhin**; *rel to* **dhiinishe**, **dhin**

dhiinishe *vII* *imp* **dhiinisha** *sbjv* **dhiinisho** *impv* **dhiinish**; *caus of* **dhiine**

dhiirhac *nm* rock [roccia] *pl* **dhiirhoc** *m*; *cf* **duma**

dhiishinna *nf* guarantee, guaranty [garanzia]

dhiite *vII* to choke (*intr*), to be blocked up by food (in the throat) [mandare di traverso (il cibo), strozzarsi] *imp* **dhiita** *sbjv* **dhiito** *impv* **dhit**; *midd of* **dhiyo**

dhiywa *nf* oath [giuramento] *rel to* **dhiiwishe**, **dhiiwite**

dhiiwishe *vII* *imp* **dhiiwisha** *sbjv* **dhiiwisho** *impv* **dhiiwish**; *caus of* **dhiywa**

dhiiwite *vII* to swear, to take the oath [giurare, promettere solennemente] *imp* **dhiiwita** *sbjv* **dhiiwito** *impv* **dhiiwit**; *midd of* **dhiywa**

dhimmiyo *nf* drop [goccia] *cf* **thimmiiqho**, **thirqo**

dhin *nm* sleep [sonno] *rel to dhiine, dhiinishe, dhintima*

dhintima *nf* couch (the place where someone sleep on) [giaciglio] *pl dhintimam m; rel to dhin*

dhirhiye *vII* 1. to send 2. to set free [1. spedire, mandare 2. liberare] *imp dhirhiya sbjv dhirhiyo impv dhirhii; cf 1. fare, farriime, haddiige, ilike*

dhish *nm* guarantor [garante] *pl dhiishosh m*

dhishe *vII* to establish, to found [stabilire, fondare] *imp dhisha sbjv dhishe impv dhish; rel to dhishshimnan; cf isirrite*

dhishshimnan *nm* establishment, foundation [istituzione, fondazione] *rel to dhishe*

dhiyo *nf* choke, food blocked (in the throat), [soffocamento, strozzamento (per cibo nella gola)] *rel to dhiite*

dhongol *nm* echo [eco]

dhorhcina *nf* hoof [zoccolo (di animale)] *pl dhorhaacin m; var dhorhcona*

dhorhcona *var of dhorhcina*

dhowe *vII* to suck on (the milk of the breast/udder) [succhiare (il latte dalla mammella)] *imp dhowa sbjv dhowo impv dhoos; rel to dhoyna, dhoynä, dhoynan, dhoyshe, dhoysheena, dhoysheenä*

dhoyna *nm* 1. sucker (male) 2. silly person (male) [1. succhiatore, poppante (maschio) 2. persona sciocca (maschio)] *pl dhoynit m; f dhoynä; rel to dhowe*

dhoynä *nf* 1. sucker (female) 2. silly person (female) [1. succhiatrice, poppante (femmina) 2. persona sciocca (femmina)] *pl dhoynit m; m dhoyna; rel to dhowe*

dhoynan *nm* sucking on (the milk of the breast/udder) [il succhiare (il latte dalla mammella)] *rel to dhowe*

dhoyshe *vII* to breast-feed [allattare] *imp dhoyshe sbjv dhoyshe impv dhoyshe; caus of dhowe*

dhoysheena *nm* mammal (male) [mammifero (maschio)] *pl dhoysheena m; f dhoysheenä; rel to dhoyshe*

dhoysheenä *nf* mammal (female) [mammifero (femmina)] *pl dhoysheenä m; m dhoysheena; rel to dhoyshe*

dhume *vII* to set (of the sun), to grow dark [tramontare, diventare buio] *imp dhuma sbjv dhumo impv dhum; rel to dhumuse*

dhumuse *vII* to darken, to obscure [oscurare] *imp dhumusa sbjv dhumuso impv dhumus; caus of dhume*

dhuune *vII* to smother (a fire) [soffocare (il fuoco)] *imp dhuuna sbjv dhuuno impv dhuun*

dhuurhe *nf* ant(s) [formica(-che)] *sgtv dhurhetta m dhurhettä f ~ dhuurhe qaca nm tse-tse fly(flies) [mosca(-che) tse-tse]*

e *vI* to say [dire] *imp a sbjv o impv ee; cf erhxe, waanishe, zidhdiime*

edebbe *vI imp addabbe sbjv addabbo impv edebba; midd of edebbe*

edebbe *vI* to give back [restituire, ridare] *imp adabbe sbjv adabbo impv edebba; rel to andodobba, andododobba, edebbe, endedebbe, eydedebbe, eydedebbe, modobba; cf deheye*

edee *vI* to go, to walk [andare, camminare] *imp adie sbjv adaw impv aduu; rel to mudduum; cf gerhe*

edhdheerhe *vI* to be far from [essere lontano da] *imp adhdheerhe sbjv adhdhaarho impv edhdheerh; midd of dheerha*

edhdheexe *vI imp adhdhaaxe sbjv adhdhaaxo impv edhdhex; midd of erhxe*

eebexe *vI* to sell [vendere] *imp aabix sbjv aabaxo impv ibix; rel to imibbixe, ishshibixe, mibxi*

eecece *vI* to step on, to tread on, to walk, to continue [calpestare, pestare, camminare, continuare] *imp aacite sbjv aacato impv ecet; cf maacata*

eedece *vI* to be pregnant (of animals) [essere incinta (di animali)] *imp aadice sbjv aadaco impv eedec; rel to aadac; cf xoorishe*

eefece *vI* to give water to, to water, to irrigate [dare acqua a, abbeverare, innaffiare, irrigare] *imp aafice sbjv aafaco impv efec; cf mufuc*

eeleme *vI* 1. to confess, to admit to 2. to weave [1. confessare, ammettere 2. tessere, intrecciare] *imp aalime sbjv aalamo impv eelem; cf sooke*

eelle *vI* to have, to be in possession of, to get [avere, essere in possesso] *imp aalle sbjv aallo impv eella; inch of le/leya*

eemene *vI* to believe, to trust, to admit to, to confess [credere, aver fede, confidare, ammettere, confessare] *imp aamine sbjv aamano impv imin/eemen; rel to imaan, ishshimine*

eemere *vI* to command, to order [comandare, ordinare] *imp aamire sbjv aamaro impv eemer; rel to amre; cf eezeze*

eerre *vI* to load [caricare] *imp aarre sbjv aarro impv eerra; rel to emerre, meerra*

eerhege *vI* to know, to be familiar with, to realize, to recognize [sapere, conoscere, avere familiarità con, realizzare, riconoscere] *imp aarhige sbjv aarhago impv irhig; rel to irhga, iyshishhige*

eexete *vI* to chew [masticare] *imp aaxite sbjv aaxato impv exet; rel to emxette, muxut*

eezeze *vI* to command, to order [comandare, ordinare] *imp aazize sbjv aazazo impv eezeze; var izize; cf eemere*

egeceze *vI* to transfer oneself, to move [trasferirsi, spostarsi, traslocare] *imp ageceze sbjv agaacazo impv egeceze; rel to esgeceze, gacaz*

egeelebe *vI* to ride [cavalcare, andare a cavallo] *imp ageelebe sbjv agaalabo impv egeeleb; rel to engeelebe, esgeelebe*

egeerece *vI* 1. to cut, to divide, to saw 2. to cross [1. tagliare, dividere, segare 2. attraversare] *imp ageerece sbjv agaaraco impv egeerec; var igrice; rel to gereeco/girco*

egerina *vIII* to be yellow [essere giallo] *rel to egerito; cf caaguyna*

egerito *nm* yellow [giallo] *rel to egerina; cf caagu*

eggerre *vI* to shelter (from the rain) (*tr*) [mettere al coperto, riparare, proteggere (dalla pioggia)] *imp aggarre sbjv aggarro impv eggerraa; rel to meggerra*

ekette *vI* 1. to gather together, to meet (*intr*) 2. to arrive safe and without being lost [1. raccogliersi, radunarsi,

incontrarsi 2. arrivare sani e salvi e senza perdite] *imp akatte sbjv akatto impv ekettaa; rel to akottä, askotta, eskette, essekette*

ekeye *vI* to fence in, to enclose [recintare] *imp akeye sbjv akaw impv ekee; rel to kay*

ekkal *nm* thought, imagination, supposition, assumption [pensiero, immaginazione, supposizione] *rel to ekkele*

ekke *vI* to be, to become, to happen [essere, diventare, succedere] *imp akke sbjv akko impv tik; inch of kinni* ◊ **akkinnan** whatever, anyone, some, each [qualche, qualcuno, ognuno]; **akkinnanikkelle** everywhere [ovunque] ~ **yakko kibah** *pt* even though, however [comunque, sebbene, anche se, in ogni modo] (*cf walaayekkemih*), **yakko yane** *pt* maybe [forse] (*cf laabud*)

ekkele *vI* to think that, to imagine that, to suppose that [pensare, immaginare, supporre] *imp akkale sbjv akkalo impv ekkel; rel to ekkal*

ekkolojji *nm* ecology [ecologia]

elee *vI* 1. to get lost 2. to be misled, to be mistaken [1. perdersi 2. essere ingannato, ingannarsi] *imp alaye sbjv alaw impv elee; var eleye; rel to eylee, eylelee; cf 2. emlelekke, inkillithe*

eleeze *vI* to shave [radere] *imp aleeze sbjv alaazaw impv eleeza; rel to elleeze, leeziyo, malaaza*

eleye *var of elee*

elleeze *vI* to shave oneself [radersi] *imp alleeze sbjv allaazo impv elleeza; midd of eleeze*

emce *vI* to become good, to improve [diventare buono, migliorare, progredire] *imp amce sbjv amco impv emec; inch of mece; rel to eymece*

emcel *nm* ageing [invecchiamento, vecchiaia] *cf baariino, daacaynino, naba cumre*

emcelle *vI* to age, to become old [invecchiare] *imp amcalle sbjv amcallo impv emcella; cf baarowe*

emdeewe *var of endeewe*

emeerre *var of emerre*

emeete *vI* to come [venire] *imp amiite sbjv amaato impv amo; rel to mumut*

emege *vI tr* to fill [riempire] *imp amage sbjv amago impv emeg; rel to emmeege, ettemege, mige; cf xaysh*

emerre *vI imp amarre sbjv amarro impv emerra; var emeerre; pass of eerre*

emfeere *vI* to breed (*intr*) [riprodursi] *imp amfeere sbjv amfaaro impv emfeeree; rel to amfaara, eyfeere*

emlelekke *vI* to be mistaken, to mistake (*intr*) [essere in errore, sbagliarsi, avere torto] *imp amlalakke sbjv amalalakke impv emlelekka; rel to amlalakka, eylelekke; cf elee, inkillithe*

emmeceenze *vI* to stretch oneself [stirarsi, sgranchirsi] *imp ammeceenze sbjv ammacaacazo impv emmeceenze; rel to ammacaacz, eymeceenze; cf emrocooze*

emmeege *vI imp ammaage sbjv ammaago impv emmeg; pass of emege; cf xayte*

emmeezene *vI* to weigh oneself [pesarsi] *imp ammeezene sbjv ammaazano impv emmeezen; pass of miizan; rel to ammaazan*

emmenge *vI* to be multiplied [essere moltiplicato] *imp ammenge sbjv ammango impv emmenga; inch of mango; rel to eymunge*

emmeseesele *vI* to agree (*intr*), to fit (*intr*), to coincide, to seem [accordarsi, adattarsi, coincidere, sembrare] *imp ammeeseesele sbjv ammasaasalo impv emmeseesel; intrn of immisile; cf emseene, emseemece*

emneerberre *vI* to survive [sopravvivere] *imp amneerberre sbjv amnaabarro impv emneerberraa; rel to nabra²*

emneesexe *vI imp amneesexe sbjv amnaasaxo impv emneesex; pass of insixe*

emreredde *vI imp amreredde sbjv amraraddo impv emreredda; pass intrn of erde*

emrocooze *vI* to stretch oneself [stirarsi, sgranchirsi] *imp amrocooze sbjv amracaacazo impv emrocooze; cf emmeceenze*

emseene *vI* to agree (*intr*), to fit (*intr*), to coincide [essere d'accordo, adattare, sistemare, coincidere] *imp amseene sbjv amsaanawo impv emseenee; rel to sinit; cf emmeseesele, emseemece*

emseemece *vI* to agree (*intr*), to fit (*intr*), to coincide [accordarsi, adattarsi, coincidere] *imp amseemece sbjv amsamaamaco impv emseemec; rel to eyseemece, simimic; cf emmeseesele, emseene*

emsheeqhele *vI* to be anxious, to be worried [essere ansioso, preoccuparsi] *imp amsheeqhele sbjv amshaaqhalo impv emsheeqhel; pass of shaqhla; rel to eysheeqhele*

emweesebe *vI* to intermarry (to marry people of different clans) [fare matrimoni misti (con persone di clan diversi)] *imp amweesebe sbjv amwaasabo impv emweeseb; pass of waasibo; rel to amwaasab, eyweesebe*

emxeesebe *vI imp amxeesebe sbjv amxaasabo impv emxeeseb; pass of exeesebe*

emzeegexe *vI* to quarrel [litigare] *imp amzeegexe sbjv amzaagaxo impv emzeegex; rel to eyzeegexe, zagaxa; cf kurraye*

endedebbe *vI* to turn upside-down, to overturn [rovesciare, capovolgere] *imp andedebbe sbjv andadabbo impv endedebba; pass intrn of edebbe; rel to andodobba, eyedebbe*

endedeдебbe *vI* to roll (*intr*), to tumble (*intr*) [rotolarsi, ruzzolare] *imp andedeдебbe sbjv andadaadabbo impv endedeдебba; intrn of endedebbe; rel to andodoodobba, eyededeдебbe*

endeewe *vI* to be medicated, to be treated medically [essere medicato] *imp andeewe sbjv andaawaw impv endeewaa; var emdeewe; pass of diwa; cf umxukkume*

endhewwe *vI* to approach, to go near, to get closer [avvicinarsi] *imp andhewwe sbjv andhawwo impv endhewwaa; inch of dhaye; rel to eyrhewwe; cf kab-erhxe*

enebe *vI* to grow (*intr*), to grow up [crescere, diventare grande] *imp anabe sbjv anabo impv eneb; inch of naba; rel to eynebe; cf care²*

eneye *vI* to flay, to slaughter, to butcher [scorticare, scuoiare, macellare] *imp anaye sbjv anaw impv enee/eneyaa; rel to menneya; cf igizzire, urxude*

engeece *vI* to fight [combattere] *imp angeece sbjv angaaco impv engeec; rel to gica, isgigice; cf dhibbaye, undufule*

engeelebe *vI imp angeelebe sbjv angaalabo impv engeeleb; pass of egeelebe*

engele *vI* to unite (*intr*), to come together [unire, venire assieme] *imp angele sbjv angalo impv engel; rel to agle*

enkeere *vI imp ankeere sbjv ankaaraw impv enkeera; pass of eskeere*

enkeexede *vI* to do not admit own guilt, to do not bow to the facts [non ammettere la propria colpa, non arrendersi all'evidenza] *imp ankeexede sbjv ankaaxado impv enkeexed; rel to kaxda*

enqeese *vI imp anqeese sbjv anqaaso impv enqees; pass of eqheese*

enzeewere *vI* to promenade, to walk (for refreshment, for fun, etc.), to wander about [passaggiare, fare un giro, gironzolare] *imp anzeewere sbjv anzaawero impv enzeewer; rel to zuret*

eqheese *vI* to measure the length of sth [misurare la lunghezza di qs] *imp aqheese sbjv aqhaaso impv eqhees; rel to aqhaas, enqeese, qiyaas*

eqheeweme *vI* to oppose, to rebel [opporsi a, osteggiare, ribellarsi] *imp aqheeweme sbjv aqhaawamo impv eqheewem; rel to muqhaawama; cf xine*

eraa *var of eray*

eray *nm* fat [grasso] *sgtv eratta/eratto m; var eraa; cf kulse*

erde *vI* to run [correre] *imp arde sbjv ardo impv ered; rel to arda, emreredde, eyreredde, merdo*

ereeqhebe *vI* to control, to supervise [controllare, sovrintendere, vigilare su] *imp areeqhebe sbjv araqhabo impv ereeqheb; rel to muraaqhaba; ikshife, waacensiite*

erekkaso *nm* the day before yesterday [l'altro ieri] *cf eremmax*

eremmax *nm* the day before yesterday [l'altro ieri] *cf erekkaso*

Eretriya *nf* Eritrea [Eritrea]

Erobba *nf* Europe [Europa]

erhedhdho¹ *nm* preamble, introduction [preambolo, introduzione] *rel to erherh*

erhedhdho² *num* first [primo] *rel to erherh cf afti-tiya, erherh-tiya*

erheerhe *vI* to become long, to become tall [diventare lungo, allungarsi, diventare alto] *imp arheerhe sbjv arhaarho impv erheerh; inch of dheerha, rel to dhedhdhan, edhdheerhe, eyrheerhe*

erherh *nm* the first, beginning [il primo, principio, inizio] *rel to erhedhdho¹, erhedhdho², erherha, erherhe, erherhishe, erherhishnan; ◇ erherh-tiya see the separate entry; cf awwal*

erherh-tiya *num* first [primo] *from erherh and tiya cf afti-tiya, erhedhdho²*

erherha *nf* extremity, tip [estremità, punta] *pl erhorh m; rel to erherh*

erherhe *vII* to begin, to start [iniziare, incominciare] *imp erherha sbjv erherho impv erherh; rel to erherh, erherhishe*

erherhishe *vII imp erherhisha sbjv erherhisho impv erherhish; caus of erherhe; rel to erherhishnan*

erherhishnan *nm* starting, beginning [partenza, inizio, principio] *rel to erherhishe*

erhxe *vI* to say [dire] *imp arhxe sbjv arhxo impv erhex; rel to edhdheexe, marhxo; cf e, waanishhe, zidhdhiime*

eseemexe *vI* to forgive [perdonare, rimettere, condonare] *imp aseemexe sbjv asaamaxo impv eseemex; rel to musaamaxa; cf cafuu-erhxe*

esgeeceze *vI* to transfer (*tr*) [trasferire] *imp asgeeceze sbjv asgaacazo impv esgeecez; var ezgeeceze; caus of egeeceze; rel to asgaacaz*

esgeegelle *vI* to mix and stir, to mix thoroughly together [mescolare e rimescolare, mescolare insieme a fondo] *imp asgeegelle sbjv asgaagallo impv esgeegella; var ezgeegelle; intn of esgelle; rel to asgoogolla*

esgeelebe *vI imp asgeelebe sbjv asgaalabo impv esgeeleb; var ezgeelebe; pass of egeelebe*

esgelle *vI* to mix [mescolare] *imp asgelle sbjv asgallo impv esgella; var ezgelle; rel to agle, asgolla, asgoogolla, engelle, esgeegelle*

eskeere *vI* to rent, to hire [affittare, noleggiare] *imp askeere sbjv askaaraw impv eskeera; rel to enkeere, kira*

eskette *vI* to gather, to collect (*tr*) [radunare, collezionare] *imp askatte sbjv askatto impv eskettaa; caus of ekette; rel to askotta*

esseece *vI* to escape [scappare] *imp asseece sbjv assaaco impv essec; midd of ewce*

essekette *vI imp assakatte sbjv assakatto impv essekettaa; midd of ekette*

essere *vII* to ask, to request [chiedere, domandare] *imp essera sbjv essero impv esser; rel to esserime, esserite, essero*

esserime *vII* to be held responsible, to be asked for a proof as a witness [essere tenuto responsabile, essere chiamato a testimoniare] *imp esserima sbjv esserimo impv esserim; pass of essere*

esserite *vII imp esserita sbjv esserito impv esserit; midd of essere*

essero *nf* question [domanda] *pl esseror m; rel to essere*

essexeedere *vI imp assexeedere sbjv assaxaadaro impv essexeed; midd of esxeedere*

esxeedere *vI* to arrange (*tr*), to put in order, to place, to put in a safe place [sistemare, mettere in ordine, mettere in un posto sicuro] *imp asxeedere sbjv asxaadaro impv esxeed; rel to asxaadar, essexeedere, eymexeedere*

esxeesebe *vI imp asxeesebe sbjv asxaasabo impv esxeeseb; caus of exxeesebe*

esxesse *vI* to indicate, to point to, to show, to signify, to inform [indicare, mostrare, informare] *imp asxesse sbjv asxasso impv esxessa; cf isxibbire, uybulluwe*

eshshe *vI* to better, to improve, to make progress to get better [migliorare, fare progressi, stare meglio] *imp ashshe sbjv ashsho impv eshsha; rel to ashshenta*

eterite *vII* to say a slogan, to say a motto [dire uno slogan, dire un motto] *imp eterita sbjv eterito impv eterit; rel to etero*

etero *nf* slogan, motto [slogan, motto] *pl eteror m; rel to eterite*

etteelee *vI* to eat, to feed (*intr*) [mangiare, nutrirsi] *imp atteele sbjv attaalaw impv etteele; rel to eyteelee; cf*

beete

- ettemege** *vI imp attamage sbjv attamago impv ettemeg; midd of emege*
- eththeecese** *vI to regret [rimpiangere] imp aththeecese sbjv aththaacaso impv eththeeces; rel to thacasa; cf indime*
- eththeehere** *vI to purify oneself, to wash oneself [purificarsi, lavarsi] imp aththeehere sbjv aththaaharo impv eththeeher; midd of thahaara*
- ewce** *vI to go out [uscire, andare fuori] imp awce sbjv awco impv ewec; var owce; rel to essece, eyyece, mawceena, mawco*
- exeesebe** *vI 1. to think, to consider 2. to count (in the mind) [1. pensare, considerare 2. contare (nella mente)] imp axeesebe sbjv axaasabo impv exeeseb; rel to emxeesebe, esxeesebe, xasaab; cf 2. lowe*
- eybeereke** *vI to bless [benedire] imp aybeereke sbjv aybaarako impv eybeerek; rel to barakä*
- eydedebbe** *vI imp aydedebbe sbjv aydadabbo impv eydedebba; caus of endedebbe*
- eydedebebbe** *vI imp aydedebebbe sbjv aydadaadabbo impv eydedebebba; caus of endedebebbe*
- eydeewe** *vI to medicate [medicare] imp aydeewe sbjv aydaawaw impv eydeewaa; caus of diwa; cf usxukume*
- eyfeere** *vI to breed (tr) [allevare] imp ayfeere sbjv ayfaaro impv eyfeeree; caus of emfeere*
- eylee** *vI 1. to lose 2. to eliminate [1. perdere 2. eliminare] imp aylaye sbjv aylaw impv eyleya; var eyleyye; caus of elee*
- eylelee** *vI 1. to spend 2. to spoof 3. to mislead [1. spendere 2. passare (del tempo) 3. ingannare, imbrogliare] imp aylalaye sbjv aylalawo impv eyleleyaa; rel to aylolowa; cf 2. doolabe, eylelekke, iqhishshishe*
- eylelekke** *vI to mislead, to cause to err [ingannare, sviare, causare l'errore] imp aylalakke sbjv aylalakko impv eylelekka; caus of emlelekke; cf doolabe, eylelee, iqhishshishe*
- eyleyye** *var of eylee*
- eymececeze** *vI imp aymececeze sbjv aymacaacazo impv eymececeze; caus of emmececeze*
- eymece** *vI to repair, to mend, to adjust, to organize [riparare, accomodare, aggiustare, sistemare, adattare, organizzare] imp aymaace sbjv aymaaco impv eymec; caus of mece; rel to aymociya*
- eymeezene** *vI to weigh, to balance [pesare, bilanciare] imp aymeezene sbjv aymaazano impv eymeezen; caus of miizan*
- eymenge** *vI to multiply [moltiplicare] imp aymenge sbjv aymango impv eymenga; caus of mango; rel to aymanga*
- eymeseese** *vI imp aymeseesele sbjv aymasaasalo impv eymeseesel; intrn of iymissile; rel to aymasaasal; cf eysemeemece, eyseene*
- eymexeedere** *vI to administer [amministrare] imp aymexeedere sbjv aymaxaadaro impv eymexeeder; caus pass of esxeedere*
- eynebe** *vI to cause to grow, to adopt (a child), to respect [far crescere, adottare (un bambino), rispettare] imp aynabe sbjv aynabo impv eyneb; caus of naba*
- eyrerredde** *vI imp ayrerredde sbjv ayaraddo impv eyrerreda; caus intrn of erde*
- eyrheerhe** *vI to lengthen [allungare] imp ayrheerhe sbjv ayrhaarho impv eyrheerh; caus of dheerha*
- eyrhewwe** *vI imp ayrhewwe sbjv ayrhawwo impv eyrhewwaa; caus of dhaye; cf kab-ishe*
- eyseelexe** *vI to reconcile, to facilitate [riconciliare, far accordare] imp ayseelexe sbjv aysaalaxo impv eyseelex; caus of islix*
- eyseene** *vI imp ayseene sbjv aysaanawo impv eyseenee; rel to sinit; cf aymeseesele, eysemeemece*
- eysemeemece** *vI imp aysemeemece sbjv aysamaamaco impv eysemeemec; caus of emsemeemece; cf aymeseesele, eyseene*
- eysheeqhele** *vI imp aysheeqhele sbjv ayshaaqhalo impv aysheeqhel; caus of emsheeqhele*
- eyteelee** *vI to nourish, to feed (tr) [nutrire, dar da mangiare] imp ayteelee sbjv aytaalawo impv eyteele; rel to etteelee; cf bettiishe, waze*
- eytheehere** *vI 1. to purify, to sterilize, to disinfect 2. to circumcise [1. purificare, sterilizzare, disinfettare 2. circoncidere] imp aytheehere sbjv aythaaharo impv eytheeher; caus of thahaara; 2. cf askok-kale*
- eyweesebe** *vI to marry a person of a different clan, to interbreed [sposare una persona di un differente clan, incrociare (animali o piante)] imp ayweesebe sbjv aywaasabo impv eyweeseb; caus of emweesebe*
- eyweesele** *vI to continue [continuare] imp ayweesele sbjv aywaasalo impv eyweesel; cf katattayshe*
- eyyece** *vI imp ayyecee sbjv ayyaaco impv eyyec; caus of ewce*
- eyzeegexe** *vI imp ayzeegexe sbjv ayzaagaxo impv eyzeegex; caus of emzeegexe; cf kurrayshe*
- ezceera** *nf species of tree(s) 'Arrow poison tree, Poison-arrow tree' [tipo di albero(-i)] (Acokanthera schimperi) sgtv ezcerto m (seed/fruit), ezcertö f*
- ezeekere** *vI to study [studiare] imp azeekere sbjv azaakaro impv ezeeker; rel to muzaakara; cf ixfize*
- ezgeceze** *var of esgeceze; rel to azgaacaz*
- ezgeegelle** *var of esgeegelle; rel to azgoogolla*
- ezgeelebe** *var of esgeelebe*
- ezgelle** *var of esgelle; rel to azgolla*
- faadib** *nm brave [coraggioso] rel to fidbe; cf agiro*
- faahim** *nm intelligent (male) [intelligente (maschio)] f faahima; rel to fahme*
- faahima** *nf intelligent (female) [intelligente (femmina)] m faahim; rel to fahme*
- faajoli** *nf beans [fagioli] cf adugra*
- faake** *vII to open (tr) [aprire] imp faaka sbjv faako impv fak; rel to fakkiime, fakkite, fakkot, faknan*
- faanus** *nm lantern, lamp [lampada, lanterna] pl faanuusa f/fawaanis m*
- faareena** *nm container used for giving milk to children [contenitore usato per dare da bere latte ai bambini] pl*

faareenit/faaren *m*; *cf* **buudeena, dagudde, ifayto, kurru, maskaaka**

faas *nm* hatchet, axe [accetta, ascia, scure] *pl* **fawus** *m*; *cf* **mishar**

faax *nf* disorder, disarray [disordine, scompiglio] *rel to* **faax-erhxe**

faax-e *var of* **faax-erhxe**

faax-erhxe *vIV intr* to disperse (*intr*), to scatter (*intr*), to separate from [disperdersi, sparpagliarsi, separarsi, staccarsi] *var* **faax-e**; *rel to* **faax**; *tr* **faax-ishe** to disorder, to disarrange [disordinare, scompigliare]

faayida *nf* income, profit, gain, yield, advantage [entrata, reddito, profitto, guadagno, vantaggio] *var* **fayda**; ~ **faayida-hina** *vIII* to be useless [essere inutile], **faayida-le** *vIII* to be useful [essere utile] *cf* **kasbe, maksab, nafaaca**

faayida-hina *see* **faayida**

faayida-le *see* **faayida**

fabrikka *nf* factory [fabbrica] *pl* **fabrikkak** *m*; *cf* **masnac**

fadhdishime *vII imp* **fadhdishima** *sbjv* **fadhdishimo** *impv* **fadhdishim**; *caus pass of* **farhe**

fadhhitime *vII* to be necessary [essere necessario] *imp* **fadhhitima** *sbjv* **fadhhitimo** *impv* **fadhhitim**; *midd pass of* **farhe**

fahaama *nf* understanding [comprensione] *rel to* **fahme**

fahme *nm* understanding [comprensione] *rel to* **faahim, faahima, fahaama, ifhime**

fakara *nf* boast [vanto] *pl* **fakarar** *m*; *rel to* **fakkarowe**; *cf* **falo, niyat**

fakkarowe *vII* to boast [vantarsi] *imp* **fakkarowa** *sbjv* **fakkarowo** *impv* **fakkaroo**; *inch of* **fakara**; *cf* **niyaate**

fakkiime *vII imp* **fakkiima** *sbjv* **fakkiimo** *impv* **fakkim**; *pass of* **faake**

fakkite *vII* to open (*intr*) [aprirsi] *imp* **fakkita** *sbjv* **fakkito** *impv* **fakkit**; *midd of* **faake**

fakkot *nm* opening [apertura] *rel to* **faake**; *cf* **afa, ifee, faknan**

faknan *nm* opening [l'aprire, apertura] *rel to* **faake**; *cf* **afa, ifee, fakkot**

fakune *nf* turn, turning [giro, svolta] *pl* **fakunen** *m*; *rel to* **afkan, mafkano, ufkune, umfukune, ussufukkune, uyfukune**; *cf* **gaxoyta**

falo *nf* boast [vanto] *pl* **falol** *m*; *cf* **fakara, niyat**

fan *nm* middle, center [centrale, centro] *sgtv* **fanta** *f*; *pl* **faanon** *m*; \diamond **fanadde** between, among [fra, tra]; **fanah** to, towards, until [a, verso, fino a]; **fanko** through [attraverso] ~ **fanti-bacla/fanti-tiya** *nm* mediator (male) [mediatore] (*cf* **dallaala, afti-bacla, zaaren**), **fanti-baclä/fanti-tiyä** *nf* mediator (female) [mediatrice] (*cf* **afti-baclä**), **fanti-ferat** *nf* ring-finger [anulare]

fanadde *see* **fan**

fanah *see* **fan**

fanko *see* **fan**

fanthar thar *nm* wriggle [contorsione, contorcimento] *rel to* **fanthar erhxe**; *cf* **amraacad**

fanthar thar-e *var of* **fanthar thar-erhxe**

fanthar thar-erhxe *vIV intr* to wriggle (*intr*) [contorcersi, dimenarsi] *var* **fanthar thar-e**; *rel to* **fanthar thar**; *tr* **fanthar thar-ishe** (*cf* **oyroocode**); *cf* **omroocode**

faqhiir *nm* poor man [povero] *pl* **foqhora** *f*; *f* **faqhiira/faqhiirto**; *rel to* **fiqhre**; *cf* **baaxenta, maskiin, wayteena**

faqhiira *nf* poor woman [povera] *pl* **foqhora** *f*; *m* **faqhiir**; *var* **faqhiirto**; *rel to* **fiqhre**; *cf* **baaxentä, maskiina, wayteenä**

faqhiirto *var of* **faqhiira**

faqhra *nf* paragraph [paragrafo] *pl* **faqhrar** *m*

faraace *vII* to dig, to hoe [vangare, scavare, zappare] *imp* **faraaca** *sbjv* **faraaco** *impv* **farac**; *rel to* **faraaceena, faraaceenä¹, faraaceenä², faraaco**; *cf* **fate**

faraaceena *nm* hoer (male) [zappatore] *pl* **faraaceenit** *m*; *f* **faraaceenä¹**; *rel to* **faraace**

faraaceenä¹ *nf* hoer (female) [zappatrice] *pl* **faraaceenit** *m*; *m* **faraaceena**; *rel to* **faraace**

faraaceenä² *nf* mattock, hoe [piccozza, zappetta] *pl* **faraaceenan** *m*; *rel to* **faraace**; *cf* **fateena, mabaaro**

faraaco *nf* digging, hoeing [il vangare, lo zappare,] *rel to* **faraace**; *cf* **fatnan**

faraday *nm* judge [giudice] *rel to* **firde**; *cf* **daaniya**

faras *nm* horse [cavallo] *pl* **faaris** *m*

fare *vII* to send [spedire, mandare] *imp* **fara** *sbjv* **faro** *impv* **far**; *rel to* **fariime, farrimto, farritime, farto, fartotta, fartottä**; *cf* **dhirhiye, haddiige, ilike**

farfare *nf* capsicum, red pepper, chilli [peperoncino] *sgtv* **farfaretta** *m* (seed/fruit), **farfarettä** *f*; *var* **barbare**

fariiqh *nm* team [squadra]

farketta *nf* fork [forchetta] *pl* **farkettat** *m*; *cf* **ferarle manka**

farnello *nf* cooking stove [fornello, stufetta] *pl* **farnello** *l*

fariime *vII* to send [mandare] *imp* **fariima** *sbjv* **fariimo** *impv* **farrim**; *pass of* **fare**; *rel to* **farrimto**; *cf* **dhirhiye, haddiige, ilike**

farrimto *nf* message [messaggio] *pl* **farrimtot** *m*; *rel to* **fariime**; *cf* **farto, luuk**

farritime *vII imp* **farritima** *sbjv* **farritimo** *impv* **farritim**; *midd pass of* **fare**

farto *nf* message [messaggio] *pl* **fartot** *m*; *rel to* **fare, fartotta, fartottä** *cf* **farrimto, luuk**

fartotta *nm* messenger (male) [messaggero] *pl* **fartottit** *m*; *f* **fartottä**; *rel to* **farto**

fartottä *nf* messenger (female) [messaggera] *pl* **fartottit** *m*; *m* **fartotta**; *rel to* **farto**

farxe *nm* happiness, joy, felicity [felicità, gioia] *rel to* **ifrixe, iyfirixe**; *cf* **bahge, cafad, niyat, xeden**

farhe *vII* to want, to need [volere, aver bisogno] *imp* **farha**. *sbjv* **farho** *impv* **farh**; *rel to* **fadhdishime, fadhdishite, farhi, farhnan, farhshishsha, farhshishshä, farhshishshe** \diamond **farhinnagedda** whenever [ogni qual volta]; *cf* **gure, ittiminniye**

farhi *nf* desire, wish, will, need [desiderio, volontà, bisogno] *rel to farhe; cf niya, timnit*

farhiico *nm* nectar [nettare] *cf dhacammucus, xawo*

farhinnagedda *see farhe*

farhnan *nm* will, being in need [il volere, volontà, l'aver bisogno] *rel to farhe; cf gurnan*

farhshishsha *nm* interesting/important/useful thing [cosa interessante/importante/utile] *f farhshishshä; rel to farhshiishe*

farhshishshä *nf* interesting/important/useful thing [cosa interessante/importante/utile] *m farhshishsha; rel to farhshiishe*

farhshiishe *vII* to have smb sought, to cause to look for [far cercare] *imp farhshiisha sbjv farhshiisho impv farhshish; caus of farhe*

farhurh *nm* a person with a space between teeth [persona che ha uno spazio fra i denti] *rel to farhurho*

farhurho *nf* space between teeth [spazio fra i denti] *rel to farhurh*

fasle *nm* 1. class (of school) 2. class, category [1. classe (di scuola) 2. classe, categoria] *pl faslit m*

fate *vII* to dig [vangare, scavare] *imp fata sbjv fato impv fat; var fote; rel to fateena, fatnan; cf faraace*

fateena *nf* mattock, hoe [piccozza, zappa, zappetta] *pl fateenit m; var foteena; rel to fate; cf faraceenä², mabaaro*

fatnan *nm* digging [il vangare, lo scavare] *var fotnan; rel to fate; cf faraaco*

fattasha *nf* check-point [posto di blocco] *rel to ifittishe, imfittishe*

fathri-cid *nm* feast for the end of the Ramadan (id-al-fatr) [festa per la fine del Ramadan (id-al-fatr)]

faxam *nm* charcoal [carbone di legna] *sgtv faxamto m*

faxe *vII* to boil (*intr*) [bollire (*intr*)] *imp faxes sbjv faxo impv fax; rel to faxishe, faxnan, faxso*

faxishe *vII imp faxisha sbjv faxisho impv faxish; caus of faxe*

faxnan *nm* boiling [bollitura] *rel to faxe*

faxso *nm* boiled grain [granaglia bollita] *rel to faxe*

foyda *var of faayida*

fenqac *nm* 1. crack 2. ravine [1. fessura 2. burrone] *pl fenqaacuc m; var fenqeqhac, fenqereerac; cf liffac*

fenqeqhac *var of fenqac*

fenqereerac *var of fenqac*

fera *nf* finger [dito] *pl ferar m; rel to ferranto ~ ferarle manka nf fork [forchetta], ferarti-lafa nf phalange [falange]*

ferma *nf* signature [firma] *pl fermam m; rel to ifrime, iyfrime*

ferranto *nm* ring [anello] *rel to fera; cf deeseena, kaatim, mazwar*

fersim *nm* hyphen(s), line(s) [trattino(-i), linea (linee)] *sgtv fersimta m; var firsim; rel to fiirishe*

fertoh *pt* in particular, especially [particolarmente, specialmente] *cf addeele, gazagazah*

feska *var of fiska*

fida *nm* repayment, refund, giving back, restitution, substitution [rimborso, restituzione, sostituzione] *rel to ifdiye, iyfidiye*

fidaane *nf* wideness, width, area (*mat*) [larghezza, ampiezza, area (*mat*)] *rel to fidina*

fidbe *nm* braveness, bravery, courage [coraggio, valore] *rel to faadib, ifdibe, iyfidibe cf agiirinna*

fidda *nf* silver [argento]

fidina *vIII* to be wide, to be large [essere largo, essere ampio] *rel to fidaane, ifiddine, imfiddine, iyfiddine*

figgan *var of fijjan*

fiim *nm* sweep [spazzata, scopata] *rel to fiye*

fiinan *nm* sweeping [lo spazzare, lo scopare] *rel to fiye*

fiirishe *vII* to score a line, to split open [tracciare una linea, aprire a metà, aprire in due] *imp fiirisha sbjv fiirisho impv fiirish; rel to fersim, firsiime*

fiitsa *nf* whistle (the sound), hiss [fischiettino] *cf foorhiyo*

fijjan *nm* coffee cup [tazza per il caffè] *pl fijjon m; var figgan*

filcite *vII* to group [raggruppare] *imp filcita sbjv filcito impv filcit; rel to filco; cf filcoh-gaxe*

filco *nm* group [gruppo] *pl filcit m; rel to filcite; ~ filcoh-gaxe vII* to group [raggruppare]

file *vII* to comb [pettinare] *imp fila sbjv filo impv fil; rel to fileena, filite; cf imishshithe*

fileena *nm* comb [pettine] *pl filen m; cf lifeena, mashshith, mazargaf*

filet *nm* difference, division, separation [differenza, divisione, separazione] *rel to amfalaala, imfilliye, iyfiliye, muyfulu; cf barhsa, xaznan*

filite *vII* to comb one's hair, to dress one's hair [pettinarsi, acconciarsi i capelli] *imp filita sbjv filito impv filit; midd of file; cf immishshithe*

filla *nm* neck [collo] *pl fillit m; cf caafa, wadag*

finistira *nf* window [finestra] *pl finistirar m; var sinistira*

fiqhre *nm* poverty, poorness [povertà] *rel to faqhiirto, faqhiir, faqhiira, ifqire; cf baaxa, wayto*

firaash *nm* mattress [materasso] *pl firawush m*

firde *nm* judgement [giudizio, sentenza] *rel to faraaday, ifride, imfiride, iyfiride; cf xokme*

fire¹ *nf* 1. seeds of the fruits 2. descendants (of a clan) [1. semi della frutta 2. discendenti (di un clan)] *sgtv firetta m; cf 1. daro*

fire² *vII* to fly [volare] *imp fira sbjv firo impv fir; rel to firnan; cf firiirixe*

fireeno *nm* brake [freno] *pl fireenit m*

firiirixe *vII* to fly [volare] *imp firiirixa sbjv firiirixo impv firiirix; cf fire²*

firiya *vIII* to be fertile [essere fertile] *rel to ifriye, iyfiriye*

firnan *nm* fly, flight [volo] *rel to fire*²

firsiime *vII imp firsiima sbjv firsiimo impv firsim; pass of fiirishe*

firsim *var of fersim*

fiska *nf* whistle [fischietto] *pl fiskak pl; var feska*

fittix *nm* 1. untieing, liberation 2. divorce, [1. slegamento, liberazione 2. divorzio] *rel to iftixe, imfittixe, iyfitixe; cf thalaaqh*

fiyak *nf* 1. empty 2. naked [1. vuoto 2. nudo] *var foyyak*

fiye *vII* to sweep [spazzare, scopare] *imp fiya sbjv fiyo impv fii; rel to fiim, fiinan, fiitatiyā, fiyatiya, fiyeena; ~ fiita-tiyā nf* road-sweeper, street-cleaner (female) [spazzina] **fiya-tiya** *nm* road-sweeper, street-cleaner (male) [spazzino]; *cf kale*

fiyeena *nm* broom [scopa] *pl fiyen m; rel to fiye*

folloxa *nf* spring (of water), source, fountain [sorgente, fonte, fontana] *pl folloxax m; cf raxeena*

folo *nf* bread [pane] *sgtv folotta f; cf baani, burkutta, hanza, tandur-folo, thabita, xabaza*

fooro *nm* rise, upward slope [salita, pendio, altura] \diamond **fooroh/forolle** uphill [in salita, in su]

fooroh *see fooro*

foorhiye *vII* to whistle [fischiare] *imp foorhiya sbjv foorhiyo impv foorhii; rel to foorhiyo*

foorhiyo *nf* whistle (the sound), hiss [fischio] *rel to foorhiye; cf fiitsa*

footha *nf* loin-cloth (for male or female) [pareo (gonna per uomo o donna)] *pl foothath m; cf kummusa, macwaz*

fordishe *vII* to store [immagazzinare] *imp fordisha sbjv fordisho impv fordish; rel to furda; cf ikhzine, uckure*

forolle *see fooro*

forxatenta *nm* funny person, rollicking fellow (male) [persona divertente, buontempone(maschio)] *pl forxatentit m; rel to forxatite*

forxatentä *nf* funny person, rollicking fellow (female) [persona divertente, buontempone(femmina)] *pl forxatentit m; rel to forxatite*

forxatite *vII* to be a funny person, to be a rollicking fellow [essere una persona divertente, essere un buontempone] *imp forxatita sbjv forxatito impv forxatit; rel to forxatenta, forxatentä*

fosfores *nm* phosphorus [fosforo]

fote *var of fate*

foteena *var of fateena*

fofnan *var of fatnan*

foyya *nf* emptiness, nothing, zero [vuotezza, niente, zero] *rel to foyyayshe, foyyayte* \diamond **foyyah** free of charge, without nothing [gratuito, senza niente], **foyyak** 1. empty, without 2. naked [1. vuoto, senza 2. nudo]

foyyah *see foyya; cf amaaginah, natsah*

foyyak *see foyya; var fiyak*

foyyayshe *vII* to empty [svuotare] *imp foyyaysha sbjv foyyaysho impv foyyayish; caus of foyya*

foyyayte *vII imp foyyayta sbjv foyyayto impv foyyayit; midd of foyya*

Fugo *nm* God [Dio] *cf Rabbi, Yalla*

fugto *nf* kiss [bacio] *pl fugtot m; rel to fugute*

fugute *vII* to kiss [baciare] *imp fuguta sbjv fuguto impv fugut; rel to fugto*

furda *nf* store [magazzino] *pl furdad m; rel to fordishhe; cf makhaazino*

fursa *nf* transhumance (seasonal moving of the livestock) to the highland [transumanza (trasferimento stagionale di mandrie o greggi) verso l'altopiano] *rel to furuse, fursuuse; cf zazco*

fursuuse *vII imp fursuusa sbjv fursuuso impv fursus; caus of furuse; cf zazacishe*

furta *nm* rat, mouse (male) [ratto, topo (maschio)] *pl furut m; f furtä; cf canzawa*

furtä *nf* rat, mouse (female) [ratto, topo (femmina)] *pl furut m; m furta; cf canzawä*

furuse *vII* to do the transhumance (seasonal moving of the livestock) to the highland [transumare (trasferire stagionalmente le mandrie o le greggi) verso l'altopiano] *imp furusa sbjv furuso impv furus; rel to furda, fursuuse; cf zazace*

fuuce *vII* to absorb, to suck [assorbire, succhiare] *imp fuuca sbjv fuuco impv fuuc; rel to fuucume, fuucuse, fuucute*

fuucume *vII imp fuucuma sbjv fuucumo impv fuucum; pass of fuuce*

fuucuse *vII imp fuucusa sbjv fuucuso impv fuucus; caus of fuuce*

fuucute *vII imp fuucuta sbjv fuucuto impv fuucut; midd of fuuce*

fuuf-erhxe *vIV intr* to blow [soffiare] *cf oofowe*

fuul *nm* 1. peanuts 2. meal with beans [1. arachide 2. pietanza a base di fagioli] *sgtv fulta/fulto m* (seed/fruit), **fultä/fultö** *f*

gaab yoh isho! *see gaab-erhxe; cf shukran*

gaabaa *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente (?boa constrictor)] *pl gaabuu m; cf caroora, datala, goble, lammafle, sharbac, xarhakora*

gaab-erhxe *vIV intr* to delay (*intr*), to wait, to stay [tardare, rinviare, aspettare, stare] *tr gaab-ishe* to delay (*tr*) [far ritardare, causare un ritardo/un rinvio] (\sim **gaab yoh isho!** *pt* thanks, thank you [grazie]; *cf caawishe, raacishe*); *cf cambaale, caawite, ilaale, itstsibbire, kale, raace, suge*

gaabo *nf* type of pumpkin(s)/gourd(s) [tipo di zucca(-che)] *sgtv gaabotta m* (seed/fruit), **gaabottä** *f; cf dubba, xamxam*

gaacij *var of gacaz*

gaaciz *var of gacaz*

gaafa *nm* 1. toothless person (male) 2. splintering [1. persona sdentata (maschio) 2. scheggiatura] *pl gaafit m; f 1. gaafayti*

gaafä *nf* 1. gap in teeth where a tooth is missing 2. splinter [1. spazio del dente caduto 2. scheggia] *pl gaafit m; gaafayti nf* toothless person (female) [persona sdentata (femmina)] *pl gaafit m; m gaafa*

gaala *nm* camel(s) [cammello(-i)/dromedario(-i)] *sgtv gaalatto m, gaalattö; pl gaalit m; cf mafruuddo, nabul, narig, rabac, rakub, xuwwar*

gaalayarhiggil *nm* dragonfly [libellula] *pl gaalayarhiggilit m*

gaaz *nm* gas [gas]

gaba *nf* 1. hand 2. arm [1. mano 2. braccio] *pl gabub m; ~ gaba oxoye vI* 1. to surrender (*intr*) 2. to clasp the hand [1. arrendersi 2. stringere la mano] (*cf* 1. **istilime**), **gabat-gile** *nm* thumb [pollice]

gabalace *vII* to do fast, to hurry (in a manual labour) [fare in fretta, affrettarsi (nel lavoro manuale)] *imp gabalaca sbjv gabalaco impv gabalac; from gaba and lace; rel to gaballacna, gabalacishe*

gabalacishe *vII* to warm one's hands (in front of a fire) [riscaldarsi le mani (davanti al fuoco)] *imp gabalacisha sbjv gabalacisho impv gabalacish; caus of gabalace; from gaba and lacishe*

gaballacna *nf* hurry (in the manual labour) [l'affrettarsi (nel lavoro manuale)] *from gaba and lacna*

gaban *nm* crime [crimine] *cf cagab*

gabbace *vII* to repeat [ripetere] *imp gabbaca sbjv gabbaceo impv gabbac; rel to gabbabbaace; cf uqqususe*

gabbabbaace *vII* to be frequent [essere frequente] *imp gabbabbaaca sbjv gabbabbaaco impv gabbabbac; intrn of gabbace* *◇ gabbabbaaceh* frequently [frequentemente]

gabbabbaaceh *see gabbabbaace*

gabbabbac *nm* frequency [frequenza] *rel to gabbabbaace, gabbabbaaceh*

gabbac *nm* repetition, revision [ripetizione, revisione] *rel to gabbace, gabbabbaace, gabbabbaaceh, gabbabbac, gabbac*

gabbar *nm* 1. peasant(s) 2. a married person who has the right to receive a parcel of land for cultivating it [1. contadino(-i) 2. persona sposata che ha il diritto di ricevere un pezzo di terra da coltivare] *sgtv gabbarto m, gabbartö f*

gabbuurhala *nf* type of lizard [tipo di lucertola] *pl gabbuurhalit m; from gaabbaa and dhala cf argufta, cafur, mulcu, xantiqhacashsha*

gabo *nm* direction, towards [direzione, verso] *◇ gabolle* towards [verso a, in direzione di]

gabolle *see gabo*

gabto *nm* Dorcas gazelle [gazzella del deserto/dorcade] (*Gazella dorcas*) *pl gabot m*

gabtü *var of gabto*

gacaz *nm* transfer, removal, moving, journey [trasferimento, spostamento, trasloco, viaggio] *var gaacij, gaaciz; rel to asgaacaz, egeeceze, esgeeceze; cf gerho, kallaaxe¹, safar*

gadana *nm* courtyard, farmyard [cortile per animali] *cf maxsiiteena, qarcat*

gadca *var of gidac*

gadda *nm* wealth, richness [ricchezza] *rel to gaddaale, gaddaalë, gaddaalite; cf geyto*

gaddaale *nm* rich man [ricco] *pl gaddaalit m; f gaddaalë; rel to gadda; rel to gaddaalite*

gaddaalë *nf* rich woman [ricca] *pl gaddaalit m; m gaddaale; rel to gadda*

gaddaalite *vII* to become rich [diventare ricco, arricchirsi] *imp gaddaalita sbjv gaddaalito impv gaddaalit; rel to gaddaale*

gade *nm* wadi [uadi/wadi] *pl gadwa f; cf golö, xoolim*

gadigimam *nm* river-bank [sponda del fiume] *pl gadigimom m*

gafafa *nm* gathering, picking up [il raccogliere, il radunare, il raccattare] *rel to agaafaf, ogofofe, omgofofe; cf askotta*

gafan *nm* levee [argine] *pl gafun m*

gahre *nf* unawareness, surprise [inconsapevolezza, sorpresa] *var gar-he; rel to gahrishhe, gahrithhe; cf gamo*

gahrishhe *vII imp gahrisha sbjv gahrisho impv gahrish; caus of gahre*

gahrithhe *vII* to be unaware [essere inconsapevole] *imp gahritha sbjv gahritho impv gahrith; rel to gahre*

galac *nm* species of shrub(s) 'Apple of Sodom, Dead Sea fruit, Dead Sea apple' [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Calotropis procera*) *sgtv galacto m* [seed/fruit], **galactö** *f*

galadda *nm* wooden plate for the 'dagxa' [piatto di legno per il 'dagxa'] *pl galaddit m; cf dagxa*

galba *nf* cave [cava, grotta] *pl galub m*

gale¹ *nm* inferiority, low place, inferior part, underneath [inferiorità, parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] *cf ger, guba, ramacta, rigid, samta*

gale² *nm* wing [ala] *pl galil m ~ gali-dagar nm* feather [piuma, penna]

gale³ *nm* womb, lap [ventre, grembo] *pl galit m*

gallaaba *nf* lorry, truck [camion, autocarro] *pl gallaabit m; cf meerrat-makiina*

gallacishe *vII* to make feel cold [fare sentire freddo] *imp gallacisha sbjv gallacisho impv gallacish; caus ofgallacite*

gallacite *vII* to feel cold [sentire freddo] *imp gallacita sbjv gallacito impv gallacit; midd of gallaco; rel to gallacishe*

gallaco *nf* coldness (climate) [freddo (climatico)] *rel to gallacishe, gallacite*

galle *nm* 1. rest, the others 2. companions, colleagues [1. resto, gli altri 2. compagni, colleghi]

galooda *nf* knife [coltello] *cf roomi, sikkin*

gamad *nm* lid [coperchio] *pl gamud m; cf alfeena*

gamal *nf* pole, beam, support (for the 'naxsa') [trave, palo di sostegno (per la 'naxsa')] *pl gamul m; cf camidda,*

sarwe

gamaro *nf* species of acacia(s) [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*Acacia orfota* = *Acacia nubica*) *sgtv* **gamarotta** *m* (seed), **gamarottä**

game *vII* to descend, to slope down [discendere, declinare] *imp* **gama** *sbjv* **gamo** *impv* **gam**; *rel to* **gamnan**

gamed *var of* **gamid**

gamid *nm* piece(s) of cloth [pezzo(-i) di stoffa] *sgtv* **gamidda** *m*; *var* **gamed**; *cf* **xalaga**

gamnan *nm* overturning [capovolgimento] *rel to* **game**

gamo *nm* unawareness, surprise [inconsapevolezza, sorpresa] ♦ **gamooko** suddenly [improvvisamente] *cf* **gahre**

gamooko *see* **gamo**

ganga *nf* twins [gemelli] *sgtv* **gangatto** *m* **gangattö** *f*

ganna *nf* cold season in the highlands [stagione fredda dell'altopiano] *cf* **giilal**, **rabca**, **xagaa**

gantah *pt* also, even [anche] *cf* **lel**

gar *nm* blood money (money paid in compensation to the family of someone who has been killed [denaro pagato come risarcimento alla famiglia di un congiunto che è stato ucciso])

garaa *nm* meeting [incontro, discussione, dibattito] *rel to* **garaye**¹, **garaye**²

garab *nm* forest [foresta, bosco]

garace *vII* to steal, to rob [rubare, derubare] *imp* **garaca** *sbjv* **garaco** *impv* **garac**; *rel to* **garca**, **garciite**, **garcitime**; *cf* **barheerhite**

garaye¹ *nm* communication, meeting [comunicazione, incontro] *rel to* **garaa**

garaye² *vII* to meet (in the way), to meet (for discussion) [incontrarsi, riunirsi] *imp* **garaya** *sbjv* **garaw** *impv* **garaa**; *rel to* **garaa**

garba *nm* 1. surface 2. page [1. superficie 2. pagina] *pl* **garbit** *m*; *cf* 2. **wajhe**

garbä *nf* belly, stomach [pancia, ventre, stomaco] *pl* **garoobi** *f*

garca *nf* steal [furto] *pl* **garcac** *m*; *rel to* **garace**, **garceena**, **garceenä**, **garciite**, **garcitime**

garceena *nm* thief (male) [ladro] *pl* **garaacen** *m*; *f* **garceenä**; *rel to* **garca**; *cf* **barheerha**

garceenä *nf* thief (female) [ladra] *pl* **garaacen** *m*; *m* **garceena**; *rel to* **garca**

garciite *vII imp* **garciita** *sbjv* **garciito** *impv* **garcit**; *midd of* **garace**; *rel to* **garcitime**

garcitime *vII imp* **garcitima** *sbjv* **garcitimo** *impv* **garcitim**; *pass of* **garciite**

gargeere *vII* to save, to rescue, to aid [salvare, soccorrere] *imp* **gargeera** *sbjv* **gargeero** *impv* **garger**; *rel to* **gargeerime**, **gargeerishe**, **gargeerite**, **garger**; *cf* **kalale**, **naggoyshe**, **xate**

gargeereena *nm* saviour/savior, helper (male) [salvatore, aiutante] *pl* **gargeereenit** *m*; *f* **gargeereenä**; *rel to* **garger**; *cf* **kalaleena**, **xateena**

gargeereenä *nf* saviour/savior, helper (female) [salvatrice, aiutante] *pl* **gargeereenit** *m*; *m* **gargeereena**; *rel to* **garger**; *cf* **kalaleenä**, **xateenä**

gargeerime *vII imp* **gargeerima** *sbjv* **gargeerimo** *impv* **gargeerim**; *pass of* **gargeere**; *cf* **naggowe**, **xattiime**

gargeerishe *vII imp* **gargeerisha** *sbjv* **gargeerisho** *impv* **gargeerish**; *caus of* **gargeere**

gargeerite *vII imp* **gargeerita** *sbjv* **gargeerito** *impv* **gargeerit**; *midd of* **gargeere**

garger *nm* salvation, aid, rescue [salvezza, aiuto, soccorso] *rel to* **gargeere**, **gargeereena**, **gargeereenä**, **gargeerime**, **gargeerishe**, **gargeerite**; *cf* **xato**

gar-he *var of* **gahre**

garo *ind* some, part [qualche, parte]

garsa *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Dobera glabra*) *sgtv* **garsatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **garsattö** *f*

garube *nm* curd [latte cagliato, caglio] *sgtv* **garubetta** *f*; *rel to* **agrab**, **igribe**, **isgiribe**; *cf* **citta**

garuuzinna *nf* slavery [schiavitù] *rel to* **garuz**

garuz *nm* slave(s) [schiavo(-i)] *sgtv* **garuzzo** *m* **garuzzö**; *pl* **garuuzä** *f*; *cf* **macandha**

gashsha *nf* horn [corno] *pl* **gashshush** *m*

gawwux *nm* jackal(s) [sciacallo(-i)] *sgtv* **gawwuxta** *m*; *cf* **wakari**

gaxe *vII* 1. to return to, to turn (*intr*) 2. to get into a place, to enter [1. ritornare, girarsi, voltarsi 2. entrare in un posto] *imp* **gaxa** *sbjv* **gaxo** *impv* **gax**; *rel to* **gaxnan**, **gaxoyta**; *cf* 1. **makite** 2. **orobe**, **saye**

gaxnan *nm* turning, coming back, returning [il girarsi, ritorno] *rel to* **gaxe**; *cf* **afkan**

gaxoyta *nm* turn, turning [giro, svolta, curva] *rel to* **gaxe**; *cf* **fakune**, **mafkan**

gaxtoyta *nm* inferior/subordinate person (male) [persona inferiore/subordinata (maschio)] *pl* **gaxtoytit** *m*; *f* **gaxtoytä**

gaxtoytä *nf* inferior/subordinate person (female) [persona inferiore/subordinata (femmina)] *pl* **gaxtoytit** *m*; *m* **gaxtoyta**

gaybe *nm* jar [giara, brocca, vaso] *pl* **gaybit** *m*

gaza *nm* face [faccia, viso] *pl* **gazit** *m*; *cf* **nif**, **wajhe**

gazagazah *pt* in particular, especially [particolarmente, specialmente] *cf* **addeele**, **fertoh**

gazzaara *nm* butcher [macellaio] *pl* **gazzaarit** *m*; *rel to* **igizzire**, **magazzara**

gedda *pt* when, if [quando, se]

gedeefo *nm* murder, assassination, killing [assassinio, uccisione] *var* **gideefo**; *rel to* **gidfo**

gedeme *vII* to be sterile [essere sterile] *imp* **gedema** *sbjv* **gedemo** *impv* **gedem**; *rel to* **gedme**

gedme *nm* sterile man [uomo sterile] *f* **gedmä**; *rel to* **gedeme**

gedmä *nf* sterile woman [donna sterile] *m* **gedme**; *rel to* **gedeme**

geera *nm* loin [lombi] *pl* **geerit** *m*

geerä *nf* tail [coda] *pl* **geerit** *m*; *cf* **sarrä**

geeso *nf* species of shrub(s) or small tree(s), buckthorn [tipo di arbusto(-i) o piccolo(-i) albero(-i)] (*Rhamnus prinoides*, *R. staddo*) *sgtv* **geesotta** *m* (seed/fruit), **geesottä** *f* *cf* **kishtanishsha xarha**

ger *nm* low place, inferior part, underneath [parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] *cf* **gale**, **guba**, **ramacta**, **rigid**, **samta**

gereeco *nm* cutting [taglio, il tagliare] *var* **girco**; *rel to* **egeerece/igrice**, **magraco**

gerena *nm* species of fig tree(s) [tipo di fico(-chi)] (*Ficus thonningii*) *sgtv* **gerento** *m* (fruit), **gerentö** *f*

gerwaana *nf* box, big tin, big can [scatola, contenitore, grande latta] *pl* **garaawin** *m*; *cf* **baakko**

gerha *nm* stranger(s), guest(s) [straniero(-i), estraneo(-i), ospite(-i)] *sgtv* **gerhanta/gerhenta** *m*
gerhantä/gerhentä *f*; *rel to* **gerhe**; *cf* **ajnabi**, **godobo**, **iro-tiya**, **wasan-tiya**

gerhe *vII* to walk, to travel [camminare, viaggiare] *imp* **gerha** *sbjv* **gerho** *impv* **gerh**; *rel to* **gerha**, **gerho**; *cf* **edee**, **kallaaxe**²

gerho *nf* walk, excursion, journey, trip [camminata, passeggiata, giro, escursione, viaggio] *rel to* **gerhe**; *cf* **gacaz**, **kallaaxe**¹, **safar**, **zuret**

geye *vII* 1. to find, to get 2. to obtain, to retrieve 3. to discover 4. to face [1. trovare, prendere 2. ottenere, recuperare, riacquistare 3. scoprire 4. affrontare] *imp* **geya** *sbjv* **geyo** *impv* **gee**; *rel to* **geyshishe**, **geytime**
geyto \diamond **geyinnan** every, all [ogni, ciascuno, tutti, tutte]

geyinnan *see* **geye** *cf* **ambuka/umbuka**, **inkoh/unkoh**, **umman**

geyshishe *vII* *imp* **geyshisha** *sbjv* **geyshisho** *impv* **geyshish**; *caus of* **geye**

geytime *vII* *imp* **geytima** *sbjv* **geytimo** *impv* **geytim**; *midd pass of* **geye**; *rel to* **geytimnan**

geytimnan *nm* communication [comunicazione] *rel to* **geytime**

geyto *nf* 1. finding, discovery 2. richness 3. table of contents, index, content [1. ritrovamento, scoperta 2. ricchezza 3. indice, sommario, contenuto] *rel to* **geye**; *cf* 2. **gadda**, 3. **dhibrho**

gibre *nm* bill, tax, rate [conto, tassa, costo, prezzo, tariffa] *pl* **gibrit** *m*; *cf* **miiri**

gica *nf* fighting, violence, roughness [combattimento, violenza, rozzezza] *pl* **gicac** *m*; *cf* **dhiba**, **dufla**, **macraka**

giczim *nm* sausage [salsiccia] *pl* **gacaazim** *m*

gidaacish *nm* chickenpox [varicella]

gidac *nm* dung, soft manure [letame, concime animale] *var* **gadca**; *cf* **cokar**, **gomoo**

gidcat *nm* problem, trouble [problema, difficoltà] *rel to* **gidcatishe**, **gidcatite**; *cf* **waqhaaqhac**

gidcatishe *vII* *imp* **gidcatisha** *sbjv* **gidcatisho** *impv* **gidcatish**; *caus of* **gidcat**; *cf* **waqhaaqhacishe**

gidcatite *vII* to be in trouble, to have problems [essere in difficoltà, avere problemi] *imp* **gidcatita** *sbjv* **gidcatito**
impv **gidcatit**; *midd of* **gidcat**; *cf* **waqhaaqhacite**

gide *nf* due, one's due [spettanza, ciò che ci è dovuto] \sim **gidet-xaznan** *nm* slice, portion [fetta, porzione]

gideefo *var of* **geedefo**

gidfan *nm* murdering, killing [l'assassinare, l'uccidere] *rel to* **igdife**

gidfo *nm* murder, assassination, killing [assassinio, uccisione] *rel to* **gedeefo**, **gideefo**, **gidfan**, **igdife**, **ingiddife**, **isgidife**, **magdafa**

gidgido *nf* partition wall (of traditional houses) [muro divisorio, tramezzo (delle case tradizionali)] *pl* **gidgidod** *m*

gidlo *nm* breaking [rottura, frattura] *rel to* **igdile**, **iggidile**

giifo *nf* gradient, uphill [salita] *cf* **roora**

giije *nf* death [morte] *cf* **raba**

giilal *nm* harvest's season [stagione del raccolto] *cf* **ganna**, **rabca**, **xagaa**

giirise *vII* to swim [nuotare] *imp* **giirisa** *sbjv* **giiriso** *impv* **giiris**; *cf* **igiilite**, **zabbite**

gile *nm* thumb, toe [pollice, alluce] *pl* **gilim** *m*; *cf* **gabat-gile**, **lakti-gile**

gili *nm* gill [branchia] *cf* **maafa**

gilite *vII* to scatter (*intr*), to escape [dispandersi, scappare] *imp* **gilita** *sbjv* **gilito** *impv* **gilit**; *cf* **kude**, **ucluwe**

gilix *nm* fear, cowardice, cowardliness [paura, codardia, vigliaccheria] *rel to* **gilixe**, **gilxishe** \sim **gilix-le** *vIII* to be coward, to be frightened [essere codardo, essere spaventato] *cf* **birrig**, **mashshi**, **xankabto**

gilixe *vII* to become very frightened [diventare pauroso] *imp* **gilixa** *sbjv* **gilixo** *impv* **gilix**; *rel to* **gilix**, **gilxishe**; *cf* **biriige**, **mashshiite**, **xankabite**

gilix-le *see* **gilix** *cf* **biriige**, **mashshiite**, **xankabite**

gilxishe *vII* to make frightened [rendere pauroso] *imp* **gilixisha** *sbjv* **gilixisho** *impv* **gilixish**; *caus of* **gilixe**; *cf* **birriigishe**, **mashshiishe**, **xankabishe**

gimam *nm* 1. shore 2. edge [1. riva 2. margine, estremità]

gimbot *nf* May [maggio]

gina *nm* colour, appearance [colore, apparenza, aspetto] *pl* **ginon** *m*; *cf* **beeno**, **bisho**

Gindac *nm* (city of) Ghinda [(città di) Ghinda]

gine *vII* to build, to make, to produce [costruire, fare, produrre] *imp* **gina** *sbjv* **gino** *impv* **gin**; *cf* **siraaxe**

gira *nf* fire [fuoco] *sgtv* **giratto** *m*

girco *nm* cutting [taglio, il tagliare] *var* **gereeco**; *rel to* **egeerece/igrice**, **magraco**

gis! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to dogs) ['Vai via!' (detto ai cani)] *cf* **xur!**

giz-at *nm* colony, colonialism [colonia, colonialismo] *cf* **isticmire**

gobbaye *var of* **goobay**

goble *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente] *pl* **goblel** *m*; *cf* **caroora**, **datala**, **gaabbaa**, **lammafle**, **sharbac**, **xarhakora**

godobo *nm* foreigner(s), tourist(s) [straniero(-i), turista(-i)] *sgtv* **godobotta** *m* **godobottä** *f*; *cf* **ajnabi**, **iro-tiya**, **gerha**, **wasan-tiya**

gol! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to rams) ['Vai via!' (detto ai montoni)]

golo *nm* curtain [sipario, separè] *pl golit m*;
golö *nf* gorge [gola, conca] *pl golaali m*; *cf gade, xoolim*
gombo *nm* boy [ragazzo] *pl gombole*
gombö *nf* tuft (of hair), tuft [ciuffo (di capelli), ciuffo] *pl gombob m*
gombod *nm* ashes [cenere] *cf mambots*
gomma *nf* 1. tire/tyre(s) 2. plastic, rubber [1. gomma(-e)/pneumatico(-i) 2. plastica, gomma] *sgtv gommatto f*; *pl gommam m*
gommoyshe *vII* to fertilize [fertilizzare] *imp gommoyshe sbjv gommoyshe impv gommoyshe*; *caus of gomoo*; *rel to gommoyishnan*
gommoyishnan *nm* fertilization [fertilizzazione] *rel to gommoyshe*
gomod *nm* kind of stick [tipo di bastone] *pl gomaadi f*; *cf diga, ilo, kayzaraan, morkos, siraat, wadhheecena*
gomoo *nm* excrement (of animal), fertilizer, manure [escremento (animale), fertilizzante, concime] *cf cekar, gidac*
gomorh *nm* 1. stump 2. bottom, extremity [1. ceppo 2. fondo, fine, estremità] *pl gomaarhi m*;
gonfoyshe *vII* to wound by crushing the foot [ferire schiacciando il piede] *imp gonfoyshe sbjv gonfoyshe impv gonfoyshe*; *var gumfuuse*; *caus of gonfoyte*
gonfoyte *vII* to be wounded by crushing the foot [ferirsi schiacciandosi il piede] *imp gonfoyta sbjv gonfoyto impv gonfoyt*; *var gumfuute*; *rel to gonfoyshe*
gonna *nm* 1. den, lair, burrow 2. blind person [1. tana 2. cieco] *pl gonnit m*; *cf 1. boozo, duube, horora 2. basiir, intimale*
goobay *nf* tortoise [tartaruga] *pl goobayit/goobayyuy m*; *var gobayye*
goobe *nm* shield [scudo] *pl goobit m*
goomadhdhe *nf* 1. storm, tempest 2. wave [1. tempesta, burrasca, bufera 2. onda] *cf 2. mooj*
goomodhdha *var of goomadhdhe*
goorare *nf* pharynx [faringe]
goorime *vII imp goorima sbjv goorimo impv goorim*; *pass of gor*
goorishe *vII* to accompany [accompagnare] *imp goorisha sbjv goorisho impv goorish*; *caus of gor*
gooriya *nf* ostrich(es) [struzzo(-i)] *sgtv gooriyatto m gooriyattö f*
gooxo *nf* women's room in the 'naxsa', fireplace in the women's room [stanza per donne nella 'naxsa', focolare nella stanza delle donne] *pl gooxox m*
gor *nm* escort, companion [accompagnatore, compagno] *rel to goorime, goorishe*
gorax *nm* shrewd person [persona astuta] *rel to gorxe*; *cf manthuuqh*
goron *nm* searching, seeking, looking for [il ricercare, il cercare] *rel to goronishe*; *cf qamute, wagiinan, wagiyo*
goronishe *vII* to look for, to search [cercare] *imp goronisha sbjv goronisho impv goronish*; *caus of goron*; *cf oqqoomote, wagiye*
gorxe *nm* shrewdness [astuzia] *rel to gorax*; *cf caqhle, hamme, kas*
goston *nm* cold (illness) [raffreddore] *cf amoorikab, saathic, zokhma*
goshshe *nm* thinning out (seedlings) [il diradare, lo sfoltire (pianticelle)] *rel to ugshuwe*
gozomo *nf* machete, adze [machete, ascia]
guba *nm* bottom, low place, inferior part, underneath [fine, fondo, parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] *rel to gubal-erhxe* *cf gale, ger, ramacta, rigid, samta*
gubal-erhxe *vIV intr* to descend, to go down [discendere, scendere] *rel to guba*; *tr gubal-ishe* to lower [abbassare] (*cf lath-ishe, oobishe, ramac-ishe, sam-ishe*) *cf lath-erhxe, oobe, ramac-erhxe, sam-erhxe*
gubna *nm* widower [vedovo] *pl gubon m*; *f gubnä*; *var gumna*; *cf macsab*
gubnä *nf* widow [vedova] *pl gubon m*; *m gubna*; *var gumnä*; *cf macsab*
gubul *nm* lung(s) [polmone(-i)] *sgtv gubulto m*
gucur *nm* chock(s), wedge(s) (of stone) [zeppa(-e), tassello(-i) (di pietra)] *sgtv gucurto m*
gudac *nm* joke [scherzo] *cf tsagar*
gudda *nm* hunchbacked (male) [gobbo] *pl guddit m*; *f guddayti*
guddä *nf* 1. hump, hunch 2. plateau [1. gobba 2. altopiano, pianoro] *pl guddad m*; *cf sudda*
guddayti *nf* hunchbacked (female) [persona gobba (femmina)] *pl guddit m*; *m gudda*
guddus *nm* completion of a task, consignment, delivery [completamento di un lavoro/compito, consegna, recapito] *rel to gudduuse*
gudduuse *vII* to complete a task, to reach, to arrive at destination, to deliver [completare un lavoro/compito, raggiungere, arrivare a destinazione, consegnare] *imp gudduusa sbjv gudduuso impv guddus*; *rel to guddus*; *cf gufe, maade*
guduudul *var of kuduudul*
guduudulle *var of kuduudulle*
gufaa *nm* young unmarried man [giovane uomo non sposato] *pl gufoo m*; *cf burgudda*
gufe *vII* 1. to arrive, to reach 2. to visit 3. to mature [1. arrivare, raggiungere 2. visitare 3. maturare] *imp gufa sbjv gufo impv guf*; *rel to gufnan, guftaane*; *cf gudduuse, maade*
gufnan *nm* 1. arrival 2. visit 3. maturity [1. arrivo 2. visita 3. maturità] *rel to gufe*
guftaane *nf* visit (after the funeral) [visita (dopo il funerale)] *rel to gufe*
gullushsha *nf* support for pot [supporto per pentola] *pl gullushshash m*
gulub *nm* knee [ginocchio] *pl guluuba f/guluubob m*; *rel to gululluube* ~ **gulubuh-gaxe** *vII* to kneel [inginocchiarsi] (*cf gululluube*)

gululluube *vII* to kneel [inginocchiarsi] *imp* **gululluuba** *sbjv* **gululluubo** *impv* **gulullub**; *rel to* **gulub**; *cf* **gulubuh-gaxe**

gumaare *nm* hippopotamus(es) [ippopotamo(-i)] *sgtv* **gumaaratto** *m* **gumaarattö** *f*

gumfuuse *vII* to wound by crushing the foot [ferire schiacciando il piede] *imp* **gumfuusa** *sbjv* **gumfuuso** *impv* **gumfus**; *var* **gonfoyshe**; *caus of* **gumfuute**

gumfuute *vII* to be wounded by crushing the foot [ferirsi schiacciandosi il piede] *imp* **gumfuuta** *sbjv* **gumfuuto** *impv* **gumfut**; *var* **gonfoyte**; *rel to* **gumfuuse**

gummaade *nf* fist [pugno] *pl* **gummaaded/gummaadit** *m*

gumna *nm* widower [vedovo] *pl* **gumon** *m*; *f* **gumnä**; *var* **gubna**; *cf* **macsab**

gumnä *nf* widow [vedova] *pl* **gumon** *m*; *m* **gumna**; *var* **gubnä**; *cf* **macsab**

gunde *nm* log, trunk (of tree), stem [ceppo, tronco, fusto, gambo] *pl* **guned** *m*

gura¹ *nm* left (side) [sinistra] *rel to* **gura**², **gurä**, **gurayti**

gura² *nm* left-handed (male) [mancino] *pl* **gurit** *m*; *f* **gurayti**; *rel to* **gura**¹

gurä *nf* left hand [mano sinistra] *sgtv* **guratto** *f*; *pl* **gurar** *m*

gurayti *nf* left-handed (female) [mancina] *pl* **gurit** *m*; *m* **gura**²; *rel to* **gura**¹

gure *vII* to want, to need [volere, aver bisogno] *imp* **gura** *sbjv* **guro** *impv* **gur**; *rel to* **gurnan**; *cf* **farhe**, **ittiminniye**

gurguma *nf* trachea [trachea] *pl* **gurgumam** *m*; *var* **durguma**

gurnan *nm* will, being in need [il volere, volontà, l'aver bisogno] *rel to* **gure**; *cf* **farhnan**

gurungurit *nm* goitre/goiter [gozzo] *cf* **dherhgurat**

guula *nf* hessian blanket used by women [coperta di canapa/iuta usata dalle donne] *pl* **guulal** *m*

guuma *nf* type of large bird(s) of prey [tipo di rapace(-i)] (?*Gyps rüppellii*) *sgtv* **guumatto** *m* **guumattö** *f*

guz guz *nm* protection for the shoulder when something is carrying [protezione per la spalla quando si porta qualcosa]

guzze *nm* fraction, part, portion (of meat) [frazione, parte, porzione (di carne)] *pl* **guzzit** *m*

haasawa *nf* conversation, chat [conversazione, chiacchierio] *rel to* **haasawe**; *cf* **wagro**

haasawe *vII* to converse, to discuss [conversare, discorrere, discutere] *imp* **haasawa** *sbjv* **haasawo** *impv* **haasaw**; *rel to* **haasawa**; *cf* **wagroyshite**

haboobal *nm* dust storm, whirlwind [tempesta di polvere/sabbia, turbine] *var* **haboobale**; *cf* **coola**

haboobale *var of* **haboobal**

habub *nm* big male baboon(s) [maschio(-i) di babuino adulto] *sgtv* **habubba** *m*; *cf* **qaatsuwa**, **zeella**

hadaana *nm* hunter [cacciatore] *rel to* **hadane**¹

hadane¹ *nm* hunting [caccia] *rel to* **hadaana**, **hadane**²

hadane² *vII* 1. to hunt 2. to send away [1. cacciare 2. mandare via] *imp* **hadana** *sbjv* **hadano** *impv* **hadan**; *rel to* **hadane**¹

haddiige *vII* to send [spedire, mandare] *imp* **haddiiga** *sbjv* **haddiigo** *impv* **haddig**; *rel to* **haddiigishe**; *cf* **dhirhiye**, **fare**, **ilike**

haddiigishe *vII* *imp* **haddiigisha** *sbjv* **haddiigisho** *impv* **haddiigish**; *caus of* **haddiige**

haffa *nf* vapour, steam, evaporation [vapore, evaporazione]

hal! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to camels) ['Vai via!' (detto ai cammelli)]

haleele *vII* to reach and to pick up [raggiungere e prendere, prelevare] *imp* **haleela** *sbjv* **haleelo** *impv* **halel**; *var* **aleele**; *rel to* **haleelime**, **haleelite**

haleelime *vII* *imp* **haleelima** *sbjv* **haleelimo** *impv* **haleelim**; *pass of* **haleele**

haleelite *vII* *imp* **haleelita** *sbjv* **haleelito** *impv* **haleelit**; *midd of* **haleele**

hambereere *vII* to covet, to aspire [bramare, desiderare ardentemente, aspirare, ambire] *imp* **hambereera** *sbjv* **hambereero** *impv* **hamberer**; *rel to* **hambereerishe**, **hambereero**

hambereerishe *vII* *imp* **hambereerisha** *sbjv* **hambereerisho** *impv* **hambereerish**; *caus of* **hambereere**

hambereero *nm* coveting, ambition [brama, ardente desiderio, aspirazione, ambizione] *rel to* **hambereere**

hamme *nm* shrewdness, intelligence, wisdom [astuzia, intelligenza, sapienza] *rel to* **hammishe**, **hammite**; *cf* **caqhle**, **gorxe**, **kas**

hammishe *vII* to reason [ragionare] *imp* **hammisha** *sbjv* **hammisho** *impv* **hammish**; *caus rel to* **hamme**

hammite *vII* to be concentrated [essere concentrato] *imp* **hammita** *sbjv* **hammito** *impv* **hammit**; *midd of* **hamme**

hanra *var of* **harra**

hanza *nf* kind of bread [tipo di pane] *pl* **hanuz** *m*; *cf* **baani**, **burkutta**, **folo**, **tandur-folo**, **thaabita**, **xabaza**

harem *nm* pyramid [piramide] *pl* **ihraamaat** *m*; *cf* **pyramid**

harra *nm* breath [respiro, alito, fiato] *var* **hanra**; *rel to* **harrishe**, **harrishnan**; *cf* **rooxe**

harrishe *vII* to breathe [respirare] *imp* **harrisha** *sbjv* **harrisho** *impv* **harrish** *rel to* **harra**, **harrishnan**; *cf* **oofowe**

harrishnan *nm* respiration [respirazione] *rel to* **harrishe** *cf* **aafa**

harur *nm* 1. heat, hotness 2. thirsty [1. calore, calura 2. sete] *cf* **harurute**; *cf* 1. **ammaa**, **lacna** 2. **bakhar**

harurute *vII* 1. to feel hot 2. to be thirsty [1. avere moldo caldo 2. avere sete] *imp* **haruruta** *sbjv* **haruruto** *impv* **harurut**; *rel to* **harur**

hashshiite *vII* *imp* **hashshiita** *sbjv* **hashshiito** *impv* **hashshit**; *caus midd of* **haye**

hawaa *nf* atmosphere, air [atmosfera, aria] *cf* **ayyer**

haw-erhxe *vIV* *intr* to go away [andare via] *tr* **haw-ishe** to take away, to remove [portare via, togliere, rimuovere] (*cf* **beye**, **kale**, **naw-ishe**)

hay! *pt* 'Get moving!' ['Andiamo!', 'Dai!']

haye *vII* to put, to put on [mettere, porre, collocare, indossare] *imp* **haya** *sbjv* **haw** *impv* **haa**; *rel to* **hashshiite**; *cf*

oobishe**hayya!** *pt* 'Come on!', 'Let's go!' ['Forza!', 'Coraggio!', 'Andiamo!']**hebela** *ind* someone, so-and-so [qualcuno, tal dei tali] *cf* **hekela****heeliyo** *nm* walking around, roaming about, rotation [il girare attorno, il girovagare, rotazione] *rel to* **hel-erhxe****hekela** *ind* someone, so-and-so [qualcuno, tal dei tali] *cf* **hebela****hel-e** *var of* **hel-erhxe****hel-erhxe** *vIV intr* to walk, to move, to wander about [camminare, muoversi, girovagare] *var* **hel-e**; *tr* **hel-ishe**; *rel to* **heeliyo****hido** *pt* or [o, oppure] *cf* **woole****higgida** *vIII* to seem to be, to be like [sembrare di essere, essere come] *var* **higgidina**; *rel to* **ammangad**, **immingide**, **iymingide****higgidina** *var of* **higgida****hin!** *pt* 'Take it! There! Here you are!' ['Toh! Ecco! Eccoti!']**hina** *vIII* to be without, not to be [essere senza, non essere] \diamond **hinnim** without [senza] (*cf* **malih**) *cf* **male****hinnim** *see* **hina****hirgiime** *vII* to be attracted, to be pulled [essere attratto, essere tirato, essere trascinato] *imp* **hirgiima** *sbjv***hirgiimo** *impv* **hirgim**; *pass of* **hiriige****hirgo** *nf* pulling, gravity, attraction [il tirare, gravità, attrazione] *rel to* **hirgiime**, **hiriige****hiriige** *vII* to pull, to drag (along) [tirare, trascinare] *imp* **hiriiga** *sbjv* **hiriigo** *impv* **hirig**; *rel to* **hirgiime**, **hirgo****his!** *pt* 'Go away!' (said to kids) ['Vai via!' (detto ai capretti)]**hodom** *nm* big or deep hole, cavity [grossa buca, profonda cavità] *pl* **hodaami** *m*; *cf* **boozo****hoori** *nf* canoe [canoa] *pl* **hoorit** *m*; *cf* **cibri**, **jalba****horora** *nm* den, lair, burrow [tana] *pl* **hororit** *m*; *cf* **boozo**, **duube**, **gonna****horra** *nf* type of dance, accompanied by singing, executed by men at a wedding [tipo di danza, accompagnata da canti, fatta dagli uomini al matrimonio] *rel to* **horrishe**; *cf* **catab**, **digir**, **rigdo****horrishe** *vII* to execute the 'horra' [eseguire la 'horra'] *imp* **horrisa** *sbjv* **horriso** *impv* **horrish**; *rel to* **horra****hujuum** *nm* attack, assault, raid, offensive, strike [attacco, assalto, raid, offensiva] *rel to* **ihjime**; *cf* **dudco****huruf** *nm* greedy, vulture (person) [avido, goloso]**iba** *nm* foot, leg [piede, gamba] *pl* **ibaabi** *f* ~ **ibi-cara** *nf* foot [piede] *cf* **lak****ibal** *pt* so [così] *cf* **amaydo**, **umbah****ibalace** *vII* to hurry (in walking), to step out [affrettarsi (nel camminare)] *imp* **ibalaca** *sbjv* **ibalaco** *impv* **ibalac**; *from* **iba** *and* **lace****iballacna** *nf* hurry (in walking) ['affrettarsi, fretta (nel camminare)] *from* **iba** *and* **lacna****ibbirhe** *vI* 1. to hold, to keep, to arrest, to catch 2. to receive (*intr*) [1. tenere, prendere, fermare 2. ricevere] *imp***abbirhe** *sbjv* **abbarho** *impv* **ibbirh**; *rel to* **abburh**, **dhibrho**, **indhibbirhe**, **iyrhbirhe**, **mabbarha** ~ **yol mabbarhin** I'm sorry! forgive me! [mi scusi! mi perdoni!]**ibhige** *vI* to be happy, to be glad, to be joyful [essere felice, essere contento, essere gioioso] *imp* **abhige** *sbjv***abhago** *impv* **ibhig**; *rel to* **bahge**; *cf* **cafade**, **ifrix**, **niyaate**, **xedene****ibiddile** *vI* to change [cambiare] *imp* **abiddile** *sbjv* **abaddalo** *impv* **ibiddil**; *rel to* **badale**, **imbiddile**, **iybiddile****ibissire** *vI* to announce good news [annunciare buone notizie] *imp* **abissire** *sbjv* **abassaro** *impv* **ibissir**; *rel to* **bissiraata**, **imbissire****ibittine** *vI* to spread [diffondere, spargere] *imp* **abittine** *sbjv* **abattano** *impv* **ibittin**; *rel to* **ambattan**, **imbittine****ibkhile** *vI* to be stingy [essere tirchio, essere avaro] *imp* **abkhile** *sbjv* **abkhalo** *impv* **ibkhill**; *rel to* **bikhle**; *cf***ithmice**, **suumute**, **xinduumute****ibra** *nf* needle [ago] *pl* **ibor** *m*; ~ **ibra mude** *vII* to inject [iniettare] (*cf* **mude**)**ibrayshe** *vII* to relay, to relieve, to spell (to release smb from duty by taking their place) [dare il cambio, rilevare] *imp* **ibraysha** *sbjv* **ibraysho** *impv* **ibrayish**; *rel to* **ibre****ibre** *nm* turn, shift [turno, cambio] *pl* **ibrit** *m*; *rel to* **ibrayshe****ibrike** *vI* to kneel (of camel), to settle down [inginocchiarsi (del cammello), sistemarsi] *imp* **abrike** *sbjv* **abrako** *impv* **ibrik**; *rel to* **iybirike****ibrhiye** *vI* to separate, to isolate [separare, isolare] *imp* **abrhiye** *sbjv* **abrhaw** *impv* **ibrhii**; *cf* **barhishe**, **iyfiliye**, **xaze**, **xaziile****icbide** *vI* to be mad, to be crazy [essere pazzo] *imp* **acbide** *sbjv* **acbado** *impv* **icbid**; *rel to* **cubud**, **iscibide**; *cf* **jabdiite****icdire** *vI* to be discouraged, to be demoralized [essere scoraggiato, essere demoralizzato] *imp* **acdire** *sbjv* **acdaro** *impv* **icdir**; *rel to* **acdar**; *cf* **niya igrice**, **niya dhumuse****icikkine** *vI* to try, to test, to tempt [tentare, provare] *imp* **acikkine** *sbjv* **acakkano** *impv* **icikkin**; *rel to* **cakana**; *rel to* **acakkan**, **cakana**, **imcikkine**, **itticikkine****icimmije** *var of* **icimmize**; *rel to* **immicimmije****icimmize** *vI* to damage, to hurt [danneggiare, ferire] *imp* **acimmize** *sbjv* **acammazo** *impv* **icimmiz**; *var* **icimmije**; *rel to* **camaza**, **immicimmize****icizzibe** *vI* to cause to suffer, to make difficult for, to waste smb's time, to punish in hell [far soffrire, rendere difficile, guastare il tempo di qn, punire all'inferno] *imp* **acizzibe** *sbjv* **acazzabo** *impv* **icizzib**; *rel to* **cazaab**, **imcizzibe**; *cf* **ararishe**, **iyticibe**, **laxsuuse**, **waaxeelishe****icizzime** *vI* to invite [invitare] *imp* **acizzime** *sbjv* **acazzamo** *impv* **icizzim**; *rel to* **cazuuma**, **imcizzime**; *cf* **arxibishe**, **kabbaate****iclishe** *vI* to become heavy [appesantirsi] *imp* **aclishe** *sbjv* **aclasho** *impv* **iclish**; *inch of* **cilisha**; *rel to* **iscilishe**

icrhiye *vI* to deviate [deviare] *imp acrhiye sbjv acrhawo impv icrhii*; *rel to iscirhiye, mucrhuu, macrhayna*

ictite *vI* 1. to become sour 2. to curdle [1. inacidire, 2. cagliare] *imp actite sbjv actato impv ictit*; *rel to citta*; *cf 2. igribe*

idbile *vI* 1. to be disrespectful, to be irreverent 2. to be rash [1. essere irriverente, mancare di rispetto 2. essere avventato] *imp adbile sbjv adbalo impv idbil*; *rel to dabule, indibbile*

iddirire *vI* to eat supper/dinner [cenare] *imp addirire sbjv addararo impv iddirir*; *rel to dirar, iydirire*

idhdha *ind* manner, quantity, amount [specie, sorta, quantità] ◊ **idhdhah** instead of, substitute of [invece di, in sostituzione di]

idhdhah *see idhdha*

idhdhite *vII* to spy [spiare] *imp idhdhita sbjv idhdhito impv idhdhit*; *rel to idhdho*; *cf ikshife*

idhdhiteena *nm* spy, explorer (male) [spia, esploratore] *pl idhdhiteenit m*; *f idhdhiteenä*; *rel to idhdho*; *cf jaasus, silliya*

idhdhiteenä *nf* spy, explorer (female) [spia, esploratrice] *pl idhdhiteenit m*; *m idhdhiteena*; *rel to idhdho*

idhdho *nf* espionage [spionaggio] *rel to idhdhite, idhdhiteena, idhdhiteenä*; *cf kashfe, silliya*

ifaaf *nm* opening, doorway [apertura, vano della porta, accesso] *rel to af*; *cf fakkot, faknan*

ifaare *vII* 1. to go out to work (in the field, in the bush, etc.) 2. to undertake an expedition [1. uscire a lavorare (nei campi, nella boscaglia, ecc.) 2. intraprendere una spedizione] *imp ifaara sbjv ifaaro impv ifar*; *rel to wofra*

ifanah *pt* early, soon, urgently [presto, urgentemente] *cf dheh*

ifayto *nm* container for yoghurt and milk [contenitore per yogurt e latte] *pl ifaytit m*; *cf buudeena, dagudde, faareena, kurru, maskaaka*

ifdibe *vI* to brave, to be courageous [affrontare, sfidare, essere coraggioso] *imp afdibe sbjv afdabo impv ifdib*; *rel to fidbe, iyfidibe*; *cf agiirite*

ifdiye *vI* to repay a debt, to give back, to substitute [pagare un debito, rimborsare, restituire, sostituire] *imp afdiye sbjv afdaw impv ifdii*; *rel to fida, iyfidiye*

ife *vII* to give light, to illuminate, to shine, [dare luce, illuminare, brillare, splendere] *imp ifa sbjv ifo impv if*; *rel to ifishe, iffoyshe, ifo*

ifee *nm* opening, doorway [apertura, vano della porta, accesso] *rel to af*; *cf fakkot, faknan*

iffoyshe *vII* to light (a lamp), to switch on (a light) [accendere (una lampada)] *imp iffoysa sbjv iffoyshe impv iffoysh*; *rel to ife*

ifhime *vI* to understand [comprendere, capire] *imp afhime sbjv afhimo impv ifhim*; *rel to fahme*

ifiddine *vI* to become wide [diventare largo, esteso] *imp afiddine sbjv afaddano impv ifiddin*; *inch of fidina*; *rel to imfiddine, iyfiddine*

ifinfine *vI* to be repulsive to sth or to smb [avere repulsione per qs o qn] *imp afinfine sbjv afanfano impv ifinfin*; *rel to afanfano*

ifishe *vII* to light (a lamp), to switch on (a light) [accendere (una lampada, la luce)] *imp ifisha sbjv ifisho impv ifish*; *caus of ife*

ifittishe *vI* to inspect, to investigate [perquisire, ispezionare, investigare] *imp afittishe sbjv afattasho impv ifittish*; *rel to imfittishe, fattasha*

ifo *nm* light [luce] *rel to ife ~ ifo-le* *vIII* to be bright, to be brilliant [essere lucente, essere brillante]

ifo-le *see ifo*

ifqire *vI* to become poor [diventare povero, impoverire] *imp afqire sbjv afqaro impv ifqir*; *rel to faqhiir*; *cf baaxite*

ifride *vI* to judge [giudicare] *imp afride sbjv afrado impv ifrid*; *rel to firde, imfride, iyfride*

ifrime *vI* to sign [firmare] *imp afrime sbjv aframo impv ifrim*; *rel to ferma, iyfirime*

ifrixe *vI* to be happy, to enjoy [essere felice, rallegrarsi] *imp afrixe sbjv afraxo impv ifrix*; *rel to farxe, iyfirixe*; *cf cafade, ibhige, niyaate, xedene*

ifriye *vI* to reproduce (*intr*) [riprodursi] *imp afriye sbjv afraw impv ifrii*; *rel to firiya, iyfiriye*

iftixe *vI* 1. to untie, to free, to undo 2. to divorce [1. slegare, liberare, disfare 2. divorziare] *imp aftixe sbjv aftaxo impv iftix*; *rel to fittix, imfittix, iyfittix*; *cf 2. xabe*

igdife *vI* to kill [uccidere] *imp agdife sbjv agdafo impv igdif*; *rel to gidfan, gidfo, ingiddife, isgidife*

igdile *vI* to break [rompere, spezzare] *imp agdile sbjv agdalo impv igdil*; *rel to gidlo, iggidile*

iggida *nm* year [anno] *pl iggidit m*; *cf zaban*

iggidile *vI* *imp aggidile sbjv aggadalo impv iggidil*; *pass of igdile*

igiilite *vII* to swim [nuotare] *imp igiilita sbjv igiilito impv igiilit*; *rel to igil*; *cf giirise, zabbite*

igiilo *nm* swim, swimming [nuotata, il nuotare] *rel to igil, igiilite*; *cf zabbo*

igil *nm* lake [lago] *pl igiila f*; *rel to igiilite, igiilo*

igirh *nm* scorpion [scorpione] *pl igiirha f*

igizzire *vI* to slaughter, to butcher [macellare] *imp agizzire sbjv agazzaro impv igizzir*; *rel to gazzaara*; *cf eneye, urxude*

igraabo *nf* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Boscia salicifolia*) *sgtv igraabotta m* (seed/fruit), *igraabottä f*

igrife *vI* 1. to freeze, to congeal 2. to coagulate [1. solidificare, congelare 2. coagulare] *imp agrife sbjv agrabo impv igrub*; *rel to agrab, garube, isgrife*

igrice *vI* 1. to cut, to divide, to saw 2. to cross [1. tagliare, dividere, segare 2. attraversare] *imp agrice sbjv agraco impv igrig*; *var egeerece*; *rel to gereeco/girco*

igziye *vI* 1. to rule over, to dominate, to colonize 2. to punish (animal) [1. signoreggiare, dominare, colonizzare 2. punire (animali)] *imp agziye sbjv agzaw impv igzii*; *cf 1. isticmire, uxkume*

ihjime *vI* to attack, to assault [attaccare, assaltare] *imp ahjime sbjv ahjamo impv ihjim*; *rel to hujuum*; *cf*

dodcische

- i-iwwije** *vI* to declare [dichiarare, dichiararsi] *imp a-iwwije sbjv a-awwajo impv i-iwwij*
- ijaaza** *nf* vacation [vacanze]
- ijjiir** *var of iyyir*
- ikbire** *vI* 1. to be glorified/honoured/respected/celebrated 2. to be expensive [1. essere glorificato/onorato/rispettato/celebrato 2. essere costoso] *imp akbire sbjv akbaro impv ikbir; rel to ishibire, kibra cf 2. iqhliye*
- ikfile** *vI* to pay [pagare] *imp akfile sbjv akfalo impv ikfil; rel to iskifile, kafule*
- ikkitiye** *vI* 1. to knot 2. to be ready [1. annodare 2. essere pronto] *imp akkitiye sbjv akkataw impv ikkitii; rel to iskitiye, kitiya; cf 2. inqirribe*
- iklibe** *vI* to bend (*tr*), to bend again, to fold, to turn over [piegare, curvare, rigirare, rigirarsi, ripiegare] *imp aklibe sbjv aklabo impv iklib; rel to inkillibe, kilbo; cf kodhdhishe, zaabe*
- iklithe** *vI* to wrong, to make a mistake [sbagliare] *imp aklithe sbjv aklathe impv ikolith; var iqhliithe; rel to inkillithe, iskilithe, kalath*
- ikmile** *vI* to be completed, to be concluded [essere completato, essere concluso] *imp akmile sbjv akmalu impv ikmil; rel to akmal, askamal, iskimile; cf ixbire*
- iko** *nf* tooth [dente] *pl ikok m ~ ikot-cayne/ikot-masxe nm* decayed tooth [dente cariato]
- iksibe** *vI* to make a profit, to gain [fare un profitto, guadagnare] *imp aksibe sbjv aksabo impv iksib; rel to iskisibe, kasbe*
- iksise** *vI* to accuse, to charge [accusare] *imp aksise sbjv aksaso impv iksis; rel to inkisise, kisse*
- ikshife** *vI* 1. to spy, to control 2. to examine medically [1. spiare, controllare 2. fare una visita medica] *imp akshife sbjv akshafo impv ikshif; rel to kashfe; cf 1. ereeqhebe, idhdhite, waacensiite*
- ikxine** *vI* to like, to desire, to fall in love [piacere, desiderare, innamorarsi] *imp akxine sbjv akxano impv ikxin; inch of kixina; rel to iskixine*
- ikhzine** *vI* to store [immagazzinare] *imp akhzine sbjv akhzano impv ikhzin; rel to makhaazino; cf fordishe, uckure*
- ilaace** *vII* to despise [disprezzare, sdegnare] *imp ilaaca sbjv ilaaco impv ilac; rel to ilaacime, ilac*
- ilaacime** *vII imp ilaacima sbjv ilaacimo impv ilaacim; pass of ilaace*
- ilaale** *vII* to wait [aspettare] *imp ilaala sbjv ilaalo impv ilal; rel to ilal; cf cambaale, gaab-erhxe, itstsibbire, suge*
- ilac** *nm* despising, contempt, scorning, disdain [disprezzo, sdegno] *rel to ilaace, ilaacime*
- ilal** *nm* waiting [l'attendere, l'aspettare, attesa] *rel to ilaale; cf tsabre*
- ilaw** *nm* grain, corn, cereal(s) [granaglie, cereali] *sgtv ilawto m; cf suwaa*
- iliishe** *vII* to engage for marriage, to betroth [fidanzare, promettere in matrimonio] *imp iliisha sbjv iliisho impv iliish; rel to illiishe, imliishe, liisho*
- ilike** *vI* to send, to send messages [spedire, mandare messaggi] *imp alike sbjv alako impv ilik; rel to luuk; cf dhirhiye, fare, farriime*
- ililite** *vII* to stutter, to stammer [balbettare] *imp ililita sbjv ililito impv ililit; midd of ililo*
- ilillige** *vI* 1. to become sharp 2. to become keen (of things and person), to become perspicacious [1. diventare affilato 2. diventare acuto, diventare perspicace] *imp alillige sbjv alallago impv ilillig; inch of lilliga; rel to imlillige, iyillige*
- ililo** *nf* stuttering, stutter, stammering, stammer [il balbettare, balbuzie] *rel to ililite ~ ililo-le vIII* to be dumb, to be stuttester, to be stammerer [essere muto, essere balbuziente]
- ililo-le** *see ililo cf naxar-hina, naxar waye*
- ilimmitse** *vI* to paint (walls) [pitturare (muri)] *imp alimmitse sbjv alammato impv ilimmits; rel to alammats; cf iliqhliqhe*
- iliqhliqhe** *vI* to paint (walls) [pitturare (muri)] *imp aliqhliqhe sbjv alaqlaqlho impv iliqhliqh; rel to alaqlaqlh, luqhlugh; cf ilimmitse*
- iliyas** *nm* fifth brew of coffee [quinto infuso di caffè] *cf barakä, cabbaas, derejja, diggam, sheedali*
- illa** *nf* 1. natural spring 2. soreness due to the rubbing of a pack/rope (of animals) [1. sorgente 2. ferita dovuta allo strofinamento di un carico o di una corda (di animali)] *pl illal m*
- illiishe** *vII* to get/to become engaged (of men) [fidanzarsi (di uomini)] *imp illiisha sbjv illiisho impv illiish; midd of iliishe*
- illikkixe** *vI* to borrow [prendere in prestito] *imp allikkixe sbjv allakkaxo impv illikkix; rel to iylikkixe, likax; cf ciddaye*
- ilo** *nf* stick [bastone, mazza] *pl ilol m; cf diga, gomod, kayzaraan, morkos, siraat, wadhdheecena*
- imaan** *nm* faith, belief [fede, credo, credenza] *rel to aaman, amaana, eemene, ishshimine, moomin, umun; cf mazhab*
- imbiddile** *vI imp ambiddile sbjv ambaddalo impv imbiddil; pass of ibiddile*
- imbissire** *vI* 1. to be blind 2. to receive good news [1. essere cieco 2. ricevere buone notizie] *imp ambissire sbjv ambassaro impv imbissir; 1. pass of basiir; 2. pass of ibissire; cf 1. inti waye*
- imbittine** *vI imp ambittine sbjv ambattano impv imbittin; pass of ibittine; rel to ambattan*
- imcikkine** *vI imp amcikkine sbjv amcakkano impv imcikkin; pass of icikkine*
- imcizzibe** *vI* to suffer [soffrire] *imp amcizzibe sbjv amcazzabo impv imcizzib; pass of icizzibe; cf ararite, itcibe, laaxsuusute, waaxelsiite*
- imcizzime** *vI imp amcizzime sbjv amcazzamo impv imcizzim; pass of icizzime; cf kabbaatimee*
- imfice** *vI* to be useful to [essere utile a] *imp amfice sbjv amfaco impv imfice; rel to iynifice, nafaaca; cf nafaacale*

imfiddige *vI* 1. to be stretched 2. to be expanded [1. essere stirato 2. essere dilatato, essere espanso] *imp amfiddige sbjv amfaddago impv imfiddig; rel to amfaddag, issifiddige, iyfiddige*

imfiddine *vI imp amfiddine sbjv amfaddano impv imfiddin; pass of fidina*

imfilliye *vI* to be separated, to be isolated [essere separato, essere diviso, essere isolato] *imp amfilliye sbjv amfallaw impv imfillii; rel to filet, muyfulu; cf barhsime, zazziime*

imfiride *vI imp amfiride sbjv amfarado impv imfirid; pass of ifride; cf umxukkume*

imfittishe *vI imp amfittishe sbjv amfattasho impv imfittish; pass of ifittishe*

imfittixe *vI imp amfittixe sbjv amfattaxo impv imfittix; pass of iftixe*

imfiye *vI* to sift [setacciare, cernere, separare] *imp amfiye sbjv amfaw impv imfii; rel to amfaa, imniffiye, mamfiyo*

imibbixe *vI imp amabbixe sbjv amabbaxo impv imibbix; pass of eebexe*

imirrishe *vI* to march [marciare] *imp amirrishe sbjv amarrasho impv imirrish; rel to amarrash*

imishshithe *vI* to comb [pettinare] *imp amishshithe sbjv amashshatho impv imishshith; rel to amashshath, mashshith; cf file*

imjillide *vI* to be covered (of a book/an exercise-book) [essere foderato (di un libro/un quaderno)] *imp amjillide sbjv amjallado impv ijillid; pass of jilde*

imjinnine *vI* to be possessed by an evil spirit [essere indemoniato] *imp amjinnine sbjv amjannano impv imjinnin; pass of junuun*

imliishe *vII* to get/to become engaged (of women) [fidanzarsi (di donne)] *imp imliisha sbjv imliisho impv imliish; pass of iliishe*

imlike *vI* to win [vincere] *imp amlike sbjv amlako impv imlik; rel to immillike; cf insire*

imlillige *vI imp amlillige sbjv amlallago impv imlilig; pass of lilliga*

immicimmije *var of immicimmize*

immicimmize *vI imp ammicimmize sbjv ammacammazo impv immicimmiz; var immicimmije; pass of icimmize*

immillike *vI imp ammillike sbjv ammallako impv immillik; pass of imlike*

immingide *vI* to look like, to seem [assomigliare, sembrare] *imp ammingide sbjv ammangado impv immingid; inch of higgida; rel to ammangad; cf immissile, xibar-le*

immirrix *vI* to be guided, to led [essere guidato, essere diretto/condotto] *imp ammirrix sbjv ammarraxo impv immirrix; pass of marax*

immissile *vI* to look like, to seem [assomigliare, sembrare] *imp ammissile sbjv ammassalo impv immissil; rel to emmeseesele, misle; cf immingide, xibar-le*

imniccibe *vI imp amniccibe sbjv amnaccabo impv imniccib; pass of niciba*

imniffiye *vI imp amniffiye sbjv amnaffaw impv imniffii; pass of imfiye*

imnitstsige *vI imp amnitstsige sbjv amnatstsago impv imnitstsig; rel to amnatstsag; pass of intsige*

imsiccire *vI imp amsiccire sbjv amsuccaro impv imsiccir; pass of iscire; cf umsuluge*

imsinniqhe *vI* to be strangled/choked [essere strangolato/soffocato] *imp amsinniqhe sbjv amsannaqho impv imsinniqh; pass of isniqhe*

imtikkile *vI imp amtikkile sbjv amtakkalo impv imtikkil; pass of itkile*

imtixaan *nm* examination, test, trial [esame, test, prova] *pl imtixaanat m; rel to imxitine; cf marmara*

imtixine *vI* to examine, to test [esaminare, testare] *imp amtixine sbjv amtaxano impv imtixin; rel to imtixaan*

imthinqiqhe *vI imp amthinqiqhe sbjv amthanqaqho impv imthinqiqh; pass of ithinqiqhe*

imtsiqqithe *vI imp amtsiqqithe sbjv amtsaqqatho impv imtsiqqith; pass of isqithe*

imwiddixe *vI imp amwiddixe sbjv amwaddaxo impv imwiddix; rel to iywiddixe*

imwirrishe *vI imp imwirrishe sbjv amwarrasho impv imwirish; pass of iwrishe; rel to amwaaras;*

imxibbishe *vI* to be in prison [essere imprigionato, prigioniero, carcerato] *imp amxibbishe sbjv amxabbasho impv imxibbish; pass of ixbishe; rel to amxabbash; cf umudhdhuwe*

imxillike *vI imp amxillike sbjv amxallako impv imxillik; pass of ixlike*

imxinkishe *vI imp amxinkishe sbjv amxankasho impv imxinkish; pass of ixinkishe; cf xankish-erhxe*

imzikkire *vI imp amzikkire sbjv amzakkaro impv imzikkir; pass of izikkire*

ina *nf* mother [madre] *pl inon m ~ inat-agle f* step-brothers of a step-mother' [fratellastri di matrigna]

inaarico *nf* type of spider [tipo di ragno] *pl inaaricoc m*

inamale *nm* orphan (motherlees) (male) [orfano (di madre)] *pl inamalit m; f inamalë; from ina and male; cf xeewo*

inamalë *nf* orphan (motherlees) (female) [orfana (di madre)] *pl inamalit m; m inamale; from ina and male; cf xeewo*

incibe *vI* to hate, to be angry with, to dislike [odiare, essere arrabbiato con, avere in antipatia] *imp ancibe sbjv ancabo impv incib; inch of niciba; pass imniccibe*

indaakiyo *nf* millipede [millepiedi] *pl indaakiyoy m; cf timbaakiyot*

indacaaro *nm* species of fig tree(s) [tipo di fico(-chi)] (*Ficus vasta*) *sgtv indacarto m* (fruit), *indacartö f*

indibbile *vI imp andibbile sbjv andabbalo impv indibbil; caus of idbile*

indime *vI* to be sad, to be worry about, to regret [essere triste, essere preoccupato, dispiacersi, rammaricarsi] *imp andime sbjv andamo impv indim; rel to andam, nadama; cf eththeecese, iqhdibe, ixzine*

indirkuxula *nm* species of tree(s), 'Carrot tree' [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Steganotaenia araliacea*) *sgtv indirkuxulta m* (seed/fruit), *indirkuxultä f*

indhibirhe *vI imp andhibbirhe sbjv andhabbarho impv indhibbirh; pass of ibbirhe*

indhibbishe *vI imp andhibbishe sbjv andhabbasho impv indhibbish; pass of irhibbishe*

indhiggile *vI imp andhiggile sbjv andhaggalo impv indhiggil; pass of irhiggile*

ine *vI to be (present), to exist, to survive [essere (presente), esserci, esistere, sopravvivere] imp ane sbjv annaw impv ennaa; var iniyo; rel to aniina; cf mare*

ingide *vI to trade [commerciare, trafficare] imp angide sbjv angado impv ingid; rel to nagda*

ingiddife *vI imp angiddife sbjv angaddafo impv ingiddif; pass of igdife*

Ingiliiz *nm* England, English [Inghilterra, inglese] *sgtv ingiliizzo m* Englishman [inglese (uomo)] **ingiliizto** *f* Englishwoman [inglese (donna)]

ingo *nf* grandmother [nonna] *pl ingog m ~ ingot-ina nf* great-grandmother [bisnonna] (*cf naba ingo*) *cf aboyya*

inik *num* one [uno] *rel to inketta, inkettiino* \diamond **inkidde** together [insieme], **inkim** 1. none, nothing 2. the same [1. nessuno, niente 2. lo stesso] \sim **inikan kee taman** *num* eleven [undici], **inki-cayna** *nf* uniform thing [cosa uniforme/invariabile], **inki-waqhte** *pt* at the same time, simultaneously [contemporaneamente]

iniyo *var of ine*

injiil *nm* Gospel [Vangelo]

inketta *pr* single, one [unico, uno] *rel to inik* \diamond **inkettak** alone [solo]

inkettak *see inketta; cf tiyak, ulah*

inkettiino *nf* union [unione] *rel to inik*

inkidde *see inki*

inkillibe *vI imp ankillibe sbjv ankallabo impv inkillib; pass of iklibe; cf kodhdhite, zaabite*

inkillithe *vI imp ankillithe sbjv ankallatho impv inkillith; var inqillithe; pass of iklithe; cf elee, emlelekke*

inkim *see inik*

inkisise *vI imp ankisise sbjv ankasaso impv inkisis; pass of iksise*

inkoh *ind* all, entirely, as a whole, both [tutto, ogni, interamente, entrambi] *var unkoh; cf ambuka/umbuka, geyinnan, lammaak, lammuk, umman*

inne *pr ref* myself [me stesso, me stessa]

inni *pos ref* my own [mio proprio, mia propria]

inqac *nm* louse(s) [pidocchio(-i)] *sgtv inqacto m*

inqillithe *var of inkillithe*

inqirribe *vI to be prepared, to be ready [essere preparato, essere pronto] imp anqirribe sbjv anqarrabo impv inqirrib; rel to anqarrab, qurrub*

inqissibe *vI to be obliged, to be forced [essere obbligato, essere forzato] imp anqissibe sbjv anqassabo impv inqissib; rel to qasbiya*

inqishshishe *vI imp anqishshishe sbjv anqashshasho impv inqishshish; pass of iqhishshishe*

inqitstsice *vI imp anqitstsice sbjv anqatstsaco impv inqitstsic; pass of iqhtsice*

inqiyyide *vI imp anqiyyide sbjv anqayyado impv inqiyyid; pass of iqhiyyide*

inqiyyire *vI to be changed, to be shifted [essere cambiato, essere spostato] imp anqiyyire sbjv anqayyaro impv inqiyyir; pass of qiyyar*

insire *vI to win [vincere] imp ansire sbjv ansaro impv insir; rel to iynisire, nasre; cf imlike*

insixe *vI to advise, to counsel [consigliare] imp ansixe sbjv ansaxo impv insix; rel to emneesexe, nasiixa*

inti *nf* eye [occhio] *pl intit m; ~ intit-kabaro nf* eyelid [palpebra], **intit-qinrib/intit-sifo** *nm* eyelash [ciglia], **inti waye** *vII to be blind [essere cieco] (cf imbissire)*

intile *nf* net, fishnet [rete, rete da pesca] *pl intilel m*

intimale *nm* blind man [cieco] *pl intimalit m; f intimalë; from inti and male; cf basiir, gonna*

intimalë *nf* blind woman [cieca] *pl intimalit m; m intimale; from inti and male; cf basiira*

inthaathic *nm* flax [lino] *sgtv inthaathicto m*

inthirribe *vI imp anthirribe sbjv antharrafo impv inthirrif; pass of ithirribe*

intsige *vI to repel, to refuse, to reject [respingere, rigettare, rifiutare] imp antsige sbjv antsago impv intsig; rel to antsag, imnitsige; cf kalite*

intsiqhe *vI to splash [spruzzare] imp antsiqhe sbjv antsaqho impv intsiqh; rel to antsaqh, tsiiqha*

inzibbite *vI imp anzibbite sbjv anzabbato impv inzibbit; pass of izbite*

iqhdibe *vI to be sad [essere triste] imp aqhdibe sbjv aqhdabo impv iqhdib; rel to isqidibe, qadaab; cf indime, ixzine*

iqhirrire *vI to decide [decidere] imp aqhirrire sbjv aqharraro impv iqhirrir; cf ixiddide*

iqhishshishe *vI to delude, to spoof [ingannare, illudere] imp aqhishshishe sbjv aqhashshasho impv iqhishshish; rel to inqishshishe, qashasha; cf doolabe, eylelee, eylelekke*

iqhiyyide *vI to tie the legs to prevent movement (of animals) [legare le zampe degli animali per impedire il movimento] imp aqhiyyide sbjv aqhayyado impv iqhiyyid; rel to inqiyyide, qayde*

iqhliim *nf* region, zone [regione, zona] *pl aqhaaliim m; var aqhliim; cf zoobä*

iqhliithe *var of iklithe*

iqhliye *vI to be expensive [essere costoso] imp aqhliye sbjv aqhlaw impv iqhlii; rel to isqiliye, qaali*

iqhriye *vI to read, to learn [leggere, imparare] imp aqhriye sbjv aqhraw impv iqhrii; rel to isqiriye, qiraa-a; cf itcillime, labcaade, udruse*

iqhtisaad *nm* economy [economia] *cf maqhrix*

iqhtsice *vI to punish [punire] imp aqhtsice sbjv aqhtsaco impv iqhtsic; rel to inqitstsice, itsqitsice, qitscat*

irgide *vI to dance (traditional) [ballare (tradizionale)] imp argide sbjv argado impv irgid; rel to rigdo; cf catabe, digire*

irkibe *vI to catch up with [raggiungere, mettersi alla pari] imp arkibe sbjv arkabo impv irkib; cf matare*

iro *nf* 1. outside 2. excrement, faeces (of human) [1. parte esterna, esterno 2. escremento, feci (umane)] ◇ **iroлле** outside [fuori, di fuori] ~ **iroṭ-tiya** *nm* foreigner, tourist (male) [straniero, turista (maschio)] (*cf* **ajṇabi**, **gerha**, **godobo**, **wasan-tiya**) , **iroṭ-tiyä** *nf* foreigner, tourist (female) [straniero, turista (maschio)] (*cf* **ajṇabi**, **gerha**, **godobo**, **wasan-tiyä**)

iroлле *see* **iro**

irqiqhe *vI* 1. to become thin 2. to become light (of food), to become delicate (of food) [1. diventare fine, diventare sottile 2. diventare leggero, diventare delicato (di cibi)] *imp* **arqiqhe** *sbjv* **arqaqho** *impv* **irqiqh**; *inch* of **riqhiqha**

irro *nm* children [bambini] *sgtv* **irroyta** *m* **irroytä** *f*; *cf* **cindham**, **xawaz**

Irhaafalo *nm* (village of) Irafale [(villaggio di) Arafale]

irhga *nf* knowledge [conoscenza] *rel to* **eerhege**, **iyshidhdhige**, **mayshadhdhaga**; *cf* **cilme**

irhibbishe *vI* 1. to stick, to join 2. to squat, to crouch [1. conficcare, attaccare, unire, riunire 2. accovacciarsi] *imp* **arhibbishe** *sbjv* **arhabbasho** *impv* **irhibbish**; *rel to* **arhabbash**, **indhibbishe**, **iyribbishe**; *cf* 2. **ukummuse**, **ukuxdude**

irhiggile *vI* to milk [mungere] *imp* **arhiggile** *sbjv* **arhaggalo** *impv* **irhiggil**; *rel to* **indhiggile**, **dhiglo**

irhxine *vI* to grind [macinare] *imp* **arhxine** *sbjv* **arhxano** *impv* **irhxin**; *rel to* **dhexeena**, **marhyan**

isbire *vI* to be patient, to endure, to withstand [essere paziente, perseverare, resistere] *imp* **asbire** *sbjv* **asbaro** *impv* **isbir**; *rel to* **sabre**

iscibide *vI* to drive mad [far impazzire] *imp* **ascibide** *sbjv* **ascabado** *impv* **iscibid**; *caus* of **icbide**; *cf* **iyjinnine**

iscilishe *vI* to weigh down, to make difficult [appesantire, rendere difficile] *imp* **ascilishe** *sbjv* **ascalasho** *impv* **iscilish**; *caus* of **cilisha**; *rel to* **ascalash**

iscillime *vI* to teach, to train [insegnare, addestrare] *imp* **ascillime** *sbjv* **ascallamo** *impv* **iscillim**; *caus* of **cilme**; *rel to* **ascallam**; *cf* **isqiriye**, **labcaadishe**, **uyduruse**

iscimire *vI* to develop infrastructure [sviluppare infrastrutture] *imp* **ascimire** *sbjv* **ascamaro** *impv* **iscimir**; *caus* *rel to* **camaara**

iscire *vI* to defeat [sconfiggere] *imp* **ascire** *sbjv* **ascaro** *impv* **iscir**; *rel to* **imsicire**, **sicret**; *cf* **usluge**

iscirhiye *vI* *imp* **ascirhiye** *sbjv* **ascarhaw** *impv* **iscirhii**; *caus* of **icrhiye**

isfire *vI* to camp [accamparsi] *imp* **asfire** *sbjv* **asfaro** *impv* **isfir**; *rel to* **isfire**, **sifra**

isgidife *vI* *imp* **asgidife** *sbjv* **asgadafo** *impv* **isgidif**; *caus* of **igdife**

isgigice *vI* *imp* **asgigice** *sbjv* **asgagaco** *impv* **isgigic**; *var* **izgigice**; *caus* *intn* of **engeece**

isgiribe *vI* *imp* **asgiribe** *sbjv* **asgarabo** *impv* **isgirub**

isiile *vI* to draw, to take picture, to illustrate [disegnare, fotografare, illustrare] *imp* **asiile** *sbjv* **asaalo** *impv* **isil**; *rel to* **as-al**, **siile**, **siilnan**; *cf* **siileh-iywiddixe**

isimmire *vI* to nail [inchiodare] *imp* **asimmire** *sbjv* **asammaro** *impv* **isimmir**; *rel to* **asammir**, **mismar**, **isimmire**

isirrite *vI* to establish, to found [stabilire, fondare] *imp* **asirrite** *sbjv* **asarrato** *impv* **isirrit**; *cf* **dishe**

Isiya *nf* Asia [Asia]

iskibire *vI* 1. to glorify, to honour, to respect, to celebrate 2. to make expensive, to increase the price [1. glorificare, onorare, rispettare, celebrare 2. rendere costoso, rincarare] *imp* **askibire** *sbjv* **askabaro** *impv* **iskibir**; *caus* of **ikbire**; *rel to* 2. **askabar**; *cf* 1. **xishmate** 2. **isqiliye**

iskifile *vI* *imp* **askifile** *sbjv* **askafalo** *impv* **iskifil**; *caus* of **ikfile**

iskilithe *vI* *imp* **askilithe** *sbjv* **askalatho** *imp* **iskilith**; *var* **isqilithe**; *caus* of **iklithe**; *cf* **eyleleкке**

iskimile *vI* to complete [completare] *imp* **askimila** *sbjv* **askamalo** *impv* **iskimil**; *caus* of **ikmile**; *rel to* **askamal**; *cf* **abayshe**, **bake**, **isxibire**

iskire *vI* to get drunk, to intoxicate (oneself) [ubriacarsi, intossicarsi] *imp* **askire** *sbjv* **askiro** *impv* **iskir**; *rel to* **iysikire**, **sakar**

iskisibe *vI* *imp* **askisibe** *sbjv* **askasabo** *impv* **iskisib**; *caus* of **iksibe**

iskitiye *vI* *imp* **askitiye** *sbjv* **askataw** *impv* **iskitii**; *caus* of **ikkitiye**;

iskixine *vI* *imp* **askixine** *sbjv* **askaxano** *impv* **iskixin**; *caus* of **kixina**

iskiyyide *vI* to thresh/thrash (with animals) [battere i cereali, trebbiare (con gli animali)] *imp* **askiyyide** *sbjv* **askayyado** *impv* **iskiyyid**; *rel to* **kayde**; *cf* **izbite**

islix *vI* to be godly/pious/mercy [essere pietoso/compassionevole] *imp* **aslix** *sbjv* **aslaxo** *impv* **islix**; *rel to* **eyseelexe**, **salaaxa**

isnibe *vI* to latch, to bolt [chiudere con chiavistello] *imp* **asnibe** *sbjv* **asnabo** *impv* **isnib**; *rel to* **masnaba**

isniqhe *vI* *tr* to strangle, to choke (*tr*) [strangolare, soffocare] *imp* **asniqhe** *sbjv* **asnaqho** *impv* **isniqh**; *rel to* **imsinniqhe**, **sanuqhe**

isqidibe *vI* *imp* **asqidibe** *sbjv* **asqadabo** *impv* **isqidib**; *caus* of **iqhdibe**; *cf* **isxizine**

isqilithe *var* of **iskilithe**

isqiliye *vI* *imp* **asqiliye** *sbjv* **asqalaw** *impv* **isqilii**; *caus* of **iqhliye**

isqiriye *vI* to teach [insegnare] *imp* **asqiriye** *sbjv* **asqaraw** *impv* **isqirii**; *caus* of **iqhriye**; *rel to* **asqara**; *cf* **iscillime**, **labcaadishe**, **uyduruse**

isqirribe *vI* to prepare [preparare] *imp* **asqirribe** *sbjv* **asqarrabo** *impv* **isqirrib**; *rel to* **qurrub**

isqithe *vI* to press, to crush [schiacciare, pigiare] *imp* **asqithe** *sbjv* **asqatho** *impv* **isqith**; *rel to* **asqath**, **imtsiqithe**

isqiyyire *vI* to change, to shift (*tr*) [cambiare, spostare] *imp* **asqiyyire** *sbjv* **asqayyaro** *impv* **isqiyyir**; *caus* of **qiyar**; *rel to* **asqayyar**

isriye *vI* to become strong [diventare forte] *imp* **asriye** *sbjv* **asraw** *impv* **isrii**; *inch* of **siriya**

issifiddige *vI* 1. to stretch oneself 2. to expand (*intr*) [1. stirarsi 2. dilatarsi, espandersi] *imp* **assifiddige** *sbjv*

assafaddago *impv* **issifiddig**; *rel to* **imfiddige**

issille *var of* **issilliye**

issilliye *vI* to pray [pregare] *imp* **assilliye** *sbjv* **assallaw** *impv* **issillii**; *var* **issille**, *rel to* **salaat**; *cf* **caage**, **dhaace**, **dhaacime**

issiximmide *vI* *imp* **assiximmide** *sbjv* **assaxammado** *impv* **issiximmid**; *caus of* **uxmude**; *cf* **cawwatoyshe**

issixittite *var of* **ussuxuttute**

istaaz *nm* teacher (male) [insegnante (maschio)] *pl* **isaatiiz** *m*; *f* **istaaza**; *var* **ustaaz**; *cf* **mucallim**, **mudarris**

istaaza *nf* teacher (female) [insegnante (femmina)] *pl* **isaatiiz** *m*; *m* **istaaz**; *var* **ustaaza**; *cf* **mucallima**, **mudarrisa**

istibra *nf* washing of genitals [lavaggio dei genitali] *pl* **istibrar** *m*

isticmaar *nm* ruling over, domination, colony, colonialism [il signoreggiare, dominazione, colonia, colonialismo] *rel to* **isticmire**; *cf* **giz-at**

isticmire *vI* to rule over, to dominate, to colonize [signoreggiare, dominare, colonizzare] *imp* **asticmire** *sbjv* **astacmaro** *impv* **isticmir**; *rel to* **isticmaar**, **mustacmir**; *cf* **igziye**, **uxkume**

istilaam *nm* surrendering [l'arrendersi] *rel to* **istilime**

istilime *vI* to surrender [arrendersi] *imp* **astilime** *sbjv* **astalamo** *impv* **istilim**; *rel to* **istilaam**; *cf* **gaba oxoye**

istintine *vI* to remember (*intr*) [ricordarsi] *imp* **astintine** *sbjv* **astantano** *impv* **istintin**; *rel to* **astantan**, **mastantana**; *cf* **izzikkire**

istishhaad *nm* martyrdom [martirio] *rel to* **istishhide**

istishhide *vI* to be a martyr [essere un martire] *imp* **astishhide** *sbjv* **astashhado** *impv* **istishhid**; *rel to* **istishhaad**

isxibbire *vI* to indicate, to point to, to show, to signify, to inform [indicare, mostrare, informare] *imp* **asxibbire** *sbjv* **asxabbaro** *impv* **isxibbir**; *rel to* **asxabbar**, **masxabbara**; *cf* **esxesse**, **uybulluwe**

isxibire *vI* to complete, to finish [completare, finire] *imp* **asxibire** *sbjv* **asxabaro** *impv* **isxibir**; *caus of* **ixbire**; *rel to* **asxabar**; *cf* **abayshe**, **bake**, **iskimile**

isxibishe *vI* *imp* **asxibishe** *sbjv* **asxabasho** *impv* **isxibish**; *caus of* **ixbishe**

isxinkishe *vI* *imp* **asxinkishe** *sbjv* **asxankasho** *impv* **isxinkish**; *caus of* **ixinkishe**; *cf* **xankish-ishe**

isxihiqhe *vI* to dissolve [dissolvere, disperdere, sciogliere] *imp* **asxihiqhe** *sbjv* **asxaqhaqho** *impv* **isxihiqh**; *caus of* **ixqiqhe**; *cf* **dhamishe**, **uymurure**

isxiriqhe *vI* 1. to make angry, to irritate 2. to sink [1. arrabbiare, irritare 2. affondare] *imp* **asxiriqhe** *sbjv* **asxaraqho** *impv* **isxiriqh**; *caus of* **ixriqhe**; *cf* 1. **kurrayshe**, **usxurtume** 2. **umundhuce**

isxirrike *vI* to move (*tr*) [muovere, spostare] *imp* **asxirrike** *sbjv* **asxarrako** *impv* **isxirrik**; *caus of* **xaraka**

isxizine *vI* *imp* **asxizine** *sbjv* **asxazano** *impv* **isxizin**; *caus of* **ixzine**; *cf* **isqidibe**

ishaara *nf* indication (sign, mark), symbol [indicazione (cartello), segno, simbolo] *pl* **ishaarar** *m*; *rel to* **ishaarishe**; *cf* **tuumar**

ishaarishe *vII* to mark, to sign, to indicate [marcare, segnare, indicare] *imp* **ishaarisha** *sbjv* **ishaarisho** *impv* **ishaarish**; *caus of* **ishaara**; *cf* **tuumaare**

ishe¹ *vII* to make, to do [fare] *imp* **isha** *sbjv* **isho** *impv* **ish**; *rel to* **ishishe**; *cf* **abe**

ishe² *var of* **ishi**

ishe³ *pr ref* yourself, himself, herself [te stesso, te stessa, lui/egli/esso stesso, lei/ella/essa stessa]

ishhide *vI* to witness, to testify [testimoniare, attestare] *imp* **ashhide** *sbjv* **ashhado** *impv* **ishhid**; *rel to* **iyshhide**, **shaahid**

ishi¹ *pos ref* your own, his own, her own [tuo proprio, tua propria, suo proprio, sua propria]

ishi² *pr* she [lei, essa] *var* **ishe**²; *cf* **tee**², **teya/teyya**

ishiqithe *vI* to trade, to do business [commerciare, fare affari] *imp* **ashiqithe** *sbjv* **ashaqqatho** *impv* **ishiqqith**; *rel to* **shaqhatha**; *cf* **ingide**

ishishe *vII* *imp* **ishisha** *sbjv* **ishisho** *impv* **ishish**; *caus of* **ishe**¹

ishrixe *vI* to explain, to demonstrate [spiegare, dimostrare] *imp* **ashrixe** *sbjv* **ashraxo** *impv* **ishrix**; *rel to* **sharxe**

ishshibixe *vI* *imp* **ashshibixe** *sbjv* **ashshabaxo** *impv* **ishshibix**; *caus of* **eebexe**

ishshimine *vI* *imp* **ashshamine** *sbjv* **ashshamano** *impv* **ishshimin**; *caus of* **eemene**

itbirrice *vI* to gift, to donate, to contribute, to grant [regalare, donare, contribuire, assegnare] *imp* **atbirrice** *sbjv* **atbarraco** *impv* **itbirric**; *rel to* **tabarruc**

itcibbire *vI* to surprise, to amaze [sorprendere, stupire] *imp* **atcibbire** *sbjv* **atcabbaro** *impv* **itcibbir**; *cf* **bexsite**, **ussuxuttute**, **itcijjibe**

itcibe *vI* 1. to suffer 2. to be bothered, to be tired [1. soffrire 2. essere infastidito, essere stanco] *imp* **atcibe** *sbjv* **atcabo** *impv* **itcib**; *rel to* **iyticibe**, **tacab**; *cf* 1. **ararite**, **imcizzibe**, **laxsuusute**, **waaxelsiite** 2. **taane**, **xawale**

itcijjibe *vI* to surprise, to amaze [sorprendere, stupire] *imp* **atcijjibe** *sbjv* **atcajjabo** *impv* **itcijjib**; *cf* **bexsite**, **ussuxuttute**, **itcibbire**

itcillime *vI* to learn [imparare] *imp* **atcillime** *sbjv* **atcallamo** *impv* **itcillim**; *rel to* **tacliim**; *cf* **iqhriye**, **labcaade**, **udruse**

itkibbire *vI* to be proud, to be arrogant [essere orgoglioso, essere arrogante] *imp* **atkibbire** *sbjv* **atkabbaro** *impv* **itkibbir**; *rel to* **kibriya**; *cf* **reeze**

itkile *vI* 1. to plant 2. to found (a house) [1. piantare 2. fondare, gettare le fondamenta (di una casa)] *imp* **atkile** *sbjv* **atkalo** *impv* **itkil**; *rel to* **imtikkile**, **iytikile**, **takle**

Itobbiya *nf* Ethiopia [Etiopia]

itre *nm* morning (about from 9 to 11) [mattino (circa dalle 9 alle 11)] *cf* **dhaxiine**, **maaxa**

itrire *vI* to be strong, to be hard [essere forte, essere duro] *imp* **atrire** *sbjv* **atraro** *impv* **itrir**; *rel to* **iytirire**, **tiraare**; *cf* **siriya**, **xayla-le**

itticikkine *vI* to be sorely tried [essere provati duramente] *imp* **atticikkine** *sbjv* **attacakkano** *impv* **itticikkin**; *midd from* **icikkine**

ittiminniye *vI* to desire, to wish, to hope to have [desiderare, sperare di avere] *imp* **attiminniye** *sbjv* **attamannaw** *impv* **ittiminnii**; *rel to* **timnit**; *cf* **farhe**, **gure**

itxirrike *vI* to move (*intr*) [muoversi, spostarsi] *imp* **atxirrike** *sbjv* **atxarrako** *impv* **itxirrik**; *midd of* **xaraka**

ithbice *vI* to print [stampare] *imp* **athbice** *sbjv* **athbaco** *impv* **ithbic**; *cf* **ixtime**

ithhire *vI* to be clean [essere pulito] *imp* **athhire** *sbjv* **athharo** *impv* **ithhir**; *rel to* **iythihire**, **thahaara**; *cf* **itsriye**, **garce-le**

ithimmite *vI* to check, to verify [accertare, verificare] *imp* **athimmite** *sbjv* **athammato** *impv* **ithimmit**; *rel to* **iythimmite**; *cf* **sele**

ithinqiqhe *vI* to pay attention [fare attenzione] *imp* **athinqiqhe** *sbjv* **athanqaqho** *impv* **ithinqiqh**; *rel to* **imthinqiqhe**, **iythinqiqhe**, **thinqaqhe**; *cf* **macalsiite**

ithirrafe *vI* to pack, to put together [imballare, fare le valigie, mettere insieme] *imp* **athirrafe** *sbjv* **atharrafo** *impv* **ithirrif**; *rel to* **inthirrafe**, **iythirrafe**, **thurraafe**

ithlime *vI* to abandon, to desert, to forsake (*tr*), to neglect [abbandonare, trascurare, disinteressarsi] *imp* **athlime** *sbjv* **athlamo** *impv* **ithlim**; *rel to* **thalume**

ithmice *vI* to be stingy [essere tirschio, essere avaro] *imp* **athmice** *sbjv* **athmaco** *impv* **ithmic**; *rel to* **thammaac**; *cf* **ibkhile**, **suumute**, **xinduumute**

ithrice *vI* to complain, to claim [lagnarsi, protestare] *imp* **athrice** *sbjv* **athraco** *impv* **ithric**; *rel to* **tharaaco**, **thircaan**

iththiwwire *vI* to develop (oneself) [svilupparsi] *imp* **aththiwwire** *sbjv* **aththawwaro** *impv* **iththiwwir**; *midd of* **tathawwur**

itsqitsice *vI* *imp* **atsqitsice** *sbjv* **atsqatsaco** *impv* **itsqitsic**; *caus of* **iqhtsice**

itsriye *vI* to be clean, to be tidy [essere pulito, essere in ordine] *imp* **atsriye** *sbjv* **atsraw** *impv* **itsrii**; *rel to* **iytsiriye**, **tsiret**; *cf* **ithhire**, **garce-le**

itstsibbire *vI* to wait [aspettare] *imp* **atstsibbire** *sbjv* **atstsabbaro** *impv* **itstsibbir**; *rel to* **tsabre**; *cf* **cambaale**, **gaab-erhxe**, **ilaale**, **suge**

itsxiye *vI* to weed [sarchiare, pulire dalle erbacce, estirpare] *imp* **atsxiye** *sbjv* **atsxaw** *impv* **itsxii**; *rel to* **tsaxyaa**; *cf* **ukuskuse**

iwilwile *vI* to polish [lucidare] *imp* **awilwile** *sbjv* **awalwalo** *impv* **iwilwil**; *rel to* **awalwal**, **imwilwile**, **iywilwile**

iwrise *var of* **iwrish**

iwrish *vI* to inherit [ereditare] *imp* **awrish** *sbjv* **awrasho** *impv* **iwrish**; *var* **iwrise**; *rel to* **imwirish**, **waarish**

ixbire *vI* to be completed, to be concluded [essere completato, essere finito] *imp* **axbire** *sbjv* **axbaro** *impv* **ixbir**; *rel to* **ixbibire**; *cf* **ikmile**

ixbishe *vI* to put in prison, to imprison [imprigionare, mettere in prigione, carcerare] *imp* **axbishe** *sbjv* **axbasho** *impv* **ixbish**; *rel to* **axbash**, **imxibbishe**, **isxibishe**, **xabshe**

ixfize *vI* 1. to study 2. to take care of [1. studiare 2. prendersi cura di] *imp* **axfize** *sbjv* **axfazo** *impv* **ixfiz**; *rel to* **imxiffize**, **xifze**; *cf* 1. **ezeekere** 2. **baclayshe**, **dhawrhe**

ixiddide *vI* to decide [decidere] *imp* **axiddide** *sbjv* **axaddado** *impv* **ixiddid**; *rel to* **axaddad**, **imxiddide**, **xadde**; *cf* **iqhirrire**

ixiggire *vI* to program, to plan [programmare, pianificare] *imp* **axiggire** *sbjv* **axaggaro** *impv* **ixiggir**; *rel to* **xagara**

ixinkishe *vI* to limp [zoppicare] *imp* **axinkishe** *sbjv* **axankasho** *impv* **ixinkish**; *rel to* **axankash**, **imxinkishe**, **isxinkishe**, **xankish**

ixkise *vI* to compensate, to indemnify [compensare, indennizzare, risarcire] *imp* **axkise** *sbjv* **axkaso** *impv* **ixkis**; *rel to* **imkixishe**, **kaxsa**

ixlike *vI* to fether (cows or goats when milking) [mettere in ceppi, legare, incatenare (mucche e capre durante la mungitura)] *imp* **axlike** *sbjv* **axlako** *impv* **ixlik**; *rel to* **imxillike**, **maxlaka**

ixqiqhe *vI* to be dissolved [essere dissolto, dissolversi, sciogliersi] *imp* **axqiqhe** *sbjv* **axqaqho** *impv* **ixqiqh**; *rel to* **axqaqh**, **isxiqhiqhe**; *cf* **dhame**, **umrure**

ixriqhe *vI* 1. to be angry 2. to be sunk [1. essere arrabbiato 2. essere affondato] *imp* **axriqhe** *sbjv* **axraqho** *impv* **ixriqh**; *rel to* **axraqh**, **isxiriqhe**, **xaruqh**; *cf* 1. **kurraye**, **uxurtume**, **xeere**

ixtifaal *nm* celebration, commemoration [celebrazione, commemorazione] *rel to* **ixtifile**

ixtifile *vI* to celebrate, to commemorate [celebrare, commemorare] *imp* **axtifile** *sbjv* **axtafalo** *impv* **ixtifil**; *rel to* **ixtifaal**; *cf* **ciidishe**

ixtime *vI* to print [stampare] *imp* **axtime** *sbjv* **axtamo** *impv* **ixtim**; *rel to* **axtam**, **xatume**; *cf* **ithbice**

ixzine *vI* to mourn (over a dead), to sorrow, to grieve, to be sad [addolorarsi, affliggersi (per un morto), essere triste] *imp* **axzine** *sbjv* **axzano** *impv* **ixzin**; *rel to* **isxzine**, **xazan**; *cf* **indime**, **iqhdibe**

iybiddile *vI* to exchange, to barter [scambiare, barattare] *imp* **aybiddile** *sbjv* **aybaddalo** *impv* **iybiddil**; *caus of* **ibiddile**; *rel to* **aybaddal**

iybirike *vI* *imp* **aybirike** *sbjv* **aybarako** *impv* **iybirik**; *caus of* **ibrike**

iybirkite *vI* to economize, to save (money) [economizzare, risparmiare] *imp* **aybirkite** *sbjv* **aybarkato** *impv* **iybirikit**; *rel to* **aybarkat**

iydirire *vI* *imp* **aydirire** *sbjv* **aydararo** *impv* **iydirir**; *caus of* **iddirire**

iyfiddige *vI* 1. to stretch (*tr*), to cause to stretch 2. to expand (*tr*) [1. stendere, causare lo stendersi 2. espandere, dilatare] *imp* **ayfiddige** *sbjv* **ayfaddago** *impv* **iyfiddig**; *rel to* **imfiddige**

iyfiddine *vI* to widen, to spread out [allargare, estendere] *imp* **ayfiddine** *sbjv* **ayfaddano** *impv* **iyfiddin**; *caus of*

fidina

- iyfidibe** *vI* to encourage [incoraggiare] *imp* **ayfidibe** *sbjv* **ayfadabo** *impv* **iyfidib**; *caus of ifdibe*; *cf* **agiirishe**
- iyfidiye** *vI* *imp* **ayfidiye** *sbjv* **ayfadaw** *impv* **iyfidii**; *caus of ifdiye*
- iyfiliye** *vI* to separate, to divide [separare, dividere] *imp* **ayfiliye** *sbjv* **ayfalaw** *impv* **iyfilii**; *rel to filet*; *cf* **barhishe**, **ibrhiye**, **xaze**, **xaziile**
- iyfiride** *vI* *imp* **ayfiride** *sbjv* **ayfarado** *impv* **iyfirid**; *caus of ifride*
- iyfirime** *vI* *imp* **ayfirime** *sbjv* **ayfaramo** *impv* **iyfirim**; *caus of ifrime*
- iyfirixe** *vI* to make happy, to make glad [rallegrare, rendere felice] *imp* **ayfirixe** *sbjv* **ayfaraxo** *impv* **ifrix**; *caus of ifrix*
- iyfiriye** *vI* to bear fruits [portare frutto, fruttificare] *imp* **ayfiriye** *sbjv* **ayfaraw** *impv* **iyfirii**; *caus of firiya*
- iyfissire** *vI* to translate, to interpret [tradurre, interpretare] *imp* **ayfissire** *sbjv* **ayfassaro** *impv* **iyfissir**; *rel to tasfiir*; *cf* **uturjume**
- iyfitixe** *vI* *imp* **ayfitixe** *sbjv* **ayfataxo** *impv* **iyfitix**; *caus of iftixe*
- iyjillide** *vI* to cover (a book, an exercise-book) [foderare (un libro, un quaderno)] *imp* **ayjillide** *sbjv* **ayjallado** *impv* **iyjillid**; *caus of jilde*
- iyjinnine** *vI* to drive mad [rendere pazzo, far impazzire] *imp* **ayjinnine** *sbjv* **ayjannano** *impv* **iyjinnin**; *caus of junuun*; *cf* **iscibide**
- iylikkixe** *vI* to lend [prestare, dare in prestito] *imp* **aylikkixe** *sbjv* **aylakkaxo** *impv* **iylikkix**; *caus of illikkixe*; *cf* **ciddaye**
- iyllilige** *vI* *imp* **ayllilige** *sbjv* **aylallago** *impv* **iyllilig**; *caus of lilliga*
- iymingide** *vI* *imp* **aymingide** *sbjv* **aymangado** *impv* **iymingid**; *caus of higgida*; *cf* **iymissile**
- iymirixe** *vI* to guide, to lead [guidare, dirigere] *imp* **aymirixe** *sbjv* **aymaraxo** *impv* **iymirix**; *caus of marax*; *rel to aymarax*; *cf* **santishe**
- iymissile** *vI* to imitate [imitare] *imp* **aymissile** *sbjv* **aymassalo** *impv* **iymissil**; *rel to eymeseesele*, **misle**; *cf* **iymingide**
- iyndidife** *vI* to clean [pulire] *imp* **ayndidife** *sbjv* **aynaddafo** *impv* **iyndidif**; *caus of nazaafa*; *cf* **iythihire**, **iytsiriye**, **qarcoyshe**, **zuuke**
- iydifice** *vI* *imp* **aydifice** *sbjv* **aynafaco** *impv* **iydific**; *caus of imfice*
- iydisire** *vI* *imp* **aydisire** *sbjv* **aynasaro** *impv* **iydisir**; *caus of insire*
- iyrhibirhe** *vI* *imp* **ayrhibirhe** *sbjv* **ayrhabarho** *impv* **iyrhibirh**; *caus of ibbirhe*
- iyrhibbishe** *vI* *imp* **ayrhibbishe** *sbjv* **ayrhabbasho** *impv* **iyrhibbish**; *caus of irhibbishe*; *rel to ayrhabbash* *cf* **uskuxdude**
- iyshihile** *vI* to simplify, to make easier, to make simpler [semplificare, facilitare, rendere facile] *imp* **ayshihile** *sbjv* **aysahalo** *impv* **iyshihil**; *caus of sahiil*
- iyshikire** *vI* *imp* **ayshikire** *sbjv* **aysakaro** *impv* **iyshikir**; *caus of iskire*
- iyshilliye** *vI* *imp* **ayshilliye** *sbjv* **aysallaw** *impv* **iyshillii**; *rel to salaat*
- iyshimmire** *vI* *imp* **ayshimmire** *sbjv* **aysammaro** *impv* **iyshimmir**; *caus of isimmire*
- iyshixixe** *vI* to correct, to adjust [correggere, adattare, sistemare] *imp* **ayshixixe** *sbjv* **aysaxaxo** *impv* **iyshixix**; *rel to tasxiix*
- iyshidhdhige** *vI* to inform, to tell, to proclaim [informare, raccontare, proclamare] *imp* **ayshidhdhige** *sbjv* **ayshadhdhago** *impv* **iyshidhdhig**; *caus of eerhege*; *rel to mayshadhdhaga*
- iyshihide** *vI* *imp* **ayshihide** *sbjv* **ayshahado** *impv* **iyshihid**; *caus of ishhide*
- iyticibe** *vI* 1. to cause to suffer 2. to bother, to tire [1. far soffrire 2. infastidire, stancare] *imp* **ayticibe** *sbjv* **aytacabo** *impv* **iyticib**; *caus of itcibe*; *cf* 1. **ararishe**, **icizzibe**, **laxsuuse**, **waaxeelishe** 2. **taanishe**, **xawalishe**
- iytikile** *vI* *imp* **aytikile** *sbjv* **aytakalo** *impv* **iytikil**; *caus of itkile*
- iytirire** *vI* *imp* **aytirire** *sbjv* **aytararo** *impv* **iytirir**; *caus of itrire*
- iythihire** *vI* to clean [pulire] *imp* **aythihire** *sbjv* **aythaharo** *impv* **iythihir**; *caus of ithhire*; *cf* **iytsiriye**, **iyndidife**, **qarcoyshe**, **zuuke**
- iythimmite** *vI* *imp* **aythimmite** *sbjv* **aythammato** *impv* **iythimmit**; *caus of ithimmite*
- iythinqiqhe** *vII* to warn [avvisare, avvertire] *imp* **aythinqiqhe** *sbjv* **aythanqaqho** *impv* **iythinqiqh**; *caus of ithinqiqhe*
- iythirrafe** *vI* *imp* **aythirrafe** *sbjv* **aytharrafo** *impv* **iythirrif**; *caus of ithirrafe*
- iythiwwire** *vI* to make progress, to develop [progredire, fare progressi] *imp* **aythiwwire** *sbjv* **aythawwaro** *impv* **iythiwwir**; *caus of tathawwur*
- iytsiriye** *vI* to clean, to tidy [pulire, riordinare, riassetare] *imp* **aytsiriye** *sbjv* **aytsaraw** *impv* **iytsirii**; *caus of itsriye*; *cf* **iythihire**, **iyndidife**, **qarcoyshe**, **zuuke**
- iywiddixe** *vI* to make sth clear, to clarify [rendere qs chiaro, chiarire] *imp* **aywiddixe** *sbjv* **aywaddaxo** *impv* **iywiddix**; *rel to imwiddixe*
- iyya** *int* who? [chi?] *var* **miya**; *sgtv* **iyayto** *m* **iyayto** *f*
- iyzir** *nm* bullet(s) [pallottola (-e)] *sgtv* **iyzirto** *m*; *var* **ijjiir**; *cf* **tafjiir**, **tamuttukem**
- iyzikkire** *vI* to cause to remember, to remind [ricordare a, rammentare] *imp* **ayzikkire** *sbjv* **ayzakkaro** *impv* **iyzikkir**; *caus of izikkire*; *cf* **duhsuuse**
- iyziwwire** *vI* *imp* **ayziwwire** *sbjv* **ayzawwaro** *impv* **iyziwwir**; *caus of iziwwire*; *rel to ayzawwar*
- izbite** *vI* to thresh/thrash (by hand) [battere i cereali (a mano), trebbiare] *imp* **azbite** *sbjv* **azbato** *impv* **izbit**; *rel to inzibbite*, **zabta**
- izgigice** *var of isgigice*

izhire *vI* to appear, to be visible, to be cleared up, to become clear [apparire, comparire, essere chiarito, essere spiegato] *imp* **azhire** *sbjv* **azharo** *impv* **izhir**; *rel to* **azhar**; *cf* **umbulluwe**

izikkire *vI* to remember (*tr*) [ricordare] *imp* **azikkire** *sbjv* **azakkar** *impv* **izikkir**; *rel to* **imzikkire**, **iyzikkire**, **izzikkire**, **zikra**; *cf* **xunsuuse**

iziwwire *vI* to drive [guidare] *imp* **aziwwire** *sbjv* **azawwaro** *impv* **iziwwir**; *rel to* **ayzawwar**, **iyziwwire**

izize *var of* **eezeze**

izne *nm* permission, authorization [autorizzazione, permesso] *cf* **rokhsa**

izzikkire *vI* to remember (*intr*) [ricordarsi] *imp* **azzikkire** *sbjv* **azzakkar** *impv* **izzikkir**; *midd of* **izikkire**; *cf* **istintine**

jaamica *nf* university [università] *rel to* **jamaaca**

jaasus *nm* informer(s), delator(s), spy(-ies) [informatore(-i), delatore(-i), spia(-e)] *sgtv* **jaasussa/jaasusso** *m* **jaasussä/jaasussö** *f*; *cf* **idhdhiteena**, **idhdhiteenä**, **silliya**

jabana *nf* coffee pot [caffettiera, recipiente per caffè] *pl* **jabanan/jabanit** *m*

jabda *nm* madman [pazzo] *pl* **jabdit** *m*; *f* **jabdayti**; *rel to* **jabdä**, **jabdiite**; *cf* **cubud**, **majnuun**

jabdä *nf* madness, craziness [pazzia, follia] *cf* **cibdaan**, **majnana**

jabdayti *nf* madwoman [pazza] *pl* **jabdit** *m*; *m* **jabda**; *cf* **cibiddi**, **majnuuna**

jabdiite *vII* to be mad, to be crazy [essere pazzo] *imp* **jabdiita** *sbjv* **jabdiito** *impv* **jabdit**; *midd of* **jabda**; *cf* **icbide**

jaha *nf* direction, position [direzione, posizione] *pl* **jahah** *m*

jahaara *nm* incisor tooth [dente incisivo] *pl* **jahaarar** *m*; *cf* **boddina**

jahannab *nm* hell [inferno]

jakket *nf* jacket [giubbotto] *pl* **jakaaket** *m/jakkeeta* *f*

jalba *nf* canoe, boat [canoa, barca] *pl* **jalbab** *m*; *cf* **cibri**, **hoori**

jamaaca *nf* group [gruppo] *rel to* **jaamica**; *cf* **filco**

jambil *nf* basket [cesto] *pl* **janaabil** *m*; *var* **zambil**

jamhuuriya *nf* republic [repubblica]

janna *nf* heaven, paradise [paradiso]

jarda *nf* sword [spada] *pl* **jarud** *m*; *cf* **sef**

jardiin *nm* garden [giardino] *pl* **jaraadin** *m*

jariida *nf* newspaper [giornale] *pl* **jaraayid** *m*

jaw *nm* weather [tempo (atmosferico)] *cf* **ayyer-xaalaat**

jawaab *nf* letter [lettera (missiva)] *cf* **waraqhat**

jaza *nf* reward, retribution [ricompensa, retribuzione]

jaziira *nf* island, isle [isola] *pl* **jazaayir/jaziirar** *m*

Jabuuti *var of* **Jibuuti**

Jibuuti *nf* Djibouti [Gibuti] *var* **Jabuuti**

jihle *nm* ignorance [ignoranza] *cf* **sorha**

jiib *nm* pocket [tasca] *pl* **jiibob** *m*

jilde *nm* dust cover, dust jacket (of a book, of an exercise-book) [copertina, fodera (di un libro, di un quaderno)] *rel to* **imjillide**, **iyjillide**

jograaf *nm* geography [geografia]

jubba *nf* jacket [giacca] *pl* **jubbab** *m*

jumcat *nm* Friday [venerdì]

junuub *nm* south [sud] *cf* **debuub**

junuun *nm* jinn, demons, spirits [ginn, demoni, spiriti] *rel to* **imjinnine**, **iyjinnine**, **majnana**, **majnuun**, **majnuuna**

kaa¹ *pos* his [suo]

kaa² *pr* (*short non-subject form*) him [lui, esso, lo] *cf* **kayya**, **usuk**

kaafa *nm* today [oggi]

kaako *nf* earwax [cerume]

kaakooma *nm* hirax [irace, procavia] (*Hirax abessinicus*) *pl* **kaakom** *m*

kaakot *nm* crow(s), raven(s) [cornacchia(-e), corvo(-i)] *sgtv* **kaakotta** *m* **kaakottä** *f*

kaamana *nm* this year [quest'anno]

kaamil *nm* whole, full [intero, completo, pieno] *cf* **muluu**

kaarishe *vII* to snore [russare] *imp* **kaarisha** *sbjv* **kaarisho** *impv* **kaarish**; *caus of* **kaaro**

kaaro *nf* snoring, snore [il russare, russamento] *rel to* **kaarishe**

kaateena *nf* chain [catena] *pl* **kataayin/katiinan** *m*; *cf* **silansil**

kaatim *nm* ring [anello] *pl* **kaawattim** *m*; *var* **khaatim**; *cf* **deeseena**, **ferranto**, **mazwar**

kabaro *nf* drum [tamburo] *pl* **kabur** *m*

kabbaani *nm* creeping [strisciamento, movimento lento] *rel to* **kabbaaniinan**, **kabbaanishe**, **kabbaaniye**

kabbaaniinan *nm* creeping [strisciamento, movimento lento] *rel to* **kabbaaniye**

kabbaanishe *vII* *imp* **kabbaanisha** *sbjv* **kabbaanisho** *impv* **kabbaanish**; *caus of* **kabbaaniye**

kabbaaniye *vII* to creep, to crawl [strisciare, muoversi lentamente] *imp* **kabbaaniya** *sbjv* **kabbaaniyo** *impv* **kabbaanii**; *rel to* **kabbaani**, **kabbaaniinan**, **kabbaanishe**

kabbaate *vII* to give hospitality, to invite, to receive (*tr*) [ospitare, invitare, ricevere] *imp* **kabbaata** *sbjv* **kabbaato** *impv* **kabbat**; *rel to* **kabbaateena**, **kabbaateenä**, **kabbaatime**, **kabbatnan**; *cf* **arxishe**, **icizzime**

kabbaateena *nm* 1. host (male) 2. waiter [1. ospitante (persona che ospita) (maschio) 2. cameriere] *pl*

kabbaateenit *m; f kabbaateenä; rel to kabbaate*
kabbaateenä *nf* 1. hostess 2. waitress [1. ospitante (persona che ospita) (femmina) 2. cameriera] *pl kabbaateenit m; m kabbaateena; rel to kabbaate*
kabbaatime *vII* to be accepted, to be received [essere accettato, essere ricevuto] *imp kabbaatima sbjv kabbaatimo impv kabbaatim; pass of kabbaate; cf imcizzime*
kabbatnan *nm* giving hospitality, inviting, receiving [l'ospitare, l'invitare, il ricevere] *rel to kabbaate; cf arxibishnan*
kabbot *nf* overcoat [cappotto] *pl kabboota f*
kabbud *nm* rib(s) [costola(-e)] *sgtv kabbudda m; cf masangale*
kab-e *var of kab-erhxe*
kabella *nf* shoe [scarpa] *pl kabel m*
kabenta *nf* approach [avvicinamento] *rel to kab-erhxe; cf dhayenta*
kab-erhxe *vIV intr* to approach (*intr*), to come near [avvicinarsi] *var kab-e; tr kab-ishe* to bring near [portare vicino] (*cf eyrhewwe*); *rel to kabenta; cf endhewwe*
kabučči *nf* savoy cabbage(s) [cavolo (-i) cappuccio] *sgtv kabuččiita/kabuččiito m* (seed), *kabuččiitä/kabuččiitö f*
kadaama *nf* work, activity [lavoro, attività] *pl kudmam m; var khadaama, khudme; rel to ukhdume, uskhudume; cf ciyyo, shuqhle, uray*
kado *pt* now [adesso] ~ **kado dhagan/kado fanah** *pt* till now, until now, still [fino adesso, ancora]
kafe *vII* to become dry [diventare asciutto] *imp kafa sbjv kafo impv kaf; inch of kafina; rel to kafishe*
kafina *vIII* to be dry, to be solid [essere secco, essere asciutto, essere solido] *rel to kafe, kafishe, kafna*
kafishe *vII* to dry [seccare, asciugare] *imp kafisha sbjv kafisho impv kafish; caus of kafe*
kafna *nf* dryness, drought [siccità, secchezza] *rel to kafina*
kafule *nm* paying, payment [pagamento] *rel to ikfile, iskifile*
kahraba *nf* electricity [elettricità]
kalale *vII* to save, to rescue, to aid [salvare, soccorrere] *imp kalala sbjv kalalo impv kalal; rel to kalaleena, kalaleenä; cf gargeere, naggoyshe, xate*
kalaleena *nm* saver, saviour/savior (male) [salvatore] *pl kalaleenit m; f kalaleenä; rel to kalale; cf gargeereena*
kalaleenä *nf* saver, saviour/savior (female) [salvatrice] *pl kalaleenit m; m kalaleena; rel to kalale; cf gargeereenä*
kalath *nm* mistake [errore] *var qalath; rel to iklithe, inkillithe, iskilithe*
kale *vII* 1. to take away, to remove, to cut off 2. to sweep (the cowshed or sheepfold) 3. to stay [1. rimuovere, tagliar fuori 2. spazzare, scopare (la stalla o l'ovile) 3. rimanere] *imp kala sbjv kalo impv kal; rel to 1. kalite, kalitnan; cf 1. beye, haw-ishe, naw-ishe 2. fiye 3. cambaale, gaab-erhxe, suge*
kalima *nf* word [parola, termine] *pl kalimaat m*
kalite *vII* to disallow, to refuse [rifiutare, respingere] *imp kalita sbjv kalito impv kalit; midd of kale; rel to kalitnan; cf intsig*
kalitnan *nm* refusal (to give) [rifiuto (di dare)] *rel to kalite*
kalla *nf* clay, mud, swamp [creta, fango, palude] *cf chiqqa*
kallaal *nm* big ear-ring [grande orecchino] *pl kallaalut m; cf laqhco*
kallaaxe¹ *nm* journey, travel, trip, tour, voyage, excursion [viaggio, giro, gita, escursione] *rel to kallaaxe²; *cf gacaz, gerho, safra*
kallaaxe² *vII* to travel [viaggiare] *imp kallaaxe sbjv kallaaxo impv kallax; rel to kallaaxe¹; *cf gerhe, safare*
kalxa *nm* former time(s), precedence, 'in the beginning', 'once upon a time' [tempo precedente, precedenza, 'all'inizio, in principio' 'c'era una volta'] *cf awwal, basoh*
kambih *var of kamboh*
kamboh *pt* almost [quasi] *var kambih; cf ummando*
kamus *nm* 1. buttocks 2. thigh [1. sedere, deretano 2. coscia] *rel to kamuse, makammasa, ukummuse; cf 1. ceerhö 2. deecera*
kamuse *nf* crouching (down) [l'accovacciarsi] *rel to kamus, makammasa, ukummuse; cf akaxdad*
kanuuxo *nf* jagged tooth [dente scheggiato]
kanziiir *nm* pig(s) [maiale(-i)] *sgtv kanziirto m kanziirtö f; var khinziir; cf xasama*
Karan *nm* (city of) Keren [(città di) Keren]
kare *nm* dog [cane] *pl kaara/karwa f; f karë; cf kurkur*
karë *nm* bitch (of dog) [cagna] *pl kaara/karwa f; m kare; cf wacaro*
karfas *nm* rope with iron's rings used to join the beam of a plough to the ploughshare and the coulter [corda con anelli metallici che serve per unire la trave di un aratro con il vomere e il coltro] *pl karaafis m; cf masaaric*
karima *nf* organ [organo] *pl karim/karimam m*
karma *nf* rainy season (in the highland) [stagione delle piogge (nell'altopiano)] *pl karmam m; cf barid, lexeeta, sugum, zazac*
karmaz *nf* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Boscia angustifolia*) *sgtv karmazzo m* (seed/fruit), *karmazzö f*
karrossa *nf* cart [carretto, carro] *pl karrossas m*
karrot *nm* carrot(s) [carota(-e)] *sgtv karrotta m*
karta *nf* map [carta geografica, mappa] *pl kartat m*
karhib *nm* container used to do the butter, churn [contenitore per fare il burro, zangola] *cf sibbarh*
karhkadhhe *nf* cranium, skull [cranio] *pl karhkadhherh m; cf amot-xanxanta, deedi, xanxanta*
kas *nm* shrewdness, intelligence, wisdom [astuzia, intelligenza, sapienza] ~ **kas-le** *vIII* to be wise [essere saggio],**

essere sapiente]; *cf* **caqhle**, **gorxe**, **hamme**

kasbe *nm* profit, gain [profitto, guadagno] *rel to* **iksibe**, **iskisibe**, **maksab**; *cf* **faayida**

kasissiyo *nm* evening [sera] *cf* **kas**

kas-le *see* **kas**

kaso *nm* evening [sera] *rel to* **kassowe**, **kassoysh**; *cf* **kasissiyo**

kassowe *vII* to spend the evening [passare la serata] *imp* **kassowa** *sbjv* **kassowo** *impv* **kassoo**; *inch of* **kaso**

kassoysh *vII imp* **kassoysha** *sbjv* **kassoysho** *impv* **kassoyish**; *caus of* **kassowe**

kashfe *nm* 1. medical examination 2. spying [1. esame medico 2. lo spiare] *rel to* **ikshife**; *cf* 1. **marmara** 2. **idhdho**, **silliya**

kataaba *nf* writing [lo scrivere, scrittura] *rel to* **kattaab**, **kattaabä**, **kitaab**, **kutuub**, **maktab**, **uktube**, **unkuttube**, **uskutube**, **uttukuttube**

katama *nf* town, city [città] *pl* **kataman** *m*; *cf* **madiina**

katattaye *vII* to be frequent [essere frequente] *imp* **katattaya** *sbjv* **katattaw** *impv* **katattaa**; *intn of* **kataye**; *rel to* **katattayshe**

katattayshe *vII* to continue [continuare] *imp* **katattaysha** *sbjv* **katattaysho** *impv* **katattayish**; *caus of* **katattaye**

kataye *vII* to follow [seguire] *imp* **kataya** *sbjv* **kataw** *impv* **kataa**; *rel to* **katattaye**, **katattayshe**, **kataynan**, **katayshe**

kataynan *nm* following [il seguire] *rel to* **kataye**

katayshe *vII imp* **kataysha** *sbjv* **kataysho** *impv* **katayish**; *caus of* **kataye**; *cf* **eyweesele**

katiina *var of* **kaateena**

kattaab *nm* writer (male) [scrittore] *pl* **kattaabeen** *m*; *f* **kattaabä**; *rel to* **kataaba**

kattaabä *nf* writer (female) [scrittrice] *pl* **kattaabeen** *m*; *m* **kattaaba**; *rel to* **kataaba**

kawlo *nm* cabbage(s) [cavolo(-i)] *sgtv* **kawletta** *m* (seed), **kawlettä** *f*

kawlofiyoori *nf* cauliflower(s) [cavolfiore(-i)] *sgtv* **kawlofiyooriita/kawlofiyooritta** *m* (seed), **kawlofiyooriitä/kawlofiyoorittä** *f*

kaxano *nm* love [amore] *rel to* **kixina**

kaxda *nm* disallowing one's guilt, not bowing to the facts [la non ammissione di colpa, il non arrendersi all'evidenza] *rel to* **enkeexede**

kaxsa *nf* reparation, compensation [risarcimento, indennizzo] *rel to* **ixkishe**, **imkixishe**; *cf* **maruuso**

kay *nf* 1. fence 2. brackets [1. muro di cinta, recinto, siepe 2. parentesi] *var* **kaye**; *rel to* **ekeye**; *cf* **dagge**

kaye *rel to of* **kay**

kayda *var of* **kayde**

kayde *nm* threshing (with animals) [trebbiatura (con animali)] *var* **kayda**; *rel to* **iskiyyide**; *cf* **zabta**

kayzaraan *nf* kind of stick, walking-stick, cane [tipo di bastone, bastone da passeggio] *pl* **kayzarawun** *m*; *var* **khayzaraan**; *cf* **diga**, **gomod**, **ilo**, **morkos**, **sirat**, **wadhheecena**

kayya *pr* (long non-subject form) him [lui, esso, lo] *cf* **kaa²**, **usuk**

kazzik *pt* till, until, still [fino a, ancora] *cf* **dhagan**, **fanah**

kee *pt* and [e]

keena *nf* thorn, prickly [spina] *pl* **keenan** *m*

kele *vII* to distribute [distribuire] *imp* **kela** *sbjv* **kelo** *impv* **kel**; *rel to* **keleena**, **keleenä**, **kelite**, **kelo**

keleena *nm* distributor (male) [distributore] *pl* **keleenit** *m*; *f* **keleenä**; *rel to* **kele**

keleenä *nf* distributor (female) [distributrice] *pl* **keleenit** *m*; *m* **keleena**; *rel to* **kele**

kelite *vII imp* **kelita** *sbjv* **kelito** *impv* **kelit**; *midd of* **kele**

kelo *nf* distribution [distribuzione] *rel to* **kele**

kibad *nm* sheath [fodero] *pl* **kibod** *m*

kibah *pp* except, but for [eccetto, tranne]

kibra *nf* glory, honour, respect [gloria, onore, rispetto] *rel to* **ikbire**, **iskibire**; *cf* **xishma**

kibriya *nf* arrogance, proudness [arroganza, orgoglio] *rel to* **itkibire**, **mutkabbir**, **mutkabbira**; *cf* **reeza**

kidkidda *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Dodonea angustifolia*) *sgtv* **kidkiddatto** *m* (seed), **kidkiddattö** *f*

kiilo *nf* kilo [chilo] *pl* **kiilol** *m*; ~ **kiilo giram** *nf* kilogram [chilogrammo]

kiis *nf* sack [sacco] *pl* **kiisa** *f*

kilbo *nm* bending [curvatura, piegatura] *rel to* **iklibe**, **inkillibe**; *cf* **kodhdhä**

kilim *nm* type of tick(s) (insect) [tipo di zecca(-che), parassita(-i)] *sgtv* **kilimta** *m*; *cf* **ceero**

kimbiro *nf* bird(s) [uccello(-i)] *sgtv* **kimbirta** *m* **kimbirtä** *f*, *pl* **kimbir** *m* ~ **kimbirti-care** *nm* nest [nido]

kinni *vIII* to be [essere] *rel to* **ekke**

kir! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to lambs) ['Vai via!' (detto agli agnelli)]

kiraa *nf* rent, hire [affitto, noleggio] *rel to* **enkeere**, **eskeere**

kirbit *nf* match [fiammifero] *pl* **kiraabit** *m*

kirda *nf* bracelet [braccialetto] *pl* **kirod** *m*; *cf* **banaajir**, **tokkat**

kisse *nm* accusation, charge [accusa] *pl* **iksise**, **inkisise**

kishbo *nf* circumcision [circoncisione] *cf* **askok kalum**, **thahaara**

kisho *nf* tribe, paternal clan, people [tribù, clan paterno, gente] *pl* **kishosh** *m*; *cf* **care¹**, **meela**, **qabiila**, **zurriya**

kishtan *nm* christian(s) [cristiano(-i)] *sgtv* **kishtanto** *m* **kishtantö** *f*

kitaab *nm* book [libro] *pl* **kitob** *m*; *rel to* **kataaba**

kitaabet *nf* vaccination [vaccinazione] ~ **kitaabet abe** *vII* to vaccinate [vaccinare]

kitfime *vII imp* **kitfima** *sbjv* **kitfimo** *impv* **kitfim**; *pass of* **kitife**

kitfo *nf* cutting (of meat) [taglio (di carne)] *rel to kitife, kitfiime*

kitife *vII* to cut (meat) [tagliare (carne)] *imp kitifa sbjv kitifo impv kitif; rel to kitfo; rel to kitfiime*

kitya *nf* 1. knot 2. readiness [1. nodo 2. prontezza] *pl kityit m; rel to ikkitye, iskitye*

kixina *vIII* to love, to like, to prefer [amare, piacere, preferire] *rel to ikxine, iskixine, kaxano*

koba *nm* a thousand (of animals) [migliaio (di animali)]

kobbaaya *nm* cup [tazza] *pl kobaabi m*

kobborta *nf* blanket [coperta] *pl kobbortat m; cf guula*

kodhdha *nm* curve, crook (used for people and things) (male) [curva, curvo (usato per persone e cose)(maschile)]
pl kodhdhit m; f kodhdhayti; rel to kodhdhä, kodhdhishe, kodhdhite

kodhdhä *nf* curving, curvature, bending [curvatura] *pl kodhdharh m; rel to kodhdha; cf kilbo*

kodhdhishe *vII* to bend (*tr*), to curve [piegare, curvare] *imp kodhdhisha sbjv kodhdhisho impv kodhdhish; caus of kodhdha; cf iklibe, zaabe*

kodhdhite *vII* to bend (*intr*) [piegarsi, curvarsi] *imp kodhdhita sbjv kodhdhito impv kodhdhit; midd of kodhdha; cf inkillibe, zaabite*

kombolboole *vII* to roll (*tr*), to tumble (*tr*) [rotolare, ruzzolare] *imp kombolboola sbjv kombolboolo impv kombolbol; rel to kombolboolishe, kombolboolite*

kombolboolishe *vII* to roll over and over [far rotolare] *imp kombolboolisha sbjv kombolboolisho impv kombolboolish; caus of kombolboole*

kombolboolite *vII* to roll (*intr*) [rotolarsi] *imp kombolboolita sbjv kombolboolito impv kombolboolit; midd of kombolboole*

komodooro *nf* tomato(es) [pomodoro(-i)] *sgtv komodorotta m (seed/fruit) komodorottä f*

kondhorh *nm* boil(s) (of the skin) [foruncolo(-i)] *sgtv kondhodhdha m; pl kondhaarhi f*

kontom *num* fifty [cinquanta]

koofit *var of koofiyat*

koofiyat *nf* ornament for wife's head [ornamento per la testa delle mogli] *pl koofiita f*

kooma *nf* 1. mountain 2. comma [1. montagna 2. virgola] *pl koomam m*

koon *num* five [cinque] ~ **koonan kee taman** fifteen [quindici]

koorarat *nf* bottle [bottiglia] *cf boronle, tharmuuz*

kor *nm* saddle [sella] *pl koraari f*

kordan *nm* backbone, vertebral column [spina dorsale, colonna vertebrale]

kore *vII* to climb, to mount [scalare, salire, montare] *imp kora sbjv koro impv kor; rel to korishe, korim, kornan*

korim *nm* climbing [scalata] *rel to kore*

korishe *vII imp korisha sbjv korisho impv korish; caus of kore*

korma *nf* hump (of animals) [gobba (di animali)] *pl kormam m*

kormaaj *nm* whip [frusta, frustino] *pl kormawuj; var khormaaj; cf xalanga*

kornan *nm* climbing [lo scalare, scalata] *rel to kore*

kotta *pr (long non-subject form)* you (*s*) [te, ti] *var kowa, koyya cf atu, ku²*

kowa *pr (long non-subject form)* you (*s*) [te, ti] *var kotta, koyya cf atu, ku²*

koye! *pt* 'Hey!' (said to a man) ['Ehi!' (detto ad un uomo)] *cf tee³!*

koyya *pr (long non-subject form)* you (*s*) [te, ti] *var kotta, kowa cf atu, ku²*

ku¹ *pos* your [tuo, tua]

ku² *pr* you (*s, short non-subject form*) [te, ti] *cf atu, kotta/kowa/koyya*

kucusso *nf* ball [palla] *pl kucussos m*

kuda *nm* escape [fuga] *rel to kude; cf caluwe*

kudaar *nm* greens, vegetable(s) [verdura(-e)] *sgtv kudaarto m*

kudduume *vII* to jump [saltare] *imp kudduuma sbjv kudduumo impv kuddum; pass of kude; cf tire*

kude *vII* to escape, to flee, to run away, to exile [scappare, fuggire, correre via, esiliare] *imp kuda sbjv kudo impv kud; rel to kuda, kudduume, kudnan, kudo, kuduse; cf ucluwe*

kudnan *nm* escape [fuga] *rel to kude; cf caluwe*

kudo *nf* waterfall [cascata] *pl kudod m; rel to kude*

kuduse *vII imp kudusa sbjv kuduso impv kudus; caus of kude; cf usculuwe*

kuduudul *nm* pigeon(s) [piccione(-i) (maschio), colombo(-i)] *sgtv kuduuduletta m; f kuduudulle; var guduudul*

kuduudulle *nf* dove(s) [piccione(-i) (femmina), colomba(-e)] *sgtv kuduudulettä f; m kuduudul; var guduudulle*

kullum *nm* tadpole(s) [girino(-i)] *sgtv kullumta m; cf acan*

kulluxseena *nm* cricket [grillo] *pl kulluxsen m*

kulqa *nf* nature, creation [natura, creazione] *var khulqa; rel to makhluuqh, ukhluqhe, unkhulluqhe; cf thabiica*

kulse *nm* fat [grasso] *sgtv kulsetta m; cf eray*

kulteena *nf* evil eye [malocchio]

kulux *nm* glance, look [sguardo] *rel to kulux-erhxe*

kulux-e *var of kulux-erhxe*

kulux-erhxe *vIV intr* to look [guardare]

kulxunta *nf* 1. anklebone 2. ankle [1. malleolo 2. caviglia] *pl kulxuntat m; var kulxunto, qulxunta, qulxunto*

kulxunto *var of kulxunta*

kumal *nm* yesterday [ieri]

kumma *nm* vagina [vagina] *pl kummam m; cf bus, qunthe, zeega*

kummusa *nf* loin-cloth [pareo (gonna per uomo o donna)] *pl kummusas m; cf footha, macwaz*

kumre *nm* stack, heap (as of hay) [mucchio, catasta (come di fieno) covone] *pl* **kumrit** *m*

Kunaama *nm* Kunama [Kunama] *sgtv* **kunaamatto** *m* **kunaamattö** *f*

kuntaal *nm* quintal, hundred kilograms [quintale]

kuntur *nm* muscle(s) [muscolo(-i)] *sgtv* **kunturta** *m*

kura *nf* rage, fit of anger [rabbia, collera, scatto d'ira] *rel to* **kurraye**, **kurrayna**, **kurraynä**, **kurraynan**, **kurrayshe**; *cf* **axraqh**, **xaruqh**, **xirqaan**, **xurtaame**

kurbe *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i), commifora(-e)] (*Commiphora africana*, *C. erythraea*) *sgtv* **kurbetta** *m* (seed/fruit), **kurbettä** *f*

kurkur *nm* 1. small round object 2. puppy (of dog) [1. piccolo oggetto rotondo 2. cucciolo (di cane)] *pl* 1. **kurkuura** *f* 2. **kuraakur** *m*; *cf* 2. **kare**

kurraye *vII* to quarrel, to get angry [litigare, arrabbiarsi] *imp* **kurraya** *sbjv* **kurraw** *impv* **kurraa**; *rel to* **kura**, **kurrayna**, **kurraynä**, **kurraynan**, **kurrayshe**; *cf* **ixiriqhe**, **uxurtume**, **xeere**

kurrayna *nm* angry person (male) [uomo arrabbiato] *pl* **kurraynit** *m*; *f* **kurraynä**; *rel to* **kurraye**

kurraynä *nf* angry person (female) [donna arrabbiata] *pl* **kurraynit** *m*; *m* **kurrayna**; *rel to* **kurraye**

kurraynan *nm* getting angry [l'arrabbiarsi] *rel to* **kurraye**

kurrayshe *vII imp* **kurraysha** *sbjv* **kurraysho** *impv* **kurrayish**; *caus of* **kurraye**; *cf* **ixiriqhe**, **usxurtume**

kurru *nf* container for milking or for drinking milk [contenitore per mungere o per bere latte] *pl* **kurrur** *m*; *cf* **buudeena**, **dagudde**, **faarena**, **ifayto**

kurse *nf* chair [sedia] *pl* **kuraasi/kursit** *m*

kusura *nm* jujube [giuggiolo(-e)] (*Ziziphus spina-christi*) *sgtv* **kusurto** *m* (seed/fruit), **kusurtö** *f*

kut! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to hens) ['Vai via!' (detto alle galline)]

kutuub *nm* script, writing [scritto, scrittura] *rel to* **kataaba**

kuwa *nf* termitehill(s) [termitaio(-tai)] *sgtv* **kuwatto** *f*

kuxkuxti *nf* whooping-cough [pertosse]

kuxul *nm* antimony (for cosmetics) [antimonio (per cosmetici)] *sgtv* **kuxulta** *m*; *rel to* **kuxulla**, **kuxullayina**, **kuxullayite**, **kuxullayno**

kuxulla *nm* blue (color) [blu, celeste, azzurro] *rel to* **kuxul**

kuxullayina *vIII* to be blue, to be light/pale blue (like the color of the sky) [essere blu/celeste/azzurro] *rel to* **kuxul**, **kuxullayite**, **kuxullayno**

kuxullayite *vII* to become blue [diventare blu/celeste/azzurro] *imp* **kuxullayita** *sbjv* **kuxullayito** *impv* **kuxullayit**; *inch of* **kuxullayina**

kuxullayno *nm* blueness [l'essere blu/celeste/azzurro] *rel to* **kuxullayna**

khaatim *var of* **kaatim**

khadaama *var of* **kadaama**

khayzaraan *var of* **kayzaraan**

khinziir *var of* **kanziir**

khormaaaj *var of* **kormaaaj**

khudme *var of* **kadaama**

khulqa *var of* **kulqa**

laa *nm* cattle [bestiame, mandria (di bovini)] *cf* **saca**

laabud *pt* maybe [forse] *cf* **yakko yane**

laada *nm* lamb (male) [agnello (maschio)] *pl* **laadit** *m*; *f* **laadä**; *cf* **ciido**, **leema**, **leemä**, **maruu**, **seben**

laadä *nf* lamb (female) [agnello (femmina)] *pl* **laadit** *m*; *m* **laada**; *cf* **ciido**, **leema**, **leemä**, **maruu**, **seben**

laakin *pt* but [mä]

laale *nf* traditional song [canzone tradizionale] *cf* **qanna**

laama *nm* razor-blade [lametta] *pl* **laamit** *m*

laana *nf* 1. head 2. small hill [1. testa 2. piccola collina] *pl* **laanan** *m*; *cf* 1. **amo**, **xangal** 2. **qobba**, **xangal**

laatayloole *nf* swift (bird) [rondone] *pl* **laayayloolit** *m*

laatseena *nm* new-born (male), baby-boy [neonato, bambino] *pl* **laatseenit** *m*; *f* **laatseenä**; *cf* **awka**, **ayca**, **zabalo**

laatseenä *nf* new-born (female), baby-girl [neonata, bambina] *pl* **laatseenit** *m*; *m* **laatseena**; *cf* **awkä**, **aycä**, **zabalö**

laazeena *nm* porcupine, hedgehog [porcospino, istrice] *pl* **laazen/laazeenit** *m*

laazim *pt* of course, necessarily, certainly [certamente, naturalmente] *cf* **yaqhiin**

lab *def* male, masculine (gender) [maschio, maschile (genere)] *cf* **say**

labcaade *vII* to practise, to adapt (*intr*), to become accustomed to, to learn [praticare, abituarsi, adattarsi, imparare] *imp* **labcaada** *sbjv* **labcaado** *impv* **labcad**; *rel to* **labcaadime**, **labcaadishe**, **labcad**; *cf* **iqhriye**, **itcillime**, **udruse**

labcaadim *nm* common, usual [comune (appartenente a più persone), usuale, ordinario] *rel to* **labcad**

labcaadime *vII* to be known [essere conosciuto] *imp* **labcaadima** *sbjv* **labcaadimo** *impv* **labcaadim**; *pass of* **labcaade**

labcaadish *nm* exercise [esercizio] *rel to* **labcad**

labcaadishe *vII* to cause to adapt, to teach [far abituare, far adattare, insegnare] *imp* **labcaadisha** *sbjv* **labcaadisho** *impv* **labcaadish**; *caus of* **labcaade**; *cf* **iscillime**, **isqiriye**, **uyduruse**

labcad *nm* exercise, adaptation, habit [esercizio, esercitazione, adattamento, abitudine] *rel to* **labcaade**, **labcaadim**, **labcaadime**, **labcaadish**, **labcaadishe**

labha *nm* man, men [uomo(-ini)] *sgtv labhatto m*; *rel to labhattiino ~ labha ekki vI* to become heroic [diventare eroe] (*cf agiirite*)

labhattiino *nf* heroism [eroismo] *rel to labha*; *cf agiirinna*

labka *nf* scapula [scapola] *pl labuk m*

labkite *vII* to mate, to copulate (of small stock) [accoppiarsi di piccolo bestiame (capre e pecore)] *imp labkita sbjv labkito impv labkit*; *midd of labko*

labko *nf* mating of small stock animals (goats and sheep) [accoppiamento di piccolo bestiame (capre e pecore)] *rel to labkite*

lacane *nm* large bird of prey, 'White-headed vulture' [grosso rapace, 'Avvoltoio dalla testa bianca'] (*Trigonoceps occipitalis*) *pl lacen m*

lacet *nm* handle [manico] *pl lacut m*; *cf adducta, maaqhaca, mabbarha*

lace *vII* to become hot, to feel hot [diventare molto caldo, sentire molto caldo] *imp laca sbjv laco impv lac*; *inch of lacina*; *rel to lacishe, lacna, lalace, lalco, lice*; *cf ammaye*

lacina *vIII* to be hot [essere molto caldo] *rel to lace*

lacishe *vII* to heat [riscaldare (molto)] *imp lacisha sbjv lacisho impv lacish*; *caus of lace*; *cf ammaye*

lacna *nf* 1. hotness 2. fever [1. calura (intensa) 2. febbre] *rel to lace*; *cf ammaa, harur*

lafa *nf* bone [osso] *pl lafof/lafuf m*

lak *nm* leg [gamba] *pl lakuk m ~ lakti-addaacasa nf* sole (of the foot) [pianta del piede], **lakti-gile** *nm* big toe [alluce] *cf iba*

lakalle *pt* after, afterwards, later, then [dopo, più tardi, poi, allora] *~ lakalle gaxe vII* to retreat, to come back [ritirarsi, tornare indietro] (*cf caazalle gaxe, ledelle gaxe*) *cf leddelle, sarrah*

lakkaatit *nf* February [febbraio]

lalace *vII* to bask (before the fire) [riscaldarsi, crogiolarsi (davanti al fuoco)] *imp lalaca sbjv lalaco impv lalac*; *intn of lace*; *rel to lalco*; *cf walaalacsiite*

lalco *nf* basking (by the fire) [il riscaldarsi, il crogiolarsi (davanti al fuoco)] *rel to lalace*; *cf walaalacta*

lalim *nm* egg(s) [uovo(-a)] *sgtv lalimta m*

laluc *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Mimusops kummel*) *sgtv lalucto m* (seed/fruit), **laluctö** *f*

lamaatanna *num* twenty [venti] *~ lamaatannaa kee inik* twenty-one [ventuno]

lamba *nf* kerosene [kerosene]

lambadiina *nf* bulb, torch, flashlight [lampadina, torcia, pila] *pl lambadiinit m*

lamma *num* two [due] *◇ lammaak/lammuk* both [entrambi] (*cf inkoh/unkoh*) *~ lamman kee taman* twelve [dodici]

lammaak *see lamma*; *var lammuk*

lammafle *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente] *pl lammafilit m*; *cf caroora, datala, gaabbaa, goble, sharbac, xarhakora*

lammagale *pt* around [intorno] *from lamma and gale*

lammuk *see lamma* *var lammaak*

laqhco *nf* ear-ring [orecchino] *cf laqhcoc m*; *cf kallaal*

lashshab *nf* bat [pipistrello] *pl lashshaabub m*; *var lashsham*

lashsham *var of lashshab*

lath *nm* lowering [abbassamento] *rel to lath-erhxe, lath-ishe*

lath-erhxe *vIV intr* to stoop, to descend, to go down [chinarsi, curvarsi, piegarsi, discendere, scendere] *tr lath-ishe* to lower [abbassare] (*cf gubal-ishe, oobishe, ramac-ishe, sam-ishe*) *cf gubal-erhxe, oobe, ramac-erhxe, sam-erhxe*

lax *nf* she-goat [capra] *pl ala f*; *cf bakal, baklo, dabeela, rixdo, sagab*

laxat *nm* cowrie(s) [ciprea (-e), cauri] *sgtv laxatto f ~ laxat-maataka* *see the separate entry*

laxat-maataka *nf* magician, soothsayer [mago, indovino] *pl laxat-maatakit m*; *from laxat and maataka*; *cf sharraax*

laxsuuse *vII* to cause to be sick, to cause to suffer [far ammalare, far soffrire] *imp laxsuusa sbjv laxsuuso impv laxsus*; *caus of laxus*; *cf icizzibe, iycibe, waaxeelishe*

laxsuusute *vII* to pain, to suffer [soffrire] *imp laxsuusuta sbjv laxsuusuto impv laxsuusut*; *midd of laxsuuse*; *cf ararite, imcizzibe, itcibe, waaxelsiite*

laxtam *num* sixty [sessanta]

laxus *nm* pain, ache [dolore] *rel to laxuu*; *cf arar, cazab, tacab, waaxelta*

laxuu *nm* illness, sickness [malattia] *rel to laxsuuse, laxsuusute, laxus, laxuute, laxuuteena, laxuuteenä*

laxuute *vII* to be sick, to be ill [essere malato, ammalarsi] *imp laxuuta sbjv laxuuto impv laxut*; *midd of laxuu*; *rel to laxuuteena, laxuuteenä*

laxuuteena *nm* ill/sick person (male) [malato, infermo] *pl laxuuteenit m*; *f laxuuteenä*; *rel to laxuute*

laxuuteenä *nf* ill/sick person (female) [malata, inferma] *pl laxuuteenit m*; *m laxuuteena*; *rel to laxuute*

lay *nf* water [acqua] *~ layti-ala nf* waterbird (like geese, ducks, etc.) [uccello acquatico (come oche, anitre, etc.)] (*var laytala*)

laytala *var of layti-ala*

lazza *nf* nutritive/nutritious thing [cosa nutriente/nutritiva] *pl lazzaz m*

le *var of leya*

leddelle *pt* after, afterwards, later, then [dopo, più tardi, poi, allora] *~ leddelle gaxe vII* to retreat, to come back [ritirarsi, arretrare, tornare indietro] (*cf caazalle gaxe, ledelle gaxe*) *cf leddelle, sarrah*

leema *nm* lamb (male) [agnello (maschio)] *cf leemaamu f*; *f leemä*; *cf ciido, laada, laadä, maruu, seben*

leemä *nf* lamb (female) [agnello (femmina)] *cf* **leemaamu** *f*; *m* **leema**; *cf* **ciido**, **laada**, **laadä**, **maruu**, **seben**
leemun *nm* lemon(s) [limone(-i)] *sgtv* **leemunta** *m* (seed/fruit), **leemuntä** *m*; *var* **loomin**
leeza *nf* patch [pezza, rattoppo] *pl* **leezaz** *m*; *rel to* **leeze**
leeze *vII* to patch [rapezzare] *imp* **leeza** *sbjv* **leezo** *impv* **lez**; *rel to* **leeza**
leeziyo *nf* shaving [rasatura] *rel to* **eleeze**
lel *pt* also, even [anche, ancora] *cf* **gantah**
lellec *nm* day, date [giorno, data] *pl* **lellecoc** *m*; ~ **lellecti-abrha** *var of* **llectabrha** (*cf* **maxti-abrha**) *cf* **max**
llectabrha *nf* midday [mezzogiorno] *var* **llecti-abrha**; *from* **lellec** and **abrha**; *cf* **maxtabrha**
lem¹ *see* **leya**
lem² *pt* equivalent, equal, the same [equivalente, uguale, lo stesso] *cf* **agaaga**
lexeeta *nm* small rainy season (in the highland) [stagione delle piccole piogge (nell'altopiano)] *cf* **barid**, **karma**, **sugum**, **zazac**
leya *vIII* to have [avere] *var* **le**; *rel to* **eelle** ◊ **malih** without [senza] (*cf* **hinnim**) ~ **lem** that has [che ha] *from* **le** and nominalizing **-m**, **male** *vIII* not to have, to be without [non avere, essere senza] (*cf* **hina**)
lice *nm* temperature [temperatura] *rel to* **lace**
lifeena *nm* comb [pettine] *pl* **lifem** *m*; *cf* **fileena**, **mashshith**, **mazargaf**
liffac *nm* 1. crack 2. ravine [1. fessura 2. burrone] *pl* **liffaacoc** *m*; *cf* **fenqac**
lific *nm* fingernail, claw [unghia, artiglio] *pl* **lififica** *f*
liggidina *nf* week [settimana] *pl* **liggidinan** *m*; *cf* **baxuuro**
liif *nm* strainer for 'jabana' [filtro per 'jabana'] *pl* **liifof** *m*
liimom *nm* slaver, slobber [bava]
liisho *nf* engagement [fidanzamento] *pl* **liishosh** *m*; *rel to* **iliishe**, **illiishe**, **imliishe**, **liishotta**, **liishottä**
liishotta *nm* fiancé [fidanzato] *f* **liishottä**; *rel to* **liisho**
liishottä *nf* fiancée [fidanzata] *m* **liishotta**; *rel to* **liisho**
likax *nm* loan [prestito] *rel to* **illikkixe**, **iylikkixe**, **mallakkaxa**, **mallakkaxä** ~ **likax-bacla/likax wanna** *nm* debtor (male) [debitore], **likax-baclä/likax wannä** *nf* debtor (female) [debitrice]
lillaage *nf* 1. sharpness 2. keenness (of things and people), perspicacity [1. affilatezza 2. acutezza, scaltrezza, perspicacia] *rel to* **lilliga**
lilliga *vIII* 1. to be sharp 2. to be keen (of things and person), to be perspicacious [1. essere affilato 2. essere acuto, essere perspicace] *rel to* **lillaage**, **ilillige**, **imillige**, **iyillige** ~ **lillig-ishaara** *nf* arrow [freccia]
limo *nf* cost, price [costo, prezzo]
lix *num* six [sei] ~ **lix ya** *num* sixth [sesto], **lixan kee taman** sixteen [sedici]
liya *nm* loss [perdita] *rel to* **elee**, **eylee**
loo *nm* counting, mathematics [il contare, conteggio, matematica] *rel to* **lowe**, **loolayshe**, **loyyiime**; *cf* **xisaab**
loolayshe *vII* *imp* **loolaysha** *sbjv* **loolaysho** *impv* **loolayish**; *caus of* **lowe**
loomin *nm* lemon(s) [limone(-i)] *sgtv* **loominto** *m*; *var* **leemun**
lowe *vII* to count [contare, calcolare] *imp* **lowa** *sbjv* **lowo** *impv* **loo**
loyna *nm* shepherd, herdsman [pastore, mandriano] *pl* **loynit** *m*; *f* **loynä**; *cf* **zuweena**
loynä *nf* shepherdess [pastora] *pl* **loynit** *m*; *m* **loyna**; *cf* **zuweenä**
loyyiime *vII* *imp* **loyyiima** *sbjv* **loyyiimo** *impv* **loyyim**; *pass of* **lowe**
lubak *nm* lion [leone] *pl* **lubok** *m*; *f* **lubakto**
lubakto *nf* lioness [leonessa] *pl* **lubok** *m*; *m* **lubak**
lugam *nm* bridle [briglia] *pl* **lugom** *m*
luqhlugh *nm* painting (walls) [il dipingere (muri)] *rel to* **alaqhlagh**, **iliqliqhe**
lushsha *nm* kneading [impastatura] *rel to* **ulluuse**, **uluuse**, **umluuse**
luuk *nm* message, messengers [messaggio, messaggero] *rel to* **ilike**, **luukta**, **luuktä**; *cf* **farrimto**, **farto**
luukta *nm* messenger (male) [inviato, messaggero] *pl* **luuktit** *m*; *f* **luuktä**; *rel to* **luuk**; *cf* **fartotta**
luuktä *nf* messenger (female) [inviata, messaggera] *pl* **luuktit** *m*; *m* **luukta**; *rel to* **luuk**; *cf* **fartottä**
luul *nm* pearl [perla]
luumeena *nm* toothbrush [spazzolino da denti] *pl* **luumen** *m*; *rel to* **luumute**
luumute *vII* to brush the teeth [spazzolare i denti] *imp* **luumuta** *sbjv* **luumuto** *impv* **luumut**; *rel to* **luumeena**
luwa *nf* hunger [fame] *rel to* **luwe**; *cf* **cazaba**, **safrä**
luwe *vII* to be hungry [essere affamato] *imp* **luwa** *sbjv* **luwo** *impv* **luu**; *rel to* **luwa**; *cf* **safriite**
lux *nm* small plank (board) [asse, tavola, lavagnetta] *pl* **luuxa** *f*
maabako *nf* origin [origin] *rel to* **ubka**
maabbo *nf* 1. hearing, sense of hearing 2. sense [1. udito 2. senso] *rel to* **oobbe**; *cf* **dhamto**
maacata *nf* place where one steps on [luogo calpestato] *var* **maacato**; *rel to* **eece**
maacato *var of* **maacata**
maach! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to mules) ['Vai via!' (detto ai muli)]
maadda *nf* lesson, subject, matter, article [lezione, soggetto, materia, articolo] *pl* **maaddad** *m*; *cf* **darse**, **xissa**
maaddi *nm* meal [pasto] *pl* **maaddit** *m*
maade *vII* to reach, to arrive at destination [raggiungere, arrivare a destinazione] *imp* **maada** *sbjv* **maado** *impv* **maad**; *rel to* **maadishe**, **maadnan**; *cf* **gudduuse**, **gufe**
maadishe *vII* to deliver [consegnare, recapitare] *imp* **maadisha** *sbjv* **maadisho** *impv* **maadish**; *caus of* **maade**; *cf* **gudduuse**
maadnan *nm* reaching, arriving at destination [il raggiungere, l'arrivare a destinazione] *rel to* **maade**

maafa *nf* gill [branchia] *cf* **gili**
maahiya *nf* wages, salary [salario, paga, ricompensa]
maal *nf* money [soldi] *cf* **soldi**
maale *pt* no, not [no]
maaman *nm* species of acacia(s) 'Apple-ring acacia' [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*Faidherbia albida*/*Acacia albida*) *sgtv*
maamanto *m* (seed/fruit), **maamantö** *f*
maaqhaca *nm* handle [manico] *cf* **adducta**, **lacet**, **mabbarha**
maarhan *nf* sister-in-law (husband's sister) [cognata (sorella del marito)] *pl* **maarhun** *m*; *cf* **zamatto**
maataka *nm* pestle [pestello] *pl* **maatakit** *m*; *rel to* **utka**; *cf* **buundhaa**, **madagdagnaa**
maaxa *nm* the time before the dawn, early morning [il tempo prima dell'alba, mattina presto] *rel to* **maaxe**; *cf* **dhaxiine**, **itre**, **subxe**
maaxe *vII* to dawn [albeggiare] *imp* **maaxa** *sbjv* **maaxo** *impv* **max**
maaziya *nf* April [aprile]
mabaaro *nf* hoe(s) [zappa(-e)] *sgtv* **mabaarotta** *f*; *cf* **faraaceenä²**, **fateena**
mabbalowe *vII* to treat (*intr*), to discuss, to negotiate [trattare, discutere, negoziare] *imp* **mabbalowa** *sbjv*
mabbalowo *impv* **mabbaloo**; *cf* **zattowe**
mabbarha *nm* handle [manico] *pl* **mabbarhit** *m*; *rel to* **ibbirhe**; *cf* **adducta**, **lacet**, **maaqhaca**
mablo *nf* 1. sight, view 2. discussion, opinion, suggestion [1. vista 2. discussione, dibattito, opinione, suggerimento]
pl **mablol** *m*; *rel to* **uble**; ~ **mablo zidhdhiime** *vII* to suggest [suggerire] *cf* 2. **wagro**, **zate**
mabrad *nm* file (tool), rasp [lima, raspa] *pl* **mabradit**/**mabradud** *m*
macaadin *nm* mineral(s) [minerale(-i)] *sgtv* **macdinto** *m*
macaani *nf* goodness, kindness, righteousness [bontà, gentilezza, giustizia] *rel to* **mece**; ~ **macaani-le** *vIII* to be good, to be kind, to be right [essere buono, essere gentile, essere giusto] *cf* **micne**
macaani-le *see* **macaani**; *cf* **mece**
macaasha *nf* food [cibo] *rel to* **acaash** ~ **macaashat-amrar** *nm* digestion [digestione]
macaba *nm* beverage, drink [bevanda, bibita] *rel to* **oocobe**; *cf* **mucub**
macaddana *nf* mine (deposit of mineral) [miniera]
macaga *nm* burial [sepoltura] *pl* **macagit** *m*; *rel to* **macageena**, **oocoge**
macageena *nm* burier [seppellitore] *pl* **macageenit** *m*; *rel to* **macaga**
macal *nm* care, case, matter, interest [cura, attenzione, importanza, interesse] *rel to* **macalmale**, **macalmalë**, **macalsiite**, **macalso**; ~ **macal-male** *vIII* to be careless [essere noncurante/incurante/disattento/trascurato] *cf* **thinqaaqhe**, **xeela**, **xeelat**
macal-male *see* **macal**
macalmale *nm* careless person (male) [persona incurante/disattenta/trascurata (maschio)] *pl* **macalmalit** *m*; *f* **macalmalë**; *from* **macal** *and* **male**
macalmalë *nf* careless person (female) [persona incurante/disattenta/trascurata (femmina)] *pl* **macalmalit** *m*; *m* **macalmale**; *from* **macal** *and* **male**
macalsiite *vII* to pay attention, to observe [fare attenzione, osservare] *imp* **macalsiita** *sbjv* **macalsiito** *impv*
macalsit; *mid* *of* **macalso**; *cf* **duhe**, **ithinqiqhe**
macalso *nf* observation [osservazione] *rel to* **macal**, **macalsiite**
macandha *nf* slave, servant (woman) [schiava, serva] *pl* **macandharh** *m*; *cf* **garuz**
macara *nm* hiding-place [nascondiglio] *rel to* **oocore**; *cf* **sucto**
macaskar *nm* camp, encampment [accampamento] *rel to* **caskar**; *cf* **sifra**
macattak *nm* brother-in-law (husband's brother) [cognato (fratello del marito)] *pl* **macattakit** *m*; *cf* **zama**
macday *nm* kaki [marrone chiaro, kaki]
mackan *nf* silo for storing grain (inside the house, into a wall) [dispensa per conservare le granaglie (all'interno della casa, dentro un muro)] *pl* **mackun** *m*; *cf* **qafo**
macna *nf* meaning, concept [significato, senso, concetto] **macnad-ashishe** *vII* to invest, to exploit, to capitalize [investire, valorizzare, capitalizzare] (*cf* **makkod-ashishe**); *cf* **makko**
macrafo *nf* place for resting [luogo di riposo] *pl* **macrafaf** *m*; *rel to* **carufe**
macraka *nf* war, battle, struggle [guerra, battaglia] *cf* **dufla**, **dhiba**, **gica**
macrub *nm* belt [cintura, fascia] *cf* **carmo**, **qulfe**, **ragad**
macrhayna *nf* side, place where one deviates [lato, posto dove uno devia] *var* **mucrhuu**; *rel to* **icrhiye**
macsab *nm* unmarried/widow or divorced person [persona non sposata/vedova o divorziata] *pl* **macaasib** *m*; *cf* **gubna/gumna**, **gubnä/gumnä**
macwaz *nf* loin-cloth [pareo (gonna per uomo o donna)] *pl* **macwuz** *m*; *cf* **footha**, **kummusa**
maczeeziime *vII* *imp* **maczeeziima** *sbjv* **maczeeziimo** *impv* **maczeezim**; *pass of* **maczeeziye**; *cf* **sawalime**, **sookime**
maczeeziye *vII* to twist (*tr*) [attorcigliare] *imp* **maczeeziya** *sbjv* **maczeeziyo** *impv* **maczeezii**; *rel to* **maczeeziime**; *cf* **make**, **maroorishe**, **sawale**, **sooke**
maczit *nf* sickle [falce, falcetto] *pl* **macaazit** *m*
maczo *nm* door [porta] *pl* **macuz** *m*; *cf* **baab**, **caraf**
machambara *nf* flute [flauto] *pl* **machambarar** *m*
machchawaadiya *var of* **matsaawadiya**/**matstsawaadiya**
madagdag *nm* little mortar for coffee [mortajo piccolo per il caffè] *pl* **madagdagit** *m*; *rel to* **madagdagnaa**; *cf* **moogorh**
madagdagnaa *nm* pestle for the 'madagdag' [pestello per il 'madagdag'] *pl* **madagdagnayit** *m*; *cf* **bundhaa**,

maataka

- madamsas** *nm* rubber, duster [cancellino] *cf* **massaaxa**, **xishiyeena**
- maddara** *nm* owner, master [padrone, proprietario] *pl* **maddarit** *m*; *cf* **bacla**, **wanna**
- maddaxa** *num* third [terzo]
- madera** *nf* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Cordia africana*, *C. abyssinica*) *sgtv* **maderto** *m* (seed/fruit), **madertö**
- madfan** *nm* kind of trap [tipo di trappola] *cf* **matsaawadiya**, **muzgulub**, **sharak**
- madfic** *nm* cannon [cannone] *pl* **madaafic** *m*
- madiina** *nf* town, city [città] *pl* **mudun** *m*; *cf* **katama**
- madrasa** *nf* school [scuola] *pl* **madaaris** *m*; *rel to* **darasa**; *cf* **askoola**
- madhdhaa** *nf* tie [legaccio, laccio] *pl* **madhdhayit** *m*; *var* **madhdhuwa**; *rel to* **urhuwe**
- madhdhuwa** *var of* **madhdhaa**
- mafarra** *num* fourth [quarto]
- maffatata** *nf* place for stretching one's legs [posto dove ci si sgranchisce le gambe] *rel to* **uffutute**
- maffatato** *var of* **maffatata**
- mafkano** *nf* turn, turning [giro, svolta] *rel to* **fakune**; *cf* **gaxoyta**
- mafruuddo** *nm* young male camel (older than 'narig') [giovane cammello/dromedario (più vecchio del 'narig')] *f* **mafruuddö**; *cf* **gaala**, **nabul**, **narig**, **rabac**, **rakub**, **xuwwar**
- mafruuddö** *nf* young female camel (older than 'narig') [giovane cammella/dromedario (femmina) (più vecchio del 'narig')] *m* **mafruuddo**; *cf* **gaala**, **nabul**, **narig**, **rabac**, **rakub**, **xuwwar**
- maftix** *nm* key [chiave] *pl* **mafaatix** *m*
- magaaz** *nm* saw [sega] *pl* **magawuz** *m*
- magannaxit** *nf* mirror [specchio] *cf* **maratstsan**; ~ **magannaxit-care** *nm* mirror case [porta specchio] (*cf* **maratstsan-care**)
- magazzara** *nf* abattoir, slaughterhouse [macello, mattatoio] *pl* **magazzarar** *m*; *rel to* **gazzaara**
- magdafa** *nm* murderer [assassino] *rel to* **gedeefo**; *cf* **nabsi-wanna**
- maggaabit** *nf* March [marzo]
- magraco** *nf* crossing [incrocio] *rel to* **gereeco/girco**
- mahar** *nm* goad (for the oxen) [pungolo (per buoi)]
- majnana** *nf* possession by an evil spirit [possessione da parte di uno spirito maligno] *rel to* **junuun**; *cf* **cibdaan**, **jabdä**
- majnuun** *nm* man possessed by an evil spirit, madman [uomo posseduto da uno spirito maligno, indemoniato, pazzo] *f* **majnuuna**; *rel to* **junuun**; *cf* **cubud**, **jabda**
- majnuuna** *nf* woman possessed by an evil spirit, madwoman [donna posseduta da uno spirito maligno, indemoniata, pazza] *m* **majnuun**; *rel to* **junuun**; *cf* **cibiddi**, **jabdayti**
- makaado** *nf* room (for men) in the 'naxsa', fireplace in the men's room [stanza (per uomini) nella 'naxsa', focolare nella stanza degli uomini] *pl* **makaadod** *m*; ~ **makaadot-caraf** *nm* house's door (for men) [porta di casa (per gli uomini)] (*cf* **awde**, **naba caraf**)
- makaano** *nf* place, area, space, house [luogo, posto, area, spazio, casa] *pl* **makaanon** *m*; *cf* **cara**
- makammasa** *nf* the place where one is crouching (down) [il posto dove uno è accovacciato] *pl* **makammasas** *m*; *rel to* **kamus**
- makana** *nf* typewriter [macchina per scrivere] *pl* **makanan** *m*
- makare** *vII* to surround [circondare, cingere] *imp* **makara** *sbjv* **makaro** *impv* **makar**; *rel to* **makarime**, **makaro**
- makarime** *vII* *imp* **makarima** *sbjv* **makarimo** *impv* **makarim**; *pass of* **makare**
- makaro** *nf* surrounding [il circondare, il cingere] *rel to* **makare**
- makawwanna** *num* fifth [quinto]
- make** *vII* to twist (*tr*) [attorcigliare] *imp* **maka** *sbjv* **mako** *impv* **mak**; *rel to* **makishe**, **makite**; *cf* **maczeeziye**, **maroorishe**, **sawale**, **sooke**
- makiina** *nf* car [auto, macchina] *pl* **makaayin** *m* ~ **makiinat-lak** *nm* wheel [ruota]
- makishe** *vII* 1. to cause to twist 2. to turn (*tr*) [1. far attorcigliare 2. girare, svoltare] *imp* **makisha** *sbjv* **makisho** *impv* **makish**; *caus of* **make**; *cf* 2. **ufkune**
- makite** *vII* 1. to twist (oneself) 2. to turn (*intr*) [1. attorcigliarsi 2. girarsi] *imp* **makita** *sbjv* **makito** *impv* **makit**; *midd of* **make**; *cf* 1. **sookite** 2. **gaxe**
- makko** *nf* meaning, concept [significato, senso, concetto, nozione] ~ **makkod-ashishe** *vII* to invest, to exploit, to capitalize [investire, valorizzare, capitalizzare] (*cf* **macnad-ashishe**); *cf* **macna**
- maklalishe** *vII* to cause to wander around [far vagare, girovagare, far divagare] *imp* **maklalishe** *sbjv* **maklalishe** *impv* **maklalis**; *caus of* **maklalo**
- maklalite** *vII* to wander around [vagare, girovagare, divagare] *imp* **maklalita** *sbjv* **maklalito** *impv* **maklalit**; *midd of* **maklalo**
- maklalo** *nf* rotation [rotazione] *rel to* **maklalishe**, **maklalite**; *cf* **diriirigo**
- maksab** *nm* profit, gain [profitto, guadagno] *rel to* **kasbe**; *cf* **faayida**
- maktab** *nm* office [ufficio] *pl* **makaatib** *m*; *rel to* **kataaba**
- makhaazino** *nf* store [magazzino] *pl* **makhaazin** *m*; *rel to* **ikhzine**
- makhadda** *nf* pillow [cuscino] *pl* **makhaddud** *m*; *cf* **barkuma**, **matharcas**
- makhluuqh** *nf* creature(s) [creatura(-e)] *sgtv* **makhluuqhto** *m* **makhluuqhtö** *f*; *rel to* **kulqa**
- malaaza** *nm* razor, shaver [rasoio] *pl* **malaazayit** *m*; *rel to* **eleeze**
- malamma** *num* second, another, next [secondo, un altro, prossimo] ◊ **malammik** again [di nuovo, ancora] *cf* **aki**

malammik *see malamma*

malax *nm* pus [pus]

male *see leya*

malih *see leya*

malika *nf* queen [regina] *cf nigisti*

mallakkaxa *nm* debtor (male) [debitore] *pl mallakkaxit m; f mallakkaxä; rel to likax; cf cidale, cidat-wanna*

mallakkaxä *nf* debtor (female) [debitrice] *pl mallakkaxit m; m mallakkaxa; rel to likax; cf cidalë, cidat-wannä*

malxin *num* seven [sette] ~ **malxin ya/malaxxana** *num* seventh [settimo], **malxin kee taman** seventeen [diciassette]

malxintomon *num* seventy [settanta]

malxo *nf* small opening (in the house or stable) [piccola apertura (nella casa e nella stalla)] *pl malxox m*

mambar *nm* border (of a mountain) [ciglio, ciglione (di una montagna)] *pl mambur m*

mambots *nm* ashes [cenere] *cf gombod*

mamfiyo *nf* sieve, sifter [setaccio] *pl mamfiyoy m; var manfiyo; rel to imfiye*

manabotta *nm* leader of the chiefs, president, governor [leader dei capi, presidente, governatore] *pl manabottit m; rel to naba; cf piresidenti, reezanto*

manda *int* when? [quando?] *var anda*

Mandafara *nf* (city of) Mendefera [(città di) Mendefera]

mandaqh *nm* wall [muro] *pl manaadiqh m; cf qaana*

mandariin *nm* mandarine(s), tangerine(s) [mandarino(-i)] *sgtv mandariinto m*

mandeera *nf* flag [bandiera] *pl mandeerar m; var bandeera; cf shaama*

manfiyo *var of mamfiyo*

manga *nf* totality, amount, quantity [totalità, quantità, ammontare] *rel to mango*

mangaaca *nm* rough/violent person (male) [persona rude/violenta (maschio)] *f mangaacä*

mangaacä *nf* rough/violent person (female) [persona rude/violenta (femmina)] *m mangaaca*

mangar *nm* bribe, ransom [bustarella, riscatto]

mangih *see mango*

mango *vIII* to be much, to be many [essere molto, essere molti, essere tanti] *rel to aymanga, emmenge, eymenge, manga* ◊ **mangih** abundantly [abbondantemente] ~ **mangole-waqhte** *pt* often [spesso]

mangus *nm* mango(s) [mango(-ghi)] (*Mangifera indica*) *sgtv mangusto m* (seed/fruit), **mangustö** *f*

manka *nf* spoon [cucchiaio] *pl manuk m*

manthalloon *nf* trousers [pantaloni] *var banthallooni; cf surre*

manthuuqh *nm* cunning/astute/shrewd person [persona astuta/furba, scaltra] *cf gorax*

manzara *nf* glasses, spectacles [occhiali] *pl manzarar m; cf nazzaara*

maqhanthab *nm* tweezer [pinzette] *pl maqhanthub*

maqharqar *nm* tongs, clasp [tenaglie, pinze, molle, fibbia] *pl maqharqur m*

maqhas *nm* scissors [forbici] *pl maqhus m*

maqhdim *nm* relatives, kinship [parenti, parentela] *cf ahle, mare¹, zamad*

maqhic *nm* species of tree(s) 'Desert date' [tipo di albero(-i) 'Dattero del deserto'] (*Balanites aegyptica*) *sgtv*

maqhicto *m* (seed/fruit), **maqhictö** *f*

maqhlafa *nf* button [bottone] *pl maqhaalif m; rel to qulfe*

maqhrib *nm* the Muslim evening prayer (it indicates also the time for performing it) [la preghiera musulmana serale (indica anche il tempo in cui viene fatta)] ~ **maqhribti-san** *nm* dusk, twilight [crepuscolo]

maqhrix *nm* economy [economia] *cf iqhtisaad*

mara *nm* 1. living 2. people 3. *as a pl ind* those who, the ...ones [1. vivente 2. gente, persone 3. *come ind pl* quelli che] *rel to mare¹, mare², marnan, marto; cf tiya*

maraba *nf* 1. bottom, the deepest place (of lake or river) 2. trench [1. fondale, la parte più profonda (del lago o fiume) 2. fossato] *pl marabab m; cf baaxat*

marabbac *nm* 1. square 2. house with the roof made by zinc [1. quadrato 2. casa con il tetto in zinco/lamiera] *pl marabbaacuc m; cf 2. care¹, daasa, meela, naxsa*

maraqh *nm* gravy, meat juice [brodo, sugo di carne]

maratstsan *nm* mirror [specchio] *pl maratstsun m; ~ maratstsan-care* *nm* mirror case [porta specchio] (*cf magannaxit-care*); *cf magannaxit*

marawwaxa *nf* fan for feeding the fire [ventaglio per alimentare il fuoco] *pl marawwaxit m; var mayrawwaxa; cf mashrafit*

marax *nm* guide, guidebook [guida (sia persona che libro)] *rel to aymarax, immirixe, iymirixe; cf santisheena*

marca *nf* wedding, marriage [matrimonio, nozze] *rel to marcawi, marcishe, marcishime, marcishite*

marcawi *nm* bridegroom [sposo] *pl marcawti f; cf cibna*

marcishe *vII* to marry (*tr*) [sposare, dare in moglie, maritare] *imp marcisha sbjv marcisho impv marcish; caus of marca; rel to marcishime, marcishite*

marcishime *vII* to marry (*intr*), to get married (for women) [sposarsi (per donne)] *imp marcishima sbjv marcishimo impv marcishim; pass of marcishe*

marcishite *vII* to marry (*intr*), to get married (for men) [sposarsi (per uomini)] *imp marcishita sbjv marcishito impv marcishit; ; midd of marcishe*

mare¹ *nf* kinship, relationship, family [parentela, famiglia] *rel to mara; cf ahle, maqhdim, xawaz, zamad*

mare² *vII* to live, to exist, to be, to live at [vivere, esistere, essere, vivere a] *imp mara sbjv maro impv mar; rel to*

mara, marnan; *cf* **wafa-le**

- margada** *nm* singer (of traditional songs) [cantante (di canzoni tradizionali)] *rel to* **margadishe, rigdo**
- margadishe** *vII* to sing (traditional songs) [cantare (canzoni tradizionali)] *imp* **margadisha** *sbjv* **margadisho** *impv* **margadish**; *caus rel to* **margada**; *rel to* **rigdo**; *cf* **catabe, digire, qannishe**
- markaz** *nm* station, camp [dislocamento, campo] *pl* **maraakiz** *m*
- marmara** *nf* examination [esame] *cf* **imtixaan, kashfe**
- marnan** *nm* life, living, existence [vita, il vivere, esistenza] *rel to* **mare**²; *cf* **aniina, xayaat**
- maroorishe** *vII* to twist [attorcigliare] *imp* **maroorisha** *sbjv* **maroorisho** *impv* **maroorish**; *rel to* **maroorite**; *cf* **maczeediye, make, sawale, sooke**
- maroorite** *vII* to twist (*intr*) [attorcigliarsi] *imp* **maroorita** *sbjv* **maroorito** *impv* **maroorit**; *rel to* **maroorishe**; *cf* **makite, sookite**
- marootom** *num* forty [quaranta]
- marorta** *nm* walling shelf, terraces [ripiano in muratura, gradinata] *pl* **marortit** *m*
- marsa** *nf* harbour, port [porto] *pl* **marsas** *m*
- martello** *nf* hammer [martello] *pl* **martello** *m*
- marto** *nf* life, existence, survival [vita, il vivere, esistenza, sopravvivenza] *rel to* **mara**; *cf* **aniina, marnan, xayaat**
- maruu** *nm* ram [montone, ariete] *pl* **maruwa** *f*; *cf* **ciido, laada, laadä, leema, leemä, seben**
- maruuso** *nm* reparation, compensation [risarcimento, indennizzo] *cf* **kaxsa**
- marxaba!** *pt* Welcome! All right! [Benvenuto! Tutto bene!] *rel to* **arxibe**
- marxadde** *nf* slaughtering, butchering [macellazione] *rel to* **urxude**; *cf* **menneya**
- marhxan** *nf* millstone [macina] *pl* **marhaaxin** *m*; *rel to* **irhxine**
- marhxarh** *nm* pin (hair pin) [spillone] *pl* **marhaaxirh** *m*
- marhxarha** *nm* species of fig tree(s) [tipo di fico (-chi)] (*Ficus ingens*) *sgtv* **marhxadhho** *m* (fruit), **marhxadhöh** *f*
- marhxo** *nf* saying, tale [il dire, racconto] *pl* **marhxox** *m*; *rel to* **erhxe**
- masaaric** *nm* plow/plough [aratro] *pl* **masaariice** *f*
- masalan** *pt* example, for example [esempio, per esempio]
- masangale** *nf* 1. ribs 2. side [1. costole 2. lato] *pl* **masangalel** *m*; *cf* 1. **kabbud** 2. **tharaf, zifra**
- masarrat** *nm* base [base]
- mase** *nf* winnowing fork [ventilabro] *pl* **mases** *m*
- maseela** *nm* sorghum durra [sorgo, dura/durra] *sgtv* **maselto** *m* (seed/grain), **maseltö** *f*
- masfar** *nm* measurement (*mat*) [misura, misurazione (*mat*)] *rel to* **safra**
- masgid** *nm* mosque [moschea] *pl* **masaagid** *m*; *var* **mizgid**
- maskaaka** *nm* container for milk [contenitore per latte] *pl* **maskaakayit** *m*; *cf* **buudeena, dagudde, faareena, ifayto, kurru**
- maskarram** *nm* September [settembre]
- maskiin** *nm* 1. poor man 2. lonely man, recluse [1. povero 2. uomo solitario] *pl* **masaakiin** *m*; *f* **maskiina**; *cf* 1. **baaxenta, faqhiir, wayteena**
- maskiina** *nf* 1. poor woman 2. lonely woman [1. povera 2. donna solitaria] *pl* **masaakiin** *m*; *m* **maskiin**; *cf* 1. **baaxentä, faqhiira, wayteenä**
- masmar** *nm* 1. nail 2. ruler, straightedge [1. chiodo 2. righello] *pl* **masaamir** *m*; *rel to* **asammar, isimmire, iysimmire**
- masnab** *nm* latch, door-bolt [chiavistello] *pl* **masnabit** *m*; *rel to* **isnibe**; *cf* **mashaggar**
- masnac** *nf* factory, industry [fabbrica, industria] *pl* **masaanic** *m*; *cf* **fabrikka**
- masnaqhti** *nf* strangling, choking, suffocation [strangolamento, soffocamento] *rel to* **sanuqhe**
- maso** *nm* dimension, size [dimensione, misura, pezzatura]
- masqal** *nm* cross [croce]
- massaaxa** *nm* rubber, duster [cancellino] *pl* **massaaxit** *m*; *cf* **madamsas, xishiyeena**
- mastantana** *nf* remembrance [ricordo, regalo come ricordo] *rel to* **istintine**; *cf* **mazakkarta**
- masxabbara** *nf* indication (act of indicating), information [indicazione (atto dell'indicare), informazione] *rel to* **isxibbire**; *cf* **masxassa**
- masxassa** *nf* indication (act of indicating), notice [indicazione (atto dell'indicare), avviso, annuncio] *rel to* **esxesse**; *cf* **masxabbara**
- masxe** *nm* damage, damaging, unserviceable, useless, corrupt [danno, guasto, dannoso, inservibile, inutile, guastato, corrotto] *rel to* **maxishe, masxite**; *cf* **cayne**
- maxishe** *vII* to damage [danneggiare] *imp* **maxisha** *sbjv* **maxisho** *impv* **maxish**; *caus of* **masxe**; *cf* **caynishe**
- masxite** *vII* to become useless, to become unserviceable, to become dirty [diventare inutile, diventare inservibile, sporcarsi] *imp* **masxita** *sbjv* **masxito** *impv* **masxit**; *midd of* **masxe**; *cf* **caynite**
- mashaahada** *nf* index finger, forefinger [indice, secondo dito del piede] *pl* **mashaahadad** *m*
- mashaggar** *nm* latch, door-bolt [chiavistello] *pl* **mashaggarit** *m*; *cf* **masnaba**
- mashrafit** *nf* fan for feeding the fire [ventaglio per alimentare il fuoco] *pl* **mashrafiita** *f*; *cf* **marawwaxa**
- mashshi** *nf* fear, fright, scare [paura, spavento] *rel to* **mashshiishe, mashshiite, mashshiiteena, mashshiiteenä** *cf* **birrig, gilix, xankabto**
- mashshiishe** *vII* to frighten, to scare [spaventare, impaurire] *imp* **mashshiisha** *sbjv* **mashshiisho** *impv* **mashshish**; *caus of* **mashshi**; *cf* **birriigishe, gilixishe, xankabishe**
- mashshiite** *vII* to be afraid, to fear [aver paura di, temere] *imp* **mashshiita** *sbjv* **mashshiito** *impv* **mashshit**; *midd of* **mashshi**; *rel to* **mashshiiteena, mashshiiteenä**; ; *cf* **birriige, gilixe, gilix-le, xankabite**

mashshiiteena *nm* coward (male) [codardo, vigliacco] *pl* **mashshiiteenit** *m*; *f* **mashshiiteenä**; *rel to* **mashshiite**

mashshiiteenä *nf* coward (female) [codarda, vigliacca] *pl* **mashshiiteenit** *m*; *m* **mashshiiteena**; *rel to* **mashshiite**

mashshith *nm* comb [pettine] *pl* **mashaashith** *m*; *rel to* **amashshath, imishshithe, immishshithe**; *cf* **fileena, lifeena, mazargaf, mashshith**

mashthir *nm* secret [segreto] *cf* **sirre**¹

matare *vII* to catch up with [raggiungere, mettersi alla pari] *imp* **matara** *sbjv* **mataro** *impv* **matar**; *rel to* **matarime, matarische, matarnan**; *cf* **irkibe**

matarime *vII imp* **matarima** *sbjv* **matarimo** *impv* **matarim**; *pass of* **matare**

matarische *vII imp* **matarisha** *sbjv* **matarisho** *impv* **matarish**; *caus of* **matare**

matarnan *nm* reaching, catching up with [il raggiungere] *rel to* **matare**

matrab *nm* canal [canale]

matto *nf* pasture [pascolo] *pl* **mattot** *m*

mathanqaqhta *nf* warning [ammonimento, avvertimento, avviso] *rel to* **thinqaqhe**; *cf* **asuuso**

matharcas *nm* pillow [cuscino] *cf* **barkuma, makhadda**

mathcam *nm* restaurant [ristorante] *cf* **bettot-meela**

matsaawadiya *nf* trap, snare [trappola] *pl* **matsaawid** *m*; *var* **machchawaadiya, matstsawaadiya** *cf* **madfan, muzgulub, sharak**

matstsawaadiya *var of* **matsaawadiya**

maw *nf* lunch [pranzo] *var* **mowo**

mawceena *nf* exit [uscita] *rel to* **ewce**

mawco *nf* 1. exit 2. rectum, anus [1. uscita 2. retto, ano] *rel to* **ewce**; *cf* **zuuluc**

max *nm* day [giorno] ~ **maxti-abrha** *var of* **maxtabrha** (*cf* **llecti-abrha**); *cf* **llec**

maxaarho *nm* 1. spear 2. troop, army [1. lancia 2. truppa, esercito] *pl* **maxaarhit** *m*

maxada *nf* daily activity [attività quotidiana] *pl* **maxadad** *m*; *cf* **nabra**¹

maxbuush *nm* prisoner(s) [prigioniero(-i)] *sgtv* **maxbuushsha/maxbuushsho** *m* **maxbuushshä/maxbuushshö** *f*

maxlaka *nf* fetters [ceppi, ferri] *rel to* **ixlike**

maxmuga *nf* part of a horn used for bloodletting [corno d'osso usato per fare un salasso] *pl* **maxaamug** *m*; *rel to* **uxmuge**

maxras *nm* ploughing/plowing [aratura] *rel to* **maxrashsha, uxruse**

maxrashsha *nf* coulter (of the plough) [coltro (dell'aratro)] *pl* **maxaarish** *m*; *rel to* **maxras**

maxsiiteena *nm* place of rest for flocks and cattle [luogo di riposo per greggi e mandrie] *pl* **maxsiiteenit** *m*; *cf* **gadana, qarcat**

maxtabrha *nf* midday [mezzogiorno] *var* **maxti-abrha**; *from* **max** *and* **abrha** *cf* **llectabrha**

mayranqedem *nm* rope used to join the yoke to the plough [corda usata per attaccare il giogo all'aratro] *cf* **arcot**

mayrawwaxa *var of* **marawwaxa**

mayrhabaabasho *nf* joint, articulation [giuntura, articolazione] *cf* **muyfulu, qallaasi**

mayshadhdhaga *nf* information [informazione] *pl* **mayshadhdhagit** *m*; *rel to* **iyshidhdhige**; *cf* **ware**

mayshashshala *nm* comic actor [attore comico] *pl* **mayshashshalit** *m*; *f* **mayshashshalä**; *rel to* **uyshushshule**

mayshashshalä *nf* comic actress [attrice comica] *pl* **mayshashshalit** *m*; *m* **mayshashshala**; *rel to* **uyshushshule**

mazakkarta *nf* remembrance [ricordo, regalo come ricordo] *rel to* **zikra**; *cf* **mastantana**

mazargaf *nm* comb [pettine] *pl* **mazarguf** *m*; *cf* **fileena, lifeena, mashshith**

mazba *nf* species of euphorbia(s) [tipo di euforbia(-e)] (*Euphorbia polyacantha*) *sgtv* **mazbatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **mazbattö** *f*

mazbata *nm* the stick used for threshing/thrashing [il bastone usato per battere i cereali/per trebbiare] *rel to* **izbite**

mazhab *nm* faith, belief, creed, doctrine, ideology, rite [fede, credo, dottrina, ideologia, rito] *pl* **mazaahib** *m*; *cf* **diin, imaan**

mazwar *nm* male wedding ring [anello nuziale maschile] *cf* **deeseena, ferranto, kaatim**

mece *vIII* to be good, to be fine, to be nice [essere buono, essere bello] *rel to* **aymociya, emce, eymeece, macaani, macaani-le, micne** ♦ **mece!** It is ok! All right! [OK! Tutto bene!]

mecegeddah *pt* already [già] *cf* **basoh, micidoh**

meddero *nm* flock(s) of goats and/or sheep [gregge(-i)] *sgtv* **medderotta** *m* **medderottä** *f*; (*cf* **alat-ilo, ciidot-ilo, saca**)

meela *nm* 1. house 2. paternal clan, family [1. casa 2. clan paterno, famiglia] *pl* **meelit** *m*; *cf* 1. **daasa, marabbac, care**¹, **naxsa** 2. **dik, kisho, care**¹, **qabiila, xawaz, zurriya**

meerra *nf* load [carico] *pl* **meerrar** *m*; *rel to* **eerre** ~ **meerrat-makiina** *nf* lorry, truck [camion, autocarro] (*cf* **gallaaba**); *cf* **cuuka**

meggerra *nm* protection from rain, shelter [protezione dalla pioggia, riparo, rifugio] *pl* **meggerrit** *m*; *rel to* **eggerre**

memco *nf* correction, adjusting, mending, repairing [correzione, adattamento, rammendo, riparazione] *cf* **tasxiix**

menneya *nf* slaughtering, butchering [macellazione] *rel to* **eneye**; *cf* **marxadde**

merdo *nf* run, running [corsa] *pl* **merdod** *m*; *rel to* **erde**

mexeltam *nm* reptil(s) [rettile(-i)] *sg* **mexeelatiya** *m* **mexeltatiya** *f*

mibxi *nf* selling [vendita] *pl* **mibxix** *m*; *rel to* **eebexe**

micidoh *pt* already [già] *cf* **basoh, mecegeddah**

micne *nf* goodness, kindness, righteousness [bontà, gentilezza, giustizia] *rel to mece; cf macaani*

midad *nm* ink [inchiostro]

midirbet *nf* floor [pavimento]

migac *nm* name [nome] *pl migoc m*

mige *nm* fullness [pienezza] *rel to emege*

mihirti *nf* harvest [mietitura, raccolto] *cf orba²*

miila *nm* limb (arm/leg) [arto (braccio/gamba)] *pl miilit m*

miimar *nm* appointment [appuntamento]

miiraas *nm* inheritance, heritage [eredità] *rel to iwrise; cf amwaaras, riste*

miiri *nf* bill, tax [conto, tassa] *cf gibre*

miizan *nm* balance, scale [bilancia, piatto di bilancia] *pl miizon m; rel to ammaazan, emmeezene, eymeezene*

mikhre *nm* advise [consiglio] *pl mikhrit m; cf nasiixa*

mila *nf* jewellery, ornaments [gioielli, ornamenti] *cf dhifo*

miliyoon *num* million [milione]

minaam *nm* dream [sogno] *rel to minaamite; ~ minaam uble vI to dream [sognare] (cf minaamite, soonite); cf soono*

minaamite *vII to dream [sognare] imp minaamita sbjv minaamito impv minaamit; midd of minaam; cf minaam uble, soonite*

minin *nm* eyebrow [sopracciglia] *cf waxaajib*

mirix-erhxe *vIV intr to go (far) away [allontanarsi, andare via (lontano)] tr mirix-ishe to send away, to keep away [allontanare, mandare via] rel to mirixta; cf haw-erhxe*

mirixta *nm* distance [lontananza, l'essere lontano] *rel to mirix-erhxe*

mirhe *nm* 1. fruits 2. pulp [1. frutta 2. polpa] *cf 1. daro*

miskillix *nm* stones used as support for cooking [sassi usati come supporto per cucinare]

misle *nm* 1. reproduction/copy 2. appearance, likeness [1. riproduzione/copia 2. apparenza, somiglianza] *pl mislit m; rel to aymasaasal, emmeseesele, eymeseesele, immissile, iymissile, missila*

Misri *nf* Egypt [Egitto]

missila *nm* 1. proverb, parable, allegory, simile 2. dues, what is adequate/appropriate [1. proverbio, parabola, allegoria, similitudine 2. spettanza, ciò che è dovuto, ciò che è adeguato/appropriato] *rel to misle*

mishar *nf* hatchet, axe [accetta, ascia, scure] *pl mishor m; cf faas*

mitro *nf* meter/metre [metro]

miya *int* who? [chi?] *var iyya; sgtv miyatto m miyattö f*

mizga *nm* right (side) [destra]

mizgä *nf* right hand(s) [mano(-i) destra] *sgtv mizgatto f*

mizgid *var of masjid*

mizginna *nf* necklace [collana] *pl mizginnan m*

modobba *nf* giving back [restituzione, il restituire] *rel to edebbe*

moogorh *nm* mortar [mortaio] *pl moogaarhi f; cf madagdag*

mooj *nm* wave [onda] *cf goomadhde*

moomin *nm* religious/spiritual person (people) [persona(-e) religiosa(-e)/spirituale(-i)] *sgtv moominto m moomintö f; cf diin-bacla, diin-wanna*

morkos *nm* kind of stick, walking-stick [tipo di bastone, bastone da passeggio] *pl moraakis m; cf diga, gomod, ilo, kayzaraan, siraat, wadhdheceena*

mosoocare *nm* church [chiesa] *cf bikishtan, dabre*

motoskaaf *nm* motor-boat, speedboat [motoscafo]

mottoxowwa *nf* donation, giving [donazione, il dare] *var muttuxuwwa rel to oxoye*

mowo *var of maw*

mu-azzin *nm* muezzin [muezzin]

mucallim *nm* teacher (male) [insegnante, maestro] *pl mucallimiin m; f mucallima; rel to cilme; cf istaaz, mudarris*

mucallima *nf* teacher (female) [insegnante, maestra] *pl mucallimiin m; m mucallim; rel to cilme; cf istaaza, mudarrisa*

mucrhuu *nm* side, place where one deviates [lato, posto dove uno devia] *var macrhayna; rel to icrhiye*

mucub *nm* drinking, thing that is drunk [beveraggio, cosa bevuta] *rel to oocobe; cf macaba*

mudarris *nm* teacher (male) [insegnante (maschio), maestro] *pl mudarrisiin m; f mudarrisa; rel to darasa; cf istaaz, mucallim*

mudarrisa *nf* teacher (female) [insegnante (femmina), maestra] *pl mudarrisiin m; m mudarris; rel to darasa; cf istaaza, mucallima*

muddute *vII* 1. to be wounded (by a gun or by an animal's horn) 2. to be injected [1. essere ferito (da un'arma da fuoco o corna di animale) 2. essere bucato da un ago] *imp mudduta sbjv mudduto impv muddut; midd of mude*

mudduum *nm* going, walking [l'andare, il camminare] *rel to edee*

mude *vII* 1. to wound (with a gun or animal's horn) 2. to inject [1. ferire (con un'arma da fuoco o corna di animale) 2. iniettare, bucare con un ago] *imp muda sbjv mudo impv mud; rel to muddute, mudnan; cf 2. ibra mude*

mudnan *nm* 1. injection 2. wound (by gun or by animal's horn) [1. iniezione, puntura 2. ferita (da arma da fuoco o da corna di animali)] *rel to mude*

mudhdhug *nm* famous, known, obvious (person, people)/thing(s) [famoso, conosciuto, ovvio (persona(-e)/cosa(-

e)] *sgtv mudhdhugto m mudhdhugtö f*

mufuc *nm* giving water to, irrigating [il dare da bere, l'abbeverare, l'innaffiare, l'irrigare] *rel to eefece*

mulcu *nf* type of lizard [tipo di lucertola] *pl muluc m; cf argufta, cafur, gabbuurhala, xantiqhacashsha*

mulle *nm* penis [pene] *pl mullit m; cf budhdhe, dhaguuma, zubbe*

muluu *nm* whole, full [intero, completo, pieno] ~ **muluu xisba** *nf* sentence [proposizione, periodo, frase] *cf kaamil*

mulux-e *var of mulux-erhxe*

mulux-erhxe *vIV intr* to be salty, to be bitter [essere salato, essere amaro] *var mulux-e; tr mulux-ishe; rel to mulxu; rel to muluxlux-erhxe*

muluxlux-e *var of muluxlux-erhxe*

muluxlux-erhxe *vIV intr* to be sour [essere acido] *var muluxlux-e; tr muluxlux-ishe; intrn of mulux-erhxe*

mulxu *nf* salt [sale] *sgtv mulxutta m; rel to mulux-erhxe, muluxlux-erhxe*

mumut *nm* coming, arriving [venuta, arrivo] *rel to emeete*

munaasib *nm* suitable thing [cosa adatta/appropriata]

muqhaam *nm* fixing [fissaggio] *rel to qamute*

muqhaawama *nf* rebellion, opposition [ribellione, opposizione] *rel to eqheeweme*

muqhuc *nm* picking up, carrying [il trasportare, il portare] *rel to oohoce*

muraaqhaba *nf* control, supervision, observation [controllo, supervisione, osservazione] *rel to ereeqhebe*

murra *nm* fresh milk [latte appena munto] *cf salada, xan, xarhiigo*

musaamaxa *nf* excuse, forgiveness [scusa, perdono] *rel to eseemexe; ~ musaamaxa essere vII* to apologize [scusarsi] (*cf cafuuka/cafua essere*) *cf cafuuka/cafua/cafuaaka*

musalli *nm* the person who pray (male) [la persona che prega, orante (maschio)] *pl musalliin m; f musalliya; rel to salaat*

musalliya *nf* the person who pray (female) [la persona che prega, orante (femmina)] *pl musalliin m; m musalli; rel to salaat*

musbaxat *nf* prayer beads, rosary [coroncina di preghiera] *pl musbaxut m*

mustacmir *nm* emperor [imperatore] *rel to isticmire*

musussu *nm* smile [sorriso] *rel to musussuunan, musussuwe, musussuyshe*

musussuunan *nm* smiling [il sorridere] *rel to musussuwe; cf asal*

musussuwe *vII* to smile [sorridere] *imp musussuwa sbjv musussuwo impv musussuu; rel to musussu, musussuunan, musussuyshe; cf oosole*

musussuyshe *vII imp musussuysha sbjv musussuysho impv musussuyish; caus of musussuwe; cf uysussule*

muswan *nf* shawl (for women) [scialle (per donne)] *pl musaawin m*

mutkabbir *nm* arrogant/proud person (male) [persona arrogante/orgogliosa (maschio)] *pl mutkabbiriin m; f mutkabbira; rel to kibriya*

mutkabbira *nf* arrogant/proud person (female) [persona arrogante/orgogliosa (femmina)] *pl mutkabbiriin m; m mutkabbir; rel to kibriya*

muttuxuwwa *var of mottoxowwa*

mutuk *nm* butter (before boiling), butter for hair [burro (prima della bollitura), burro per capelli] *sgtv mutukto f; cf dhasko, ruwat, subax, sukut*

Mutsuwwac *nm* (city of) Massawa [(città di) Massawa/Massaua]

muumute *vII* to wash one's mouth, to rinse one's mouth [risciacquarsi la bocca] *imp muumuta sbjv muumuto impv muumut; midd of muumuwo*

muumuwo *nf* washing one's mouth, rinsing one's mouth [risciacquo della bocca] *rel to muumute*

muuz *nm* banana(s) [banana(-e)] *sgtv muuzo m (fruit), muuzö f; cf banaana*

muxiith *nm* ocean [oceano] *pl muxiitha f*

muxut *nm* chewing [il masticare] *rel to eexete*

muxuts *nm* piece(s) of wood for the roof of the 'naxsa' [pezzo(-i) di legno per il tetto del 'naxsa'] *sgtv muxutstso m*

muyfulu *nm* joint [giuntura]; *rel to filet, imfilliye; cf mayrhabaabasho, qallaasi*

muzaakara *nf* studying, study [lo studiare, studio] *rel to ezeekere; cf xifze*

muzgulub *nf* trap, snare [trappola] *pl muzguluuba f; cf madfan, matsaawadiya, sharak*

muziqqa *nf* music [musica] *cf qanna*

naakitto *nf* ending, final [fine, chiusura, finale] ♦ **naakittolle** eventually, finally [infine, alla fine] ~ **naakitto hintiya** *nm* infinity, infinite, endless [infinito, sconfinato] (*cf abayshima hintiya, bakitto hintiya*), **naakitto-male** *vIII* to be endless [essere sconfinato]; *cf abayshima, bakitto*

naakittolle *see naakitto; cf abayshimolle, sarroorimille*

naakitto-male *see naakitto; cf abayshima-male, bakitto-male*

naakuda *nm* sailor [marinaio] *pl naakudit m*

Naara *nf* Nara [Nara] *sgtv naaratto m naarattö f*

naaz *nm* type of insect(s) 'Grain weevil' [tipo di insetto(-i) 'Calandra granaria', 'Punteruolo del grano'] (*Calandra granaria*) *sgtv naazzo m*

naba *vIII* to be big, to be great [essere grande, essere grosso] *rel to enebe, eynebe, manabotta, nabinta, nabne* ~ **naba abo** *nm* great-grandfather [bisnonno], **naba caraf** *nm* house's door (for men) [porta di casa (per gli uomini)] (*cf awde, makaadot-care*), **naba cumre** *nm* ageing [invecchiamento, vecchiaia] (*cf baarriino, daacaynino, emcel*), **naba ingo** *nf* great-grandmother [bisnonna] (*cf ingot-ina*), **naba sambat** *nm* Sunday [domenica]

nabaferat *nf* middle finger [medio, terzo dito del piede] *from naba and fera*

nabara *nm* group leader(s) (less authoritative than 'reezanto'), minister(s) (of government) [capogruppo(-i) (inferiore al 'reezanto'), ministro(-i) (di governo)] *sgtv* **nabaratto** *m*; *cf* **reezanto**

nabbaade *vII* to be disgusted [essere disgustato] *imp* **nabbaada** *sbjv* **nabbaado** *impv* **nabbad**; *cf* **care**², **suununute**

nabii *nm* prophet [profeta] *pl* **nobowa** *m*; *pl* **ambiya** *f*

nabinta *nf* greatness, bigness, growth [grandezza, grossezza, crescita] *rel to* **naba**

nabne *nf* greatness, bigness, growth [grandezza, grossezza, crescita] *rel to* **naba**

nabra¹ *nf* daily activity [attività quotidiana] *pl* **nabur** *m*; *cf* **maxada**

nabra² *nf* surviving [sopravvivenza] *rel to* **emneeberre**

nabse *nm* 1. body 2. self [1. corpo 2. se stesso] *pl* **nabsit** *m*; ~ **nabsi-wanna** *nm* murderer [assassino] (*cf* **magdafa**); *cf* 1. **rooxe**

nabul *nm* she-camel which has given birth [cammella/dromedario che ha partorito] *cf* **gaala**, **mafruuddo**, **narig**, **rabac**, **rakub**, **xuwwar**

nacabo *nm* hate, hatred, hostility, antagonism [odio, ostilità, avversione, antagonismo] *rel to* **niciba**

nacabtoole *nm* hated person, enemy [persona odiata, nemico] *pl* **nacabtoolit** *m*; *rel to* **niciba**; *cf* **caduu**, **cange**

nacta *nm* pelt for wedding day [tappeto di pelle per il matrimonio] *pl* **naacit** *m*; *cf* **ceesaala**, **carsa**, **sido**

nada *nf* dew [rugiada] *cf* **asxayta**, **naqhca**

nadaama *nf* horrible, terrifying [orribile, orripilante]

nadam *nm* horrible, terrifying [orribile, orripilante]

nadama *nf* sadness, worry, regret [tristezza, preoccupazione, dispiacere, rammarico] *rel to* **andam**, **indime**; *cf* **qadaab**, **thacasa**, **xazan**

nadi *var of* **nada**

nafaaca *nf* usefulness, utility, advantage, benefit [utilità, vantaggio, beneficio] *rel to* **imfice**, **iyndice** ~ **nafaaca-le** *vIII* to be useful [essere utile] *cf* **faayida**

nafaaca-le *see* **nafaaca**; *cf* **imfice**

Nafaasit *nf* (city of) Nefasit [(città di) Nefasit]

nafta *nf* diesel oil, naphtha [diesel, gasolio, nafta]

naga *nm* good, well, peace (used also as greeting) [bene, pace (usato anche come saluto)] *rel to* **nagaaka**, **naggowe**, **naggoyshe**

nagaadtanin *nm* dialogue [dialogo] *from* **nagaad** 'in peace [in pace]' *and* **tanin** 'are you? [sei tu?]'

nagaaka *nf* greeting [saluto] *rel to* **naga**; *cf* **salaamta**

nagbe *nm* reputation [reputazione] ~ **nagbe-mece** *vIII* to be popular, to have a good reputation [essere popolare, avere una buona reputazione], **nagbi-wanna** *nm* popular person (male) [persona popolare (maschio)], **nagbi-wannä** *nf* popular person (female) [persona popolare (femmina)]

nagbe-mece *see* **nagbe**

nagda *nm* trade [commercio, mestiere] *rel to* **ingide**

naggowe *vII* to be saved [essere salvato] *imp* **naggowa** *sbjv* **naggowo** *impv* **naggoo**; *inch of* **naga**; *rel to* **naggoyshe**; *cf* **gargeerime**, **xattiime**

naggoyshe *vII* to save [salvare] *imp* **naggoyshe** *sbjv* **naggoyshe** *impv* **naggoyshe**; *caus of* **naggowe**; *cf* **gargeere**, **kalale**, **xate**

nahaar *nm* river [fiume] *pl* **nahaarat** *m*

nakak *nm* palate [palato]

nake *vII* to be tanned [essere conciato] *imp* **naka** *sbjv* **nako** *impv* **nak**; *rel to* **nakishe**, **nakishnan**, **nakoo**

nakishe *vII* to tan [conciare] *imp* **nakisha** *sbjv* **nakisho** *impv* **nakish**; *caus of* **nakishe**; *rel to* **nakishnan**

nakishnan *nm* tanning [il conciare, conciatura] *rel to* **nakishe**

nakoo *nm* vegetable substance used to tan [sostanza vegetale usata per conciare] *rel to* **nake**

nakoobalasa *nf* castorbean(s), castor-oil tree(s) [ricino(-i)] (*Ricinus communis*) *sgtv* **nakoobalasso** *m* (seed/fruit), **nakoobalassö** *f*; *from* **nakoo** *and* **balasa**

naksi *nf* underpants, briefs [mutande] *pl* **naksit** *m*

nangalo *nm* cousin (male) [cugino] *pl* **nangul** *m*; *f* **nangalö**

nangalö *nf* cousin (female) [cugina] *pl* **nangul** *m*; *m* **nangalo**

nangula *var of* **yangula**

nangulä *var of* **yangulä**

nanu *pr* we [noi] *cf* **ni**², **notta**/**nowa**/**noyya**

naqhca *nf* dew [rugiada] *pl* **naqhcac** *m*; *cf* **asxayta**, **nada**

Naqhfa *nf* 1. (city of) Nakfa 2. nakfa (Eritrean unit of currency) [1. (città di) Nakfa 2. nakfa (valuta eritrea)]

narig *nm* young camel (younger than 'mafruuddo') [giovane cammello/dromedario (più giovane del 'mafruuddo')] *cf* **gaala**, **mafruuddo**, **nabul**, **rabac**, **rakub**, **xuwwar**

nasaaxa *var of* **nasiixa**

nasda *nm* bed in masonry [letto in muratura] *pl* **naasid** *m*; *cf* **carat**

nasiixa *nf* advise [consiglio] *pl* **nasiixax** *m*; *var* **nasaaxa**; *rel to* **emneesexe**, **insixe**; *cf* **mikhre**

nasre *nm* victory, triumph [vittoria, trionfo] *pl* **nasrit** *m*; *rel to* **insire**, **iyinisire**; *cf* **sariigalla**

nashiid *nf* hymn, chorus [inno, coro]

natsa *nm* free, neutral [libero, neutrale] ◇ **natsah** free (without payment, without charge) [gratuito] *cf* **barii**

natsah *see* **natsa**; *cf* **foyyah**, **amaaginah**

natsala *nf* shawl (for man) [scialle (per uomo)] *pl* **natsul** *m*

naw-ishe *vIV* to take, to take away, to move (*tr*), to shift (*tr*) [prendere, portare via, muovere, spostare] *imp* **naw-isha** *sbjv* **naw-isho** *impv* **naw-ish**; *cf* **beye**, **haw-ishe**, **kale**, **ujjure**

nawit *nf* beam (of the plough) [bure, trave (dell'aratro)] *pl* **nawiita** *f*; *cf* **masaacic**

naxaasi *nf* August [agosto]

naxar *nm* 1. chest 2. vomit [1. torace, petto 2.vomito] *pl* 1. **naxur** *m* ~ **naxar-hina** *vIII* to be dumb, to be stutterer [essere muto, essere balbuziente], **naxar waye** *vII* [essere muto] (*cf* **ililo-le**), **naxar wayto** *nf* dumbness [mutismo]

naxargaxnan *nm* vomiting [il vomitare] *from* **naxar** *and* **gaxe**

naxar-hina *see* **naxar**; *cf* **ililo-le**, **naxar waye**

naxarmale *nm* dumb/stutterer person (male) [muto, balbuziente] *pl* **naxarmalit** *m*; *f* **naxarmalë**; *from* **naxar** *and* **male**

naxarmalë *nf* dumb/stutterer person (female) [muta, balbuziente] *pl* **naxarmalit** *m*; *m* **naxarmale**; *from* **naxar** *and* **male**

naxas *nm* 1. tin 2. tin-plate, can [1. stagno 2. barattolo, latta] *pl* **naxus** *m*; *cf* **tanaka**

naxsa *nm* kind of traditional house [tipo di casa tradizionale] *pl* **naxsit** *m*; *cf* **care**¹, **daasa**, **marabbac**, **meela**

nazaafa *nf* cleanliness, tidiness, purity [pulizia, ordine, purezza] *rel to* **inyiddife**; *cf* **qarce**, **tsiret**

nazzaara *nf* glasses, spectacles [occhiali] *pl* **nazzaarar** *m*; *cf* **manzara**

necbina *var of* **niciba**

ni¹ *pos* our [nostro, nostra]

ni² *pr* (*short non-subject form*) us [noi, ci]

nibro *nm* number [numero] *pl* **nibror** *m*; *cf* **cadad**

niciba *vIII* to hate, to dislike, to loathe [odiare, provare antipatia, detestare] *var* **necbina**; *rel to* **incibe**, **imniccibe**, **nacabo**, **nacabtoole**

nif *nm* face [faccia] *pl* **niifof** *m*; *cf* **gaza**, **wajhe**

nifiyo *nf* measles [morbillo]

nigisti *nf* queen [regina] *m* **nugus**; *cf* **malika**

nihug *nm* species of plant(s) 'Niger seed, Rantil' [tipo di pianta(-e), guizotia] (*Guizotia abyssinica*) *sgtv* **nihugto** *m* (seed), **nihugtö** *f*

ninne *pr ref* ourself [noi stessi]

ninni *pos ref* our own [nostro proprio]

nircid *nm* gums [gengive]

niya *nf* hope, wish [speranza, desiderio] ~ **niya dhumuse** *vII/niya igrice* *vI* to be discouraged, to be demoralized [essere scoraggiato, essere demoralizzato] (*cf* **icdire**); *cf* **raja**, **timnit**

niyaate *vII* to be happy [essere felice] *imp* **niyaata** *sbjv* **niyaato** *impv* **niyat**; *rel to* **niyat**; *cf* **cafade**, **ibhige**, **ifrixe**, **xedene**

niyat *nm* 1. happiness 2. boast [1. felicità 2. vanto] *rel to* **niyaate**; *cf* 1. **bahge**, **cafad**, **farxe**, **xeden** 2. **fakara**, **falo**

nizaam *nm* system, rule [sistema, regola] *pl* **nizawum** *m*; *cf* **xokme**

notta *pr* (*long non-subject form*) us [noi, ci] *var* **nowa**, **noyya**; *cf* **nanu**, **ni**²

nowa *pr* (*long non-subject form*) us [noi, ci] *var* **notta**, **noyya**; *cf* **nanu**, **ni**²

noyya *pr* (*long non-subject form*) us [noi, ci] *var* **notta**, **nowa**; *cf* **nanu**, **ni**²

nugus *nm* king [re] *pl* **nuguusa** *f*; *f* **nigisti**

nukur *nm* angle, corner [angolo] *pl* **nukuura** *f*

numa *nf* woman, wife [donna, moglie] *pl* **saw/sayyo** *f*

nuqhtha *nf* full stop (*gram*) [punto (*gram*)] *pl* **nuqhoth** *m*

nuwaa *nm* furniture, goods [arredo, mobilio, beni, merce] *sgtv* **nuwatta/nuwatto** *m*

o-asis *nm* oasis [oasi]

obboohose *vI* to be lazy [essere pigro] *imp* **abboohose** *sbjv* **abbaahaso** *impv* **obboohos**; *rel to* **bohsa**

obsa *nm* 1. geographical location/position 2. saving (money) [1. posizione/collocazione geografica 2. risparmio] *pl* **obsit** *m*; *rel to* **oobe**

obsiime *vII imp* **obsiima** *sbjv* **obsiimo** *impv* **obsim**; *caus pass of* **oobe**

obsiite *vII imp* **obsiita** *sbjv* **obsiito** *impv* **obsit**; *caus midd of* **oobe**

obti *nf* going down [il discendere] *rel to* **oobe**

ogoofofe *vI* to gather, to pick up [raccolgere, radunare, raccattare] *imp* **agoofofe** *sbjv* **agaafafo** *impv* **ogoofof**; *rel to* **agaafaf**, **gafafa**, **omgoofofe**; *cf* **eskette**

okolo *nm* donkey(s), ass(es) [asino(-i), somaro(-i)] *sgtv* **okolotta** *m* **okolottä** *f*; *cf* **xera**, **zanan**

oloole *vI* to graze, to pasture [pascolare] *imp* **aloole** *sbjv* **alaalo** *impv* **olool**; *rel to* **oyloole**

omgoofofe *vI imp* **amgoofofe** *sbjv* **amgaafafo** *impv* **omgoofof**; *pass of* **ogoofofe**

Ommaxajar *nm* (city of) Omhajer [(città di) Omhajer]

ommokookome *vI imp* **ammokookome** *sbjv* **ammakaakamo** *impv* **ommokookom**; *intn of* **ommokome**; *rel to* **ammakaakam**

ommoofowe *vI* to breathe with difficulty [respirare con difficoltà/a fatica] *imp* **ammaafuwe** *sbjv* **ammaafaw** *impv* **ommoofoo**; *pass of* **oofowe**

ommokome *vI* to chase, to race [inseguire, gareggiare] *imp* **ammokome** *sbjv* **ammaakamo** *impv* **ommokom**; *pass of* **ookome**; *rel to* **amaakam**, **ammaakam**, **ommokookome**, **oymokome**

omobbe *vI imp* **amabbe** *sbjv* **amabbo** *impv* **omobba**; *pass of* **oobbe**

omroocode *vI* to be agitated, to wriggle (*intr*), to gesticulate (*intr*), to toss and turn, to toss about [essere agitato, dimenarsi, gesticolare, contorcersi, divincolarsi] *imp amroocode sbjv amraacado impv omroocod*; *var onroocode*; *rel to amraacad, rocda, oyroocode*; *cf fanthar thar-erhxe*

onroocode *var of omroocode*

oo *dem* that [quello/quella] *var woo*; *cf ay¹, amaa/tama, ta, to, too*

oobbe *vI* to hear, to listen [sentire, ascoltare] *imp aabbe sbjv aabbo impv oobba*; *rel to maabbo, omobbe, oshshoobbe*

oobe *vII* to go down [andare giù, scendere] *imp ooba sbjv oobo impv ob*; *rel to obsa, obsiime, obsiite, obti, oobishe*; *cf gubal-erhxe, lath-erhxe, ramac-erhxe, sam-erhxe*

oobishe *vII* to lower, to put down, to unload, to place [abbassare, mettere giù, scaricare, mettere, collocare] *imp oobisha sbjv oobisho impv oobish*; *caus of oobe*; *cf gubal-ishe, lath-ishe, ramac-ishe, sam-ishe*

oobo *vI* to be born [nascere] *imp aabuke sbjv aabako impv ubuk*; *rel to ubka*

oocobe *vI* to drink [bere] *imp aacube sbjv aacabo impv ucub*; *rel to macaba, mucub, umcube, ushshucube*

oocoge *vI* to bury [seppellire] *imp aacuge sbjv aacago impv ucug*; *rel to macaga, macageena, umcuge, ushshucuge*

oocore *vI* to hide (*tr*) [nascondere] *imp aacure sbjv aacaro impv ucure*; *rel to macara, ottoocore, umcure*; *cf sucuse*

oofowe *vI* to blow, to breathe [soffiare, respirare] *imp aafuwe sbjv aafaw impv ufuu*; *rel to aafa, ommoofowe*; *cf fuuf-erhxe, harrishe*

oogore *vI* to hit, to beat, to strike [colpire, battere, percuotere] *imp aagure sbjv aagaro impv ugur*; *rel to umuggure*; *cf ootoke, sabace*

ookome *vI* to arrive first, to arrive before, to precede, to do before [arrivare primo, arrivare prima, precedere, fare prima] *imp aakume sbjv aakamo impv ukum*; *rel to aakam, amaakam, ammaakam, ammakaakam, ommookome, ommokookome, oymookome, ushshukume*

oolac *nm* olive tree(s) 'African wild olive' [olivo/ulivo(-i) selvatico(-i), olivastro(-i)] (*Olea africana, Olea chrysophylla*) *sgtv oolacto m* (seed/fruit), *oolactö f*

ooyal *nm* species of euphorbia(s) [tipo di euforbia(-e)] (*Euphorbia abyssinica*) *sgtv olalto m* (seed/fruit), *olaltö f*

oome *vI* to become bad [diventare cattivo/brutto, peggiorare] *imp aame sbjv aamo impv oom*; *inch of uma*; *rel to oshshoome¹*

ooqhoce *vI* to carry, to pick up, to lift [trasportare, portare, alzare] *imp aaqhoce sbjv aaqhaco impv uqhuc*; *rel to maaqhaca, muqhuc, oyqhoce, umuqquce*

oorofe *vI* to sew, to tailor [cucire, confezionare abiti, fare il sarto] *imp aarufe sbjv aarafo impv uruf*; *rel to arufe, umurrufe*

oose *vI* to laugh [ridere] *imp aasule sbjv aasalo impv usul*; *rel to asal, uysussule*; *cf musussuwe*

ootoke *vI* 1. to hit, to beat, to strike 2. to knock 3. to shoot [1. colpire, battere, percuotere 2. bussare 3. sparare] *imp aatuke sbjv aatako impv utuk*; *rel to umuttuke, ushshutuke, utka*; *cf 1. oogore, sabace 2. ukuxkuxe*

oqqoomote *vI* to stare at (smb or sth), to search, to seek, to look for [fissare (qn o qs), cercare, esaminare, investigare] *imp aqqoomote sbjv aqqaamato impv oqqoomot*; *rel to qamute*; *cf goronishe, wagiye*

orat *nf* crow, raven [corvo, cornacchia]

orba¹ *nm* visit made by bridegroom to his bride during the traditional wedding ceremony [visita fatta dallo sposo alla sposa durante la cerimonia matrimoniale tradizionale]

orba² *nf* 1. harvest 2. entering [1. mietitura, raccolto 2. entrata, l'entrare] *rel to 2. orbeena, orbishe, orobe*; *cf 1. mihirti*

orbeena *nf* enter, entrance, introduction [entrata, introduzione] *pl orbeenit m*; *rel to orba²*

orbishe *vII imp orbisha sbjv orbisho impv orbish*; *caus of orobe*; *cf sayishe*

ore *vII* to carve, to whittle [intagliare, scolpire, incidere] *imp ora sbjv oro impv or*; *rel to oreena, oreenä, orite, ornan, orriime*

oreena *nm* carpenter (male) [carpentiere, falegname (maschio)] *pl oreenit m*; *f oreenä*; *rel to ore*

oreenä *nf* carpenter (female) [carpentiere, falegname (femmina)] *pl oreenit m*; *m oreena*; *rel to ore*

orite *vII imp orita sbjv orito impv orit*; *midd of ore*

ornan *nm* carving, whittling [l'intagliare, lo scolpire, l'incidere] *rel to ore*

orobe *vII* to enter [entrare] *imp oroba sbjv orobo impv orob*; *rel to orba², orbishe*; *cf gaxe, saye*

orbishe *var of orbishe*

orriime *vII imp orriima sbjv orriimo impv orrim*; *pass of ore*

osa *nf* 1. addition, total 2. adjective (*gram*) [1. aggiunta, addizione, somma 2. aggettivo (*gram*)] *rel to ose, osite, ossiime*; *cf addosa*

ose *vII* to add [aggiungere] *imp osa sbjv oso impv os*; *rel to osa, osite, ossiime*

osite *vII imp osita sbjv osito impv osit*; *midd of ose*

osoome *vI* to fast [digiunare] *imp asoome sbjv asaamo impv osoom*; *rel to siyaam*

osqoome *vI* to fix (*tr*) [fissare, stabilire] *imp asqoome sbjv asqaamo impv osqoom*

ossiime *vII imp ossiima sbjv ossiimo impv ossim*; *pass of ose*

osxowe *var of osxoye*

osxoye *vI imp asxaye sbjv asxaw impv usxuu*; *caus of oxoye, var osxowwe*

Oshaaniya *nf* Oceania [Oceania]

oshshoobbe *vI imp ashshaabbe sbjv ashshaabbo impv oshshoobba*; *caus of oobbe*

oshshoome¹ *vI imp ashshaame sbjv ashshaamo impv oshshom*; *caus of oome*

oshshoome² *vI imp ashshoome sbjv ashshaamo impv oshshom*; *caus of uma*

oton *nm* stove for baking bread [stufa per cucinare il pane] *pl* **otaani** *f*; *cf* **buufe**, **tandur**

otoobe *vI* to repent (of) [pentirsi (di)] *imp* **atoobe** *sbjv* **ataabo** *impv* **otob**; *rel to* **tooba**

ottobuus *nf* bus [autobus] *pl* **ottobuusa** *f*; *var* **attobuus**

ottoocore *vI* *imp* **attaacure** *sbjv* **attaacaro** *impv* **ottoocor**; *midd of* **oocore**; *cf* **sucute**

ottoxowe *var of* **ottoxoye**

ottoxoye *vI* *imp* **attaxaye** *sbjv* **attaxaw** *impv* **uttuxuu**; *midd of* **oxoye**, *var* **ottoxowe**

owce *var of* **ewce**

oxowe *var of* **oxoye**

oxoye *vI* to give [dare] *imp* **axaye** *sbjv* **axaw** *impv* **uxuu**; *rel to* **mottoxowwa**, **osxoye**, **ottoxoye**

oyloole *vI* *imp* **ayloole** *sbjv* **aylaalo** *impv* **oylool**; *caus of* **oloole**

oymookome *vI* *imp* **aymookome** *sbjv* **aymaakamo** *impv* **oymookom**; *caus pass of* **ookome**

oyqhoce *vI* *imp* **ayqhoce** *sbjv* **ayqhaco** *impv* **uyqhuc**; *caus of* **ooqhoce**

oyroocode *vI* *imp* **ayroocode** *sbjv* **ayraacado** *impv* **oyroocod**; *caus of* **omroocode**; *cf* **fanthar thar-ishe**

pappagaallo *nm* parrot [pappagallo] *pl* **pappagaallol** *m*

pippa *nm* pipe [pipa]

piramid *nm* pyramid [piramide] *cf* **harem**

piresidenti *nm* president [presidente] *cf* **manabotta**

poliis *nm* police, policeman [polizia, poliziotti] *sgtv* **poliissa/polisso** *m* **poliissä/polissö** *f*

pooliyo *nf* poliomyelitis/polio [poliomielite/polio]

qaali *nm* expensive thing [cosa costosa] *rel to* **iqhliye**, **isqiliye**

qaamuus *nm* dictionary, vocabulary [dizionario, vocabolario] *cf* **dikshineeri**

qaana *nf* wall [muro] *pl* **qaanun** *m*; *cf* **mandaqh**

qaanico *nf* mosquito(s) [zanzara(-e)] *sgtv* **qaanicotta** *m* **qaanicottä** *f*

qaanun *nm* law, rule, regulation [legge, regola] ~ **qaanun hintiya** *nm* illegal, outlaw [illegale, fuorilegge], **qaanunko iro** *nm* illegality [illegalità], **qaanun-male** *vIII* to be illegal, to be outlaw [essere illegale, essere fuorilegge] *cf* **sircat**, **xigge**

qaanun-male *see* **qaanun**

qaqha *nf* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Flueggia virosa* = *Securinea virosa*) *sgtv* **qaqhatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **qaqhattö** *f*

qaatsuwa *nf* young baboon(s) [giovane(-i) babbuino(-i)] *sgtv* **qaatsuwatto** *m* **qaatsuwattö** *f*; *cf* **habub**, **zeella**

qabic *nm* leopard(s) [leopardo(-i)] *sgtv* **qabicta** *m* **qabictä** *f*

qabiila *nf* tribe, clan, people [tribù, clan, gente] *pl* **qabaayil** *m*; *cf* **care**¹, **kisho**, **meela**, **zurriya**

qabre *nm* grave [tomba] *pl* **qabaara** cemetery, graves [cimitero, tombe]

qaca *nm* common fly(-ies), housefly(-ies) [mosca(-che)] *sgtv* **qacatta** *m* **qacattä** *f*; *pl* **qacattit** *m*

qacta *nf* trigger [grilletto] *pl* **qactat** *m*

qadaab *nm* sadness [tristezza] *rel to* **iqhdibe**, **isqidibe**; *cf* **andam**, **nadama**, **xazan**

qafö *nf* 1. beehive 2. small silo for storing grain (inside the house, into a wall) [1. alveare 2. piccola dispensa per conservare le granaglie (all'interno della casa, dentro un muro)] *pl* **qafof** *m*; *cf* 2. **mackan**

qalam *nm* pen [penna] *pl* **qalum** *m*

qalaminthoos *nm* eucalyptus 'Long break eucalyptus, Murray red gum, Red eucalyptus, Sugar gum, Tasmanian blue gum, White eucalyptus, Flooded gum, etc.' [eucalipto(-i) (varie specie)] (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, *E. cladocalyx*, *E. globulus*, *E. rudis*) *sgtv* **qalaminthoossa** *m* (seed/fruit), **qalaminthoossä** *f*

qalath *var of* **kalath**

qalatstiino *nf* canine tooth [dente canino] *pl* **qalatstsinon** *m*

qalbe *nm* 1. mind 2. heart [1. mente 2. cuore] *pl* **qalbit** *m*; *rel to* **qalbishite**, **qalbishitan** ~ **qalbi-basaaka** *nf* satisfaction [soddisfazione] *cf* 1. **xangal** 2. **afcaado**, **wazana**

qalbishite *vII* to focus one's attention on sth, to concentrate [concentrare la propria attenzione su qn] *imp* **qalbishita** *sbjv* **qalbishito** *impv* **qalbishit**; *caus midd of* **qalbe**; *rel to* **qalbishitan**

qalbishitan *nm* attention, concentration [attenzione, concentrazione] *rel to* **qalbishite**

qallaasi *nm* pivot, joint [fulcro, perno, articolazione] *cf* **mayrhabaabasho**, **muyfulu**

qamiisha *nf* shirt [camicia] *pl* **qamaayish** *m*

qamish *nf* dress [vestito (per donna)] *pl* **qamiisha** *f*; ~ **qamish-wishthi** *nf* petticoat [sottana, sottoveste]

qammiice *vII* to pinch [pizzicare] *imp* **qammiica** *sbjv* **qammiico** *impv* **qammiic**; *rel to* **qammiico**

qammiico *nf* pinch [pizzico, pizzicotto] *rel to* **qammiice**

qamute *nf* staring at (smb or sth), searching, seeking, looking for [il fissare (qn o qs), il cercare, l'esaminare, l'investigare] *rel to* **muqhaam**, **oqqoomote**; *cf* **goron**, **wagiinan**, **wagiyo**

qanna *nf* music, song [musica, canzone] *pl* **qannan** *m*; *var* **quna**; *rel to* **qannishe**; *cf* **laale**, **muziqhqa**

qannishe *vII* to sing [cantare] *imp* **qannisha** *sbjv* **qannisha** *impv* **qannish**; *caus of* **qanna**; *cf* **catabe**, **digire**, **margadishe**

qarada *nm* contrast, quarrel, altercation [contrasto, diverbio, alterco]

qaranthith *nf* bag, cloth bag [borsa, borsa di stoffa] *pl* **qaranthiitha** *f*; *cf* **borsa**, **saar**, **shantha**

qarbat *nf* skin [pelle] *pl* **qaraabut** *m*; *cf* **anada**

qarcat *nm* place of rest for flocks and cattle, courtyard, farmyard [luogo di riposo per greggi e mandrie, cortile per animali] *pl* **qarcut** *m*; *cf* **gadana**, **maxsiiteena**

qarce *nf* cleanness [pulizia] *rel to* **qarcowe**, **qarcoyshe**; ~ **qarce-le** *vIII* to be clean [essere pulito] *cf* **nazaafa**, **tsiret**

qarce-le *see qarce; cf ithhire, itsriye*

qarcowe *vII to become clean [diventare pulito] imp qarcowa sbjv qarcowo impv qarcoo; inch of qarce-le; rel to qarcoyshe*

qarcoyshe *vII to clean [pulire] imp qarcoyshe sbjv qarcoyshe impv qarcoyish; caus of qarcowe; cf iyniddife, iythihire, iytsiriye, zuuke*

qarfa *nf cinnamon [cinnamomo, cannella] sgtv qarfatto f*

qarxet *nf cover, woven from dried palm leaf, used for covering bowls of food [coperchio, intessuto con foglie secche di palma, usato per coprire ciotole di cibo] pl qarxeeta f*

qasban *nm by obligation [per obbligo, per forza] rel to qasbiya*

qasbishe *vII to oblige, to force [obbligare, forzare] imp qasbisha sbjv qasbisho impv qasbish; rel to qasbiya; cf xaylishe*

qasbiya *nf obligation [obbligo] rel to inqissibe, qasban, qasbishe*

qashasha *nm delusion, illusion [illusione, inganno] var qoshshe; rel to inqishshishe, iqhishshishe; cf doolab*

qashshe *nm Christian priest [prete cristiano, sacerdote] pl qashshat m*

qath qaatha *nf shiver, shudder [brivido, fremito] rel to qath qath-erhxe cf akankan, arharho*

qath qath-erhxe *vIV intr to shiver, to shudder, to tremble, to judder [rabbrivire, tremare (dal freddo, per febbre, per paura)] tr qath qath-ishe (cf qinqin-erhxe); rel to qath qaatha; cf arharhe, qinqin-erhxe, ukunkune*

qatsala *nf layer [strato] pl qatsalal m*

qatsuwe *nf dislocation, sprain [slogatura, lussazione, storta] rel to unquttsuwe; cf adhdhic*

qaxwa *nf coffee (beverage) [caffè (bevanda)] cf buun*

qayde *nm 1. prison 2. the action to tie the leg to prevent movement (of animals) [1. prigionia 2. il legamento della gamba degli animali per impedire il movimento] pl qaydit m; rel to inqiyide, iqhiyyide; cf 1. xabshe*

qilba *nf north [nord] ~ Qilbat-Ameerika nf North America [Nord America]*

Qilbat-Ameerika *see qilba*

qillacaw *nm species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (Euclea schimperi=E.racemosa) sgtv qillacawto m (seed/fruit), qillacawto f*

qiltsim *nm forearm [avambraccio] pl qalaatsim m*

qinqin *nm trembling, quivering [tremolio] rel to qinqin-erhxe*

qinqin-erhxe *vIV intr to tremble, to shake [tremare, scuotersi] tr qinqin-ishe (cf qath qath-ishe); rel to qinqin; cf qath qath-erhxe*

qinrib *nm 1. eyelash(es) 2. top(s) of an ear of corn [1. ciglia(-e) 2. parte(-i) superiore di una spiga] sgtv*

qinribta/qinribto *m*

qiraa-a *nf reading, learning [il leggere, sapere, cultura] rel to asqara, iqhriye, isqiriye; cf diraasa, tacliim*

qitirti *nf peg used to join the beam of a plough to the ploughshare [piolo usato per unire la trave di un aratro con il vomere] pl qitirtit m; cf masaaric*

qitscat *nm punishment [punizione] rel to inqitsice, iqhtsice, itsqitsice*

qiyaas *nm measurement of the length of sth [misura della lunghezza di qs] rel to aqhaas, enqeese, eqheese*

qiyar *nm changing, shifting [cambiamento, spostamento] rel to asqayyar, inqiyire, isqiyire*

qobba *nf 1. minaret 2. small hill [1. minareto 2. piccola collina] pl qobbab m; cf 2. laana, xangal*

qoobic *nm hat [cappello] pl qoobiica f; cf barneetha, qoofiyat, thaagiya*

qoofiyat *nf men's skull-cap [copricapo, zucchetto per uomini] pl qoofiita f; cf barneetha, qoobic, thaagiya*

qooqax *nm boulder, massif [macigno, massiccio] pl qooqaaxi*

qorboobac *nm part of the yoke [parte del giogo] pl qorbobaacuc m; cf arcot*

qoshshe *var of qashasha*

qulfe *nm 1. belt 2. button [1. cintura 2. bottone] pl qulfit m; rel to maqhlafa, unqullufe, uqhlufe; cf carmo, macrub, ragad*

qulxunta *var of kulxunta*

qulxunto *var of kulxunto*

quna *var of qanna*

qunthe *nm vagina [vagina] pl quneth m; cf bus, kumma, zeega*

Quraan *nm Koran [Corano]*

qurrub *nm ready, prepared [pronto, preparato] rel to anqarrab, inqirribe, isqirribe*

qurse *nm breakfast [colazione] rel to uqhruse, usquruse*

quwa *nf power, force, energy [potere, forza, energia] cf siraye, tiraare, xayla*

raa *nf dam, reservoir [diga, serbatoio d'acqua] pl rawur m*

raace *vII to remain, to delay (intr) [rimanere, trattenersi, indugiare, tardare] imp raaca sbjv raaco impv rac; rel to raacishe, racnan, racto; cf caawite, gaab-erhxe*

raacishe *vII imp raacisha sbjv raacisho impv raacish; caus of raace; cf caawishe, gaab-ishe*

raadiyo *nf radio [radio] pl rawaadi m*

raat *nm guide (especially for the wedding) [guida (specialmente per la festa di matrimonio)] pl rawut m*

raaxa *nf comfort [comodità, benessere]*

raba *nm death [morte] rel to rabe; cf giije*

rabac *nm bull camel [maschio di cammello/dromedario] cf gaala, mafuuddo, nabul, narig, rakub, xuwwar*

Rabbi *nm God, Lord [Dio, Signore] cf Fugo, Yalla*

rabca *nm harvest season (in the highland) [stagione del raccolto (nell'altopiano)] cf ganna, giilal, xagaa*

rabe *vII to die [morire] imp raba sbjv rabo impv rab; rel to raba*

rabsha *nf* disturbance, noise [disturbo, rumore] *pl* **rabshash** *m*

rabuc *nm* Wednesday [mercoledì]

racnan *nm* remaining, delaying [il rimanere, il trattenersi, l'indugiare, il tardare] *rel to* **raace**

racto *nf* remainder [resto, rimanenza, avanzi] *rel to* **raace**; *cf* **ayma**

radde *nm* answer [risposta] *pl* **raddit** *m* ~ **radde oxoye** *vI* to answer [rispondere]

rade *vII* to fall [cadere] *imp* **rada** *sbjv* **rado** *impv* **rad**; *rel to* **radnan**

radiid *nm* full beard [barba intera] *cf* **dibne**, **dibnet-dagar**

radnan *nm* fall, falling [caduta] *rel to* **rade**

rado *nf* strip of leather [striscia di cuoio] *pl* **radod** *m*

ragad *nm* belt [cintura, fascia] *pl* **ragud** *m*; *cf* **carmo**, **macrub**, **qulfe**

rahyat *nf* pupil (of the eye) [pupilla] *pl* **rahyut** *m*

raja *nf* hope, wish [speranza, desiderio] ~ **rajat-girco** *nm* disappointment [delusione, disappunto] (*cf* **darrac**) *cf* **niya**

rakub *nm* bull camel [maschio di cammello/dromedario] *pl* **rakuuba** *f*; *cf* **gaala**, **mafruuddo**, **nabul**, **narig**, **rabac**, **xuwwar**

rakhbe *nm* conference [conferenza] *pl* **rakhbit** *m*; *cf* **agle**, **akottä**

rakhiis *nm* cheap thing [cosa a buon mercato, conveniente, economica] *cf* **dago limo**

ramac-e *var of* **ramac-e**

ramac-erhxe *vIV intr* to descend, to go down [discendere, scendere] *var* **ramac-e**; *tr* **ramac-ishe** to lower [abbassare] (*cf* **gubal-ishe**, **lath-ishe**, **oobishe**, **sam-ishe**); *rel to* **ramacta**; *cf* **gubal-erhxe**, **lath-erhxe**, **oobe**, **sam-erhxe**)

ramacta *nf* bottom, low place, inferior part, underneath [fine, fondo, parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] *rel to* **ramac-erhxe**; *cf* **gale**, **ger**, **guba**, **rigid**, **samta**

ramadaan *nm* fast [digiuno] *cf* **siyaam**

Rashayida *nf* Rashaida [Rashaida] *sgtv* **rashaadiyatto** *m* **rashaadiyattö** *f*

rashsha *nm* dead person, corpse (male) [morto, cadavere, salma] *pl* **rashshit** *m*; *f* **rashshä**

rashshä *nf* dead person, corpse (female) [morta, cadavere, salma (femmina)] *pl* **rashshit** *m*; *m* **rashsha**

raxeena *nf* spring (of water), source, fountain [sorgente, fonte, fontana] *pl* **raxeenan** *m*; *cf* **folloxa**

raxma *nf* mercy, pity, compassion, sympathy [misericordia, pietà, compassione, simpatia] *pl* **raxmam** *m*; *var* **raxmatta**; *rel to* **raxmat**; ~ **raxma-le** *vIII* to be pitiful/compassionate/sympathizer/merciful [essere pietoso/compassionevole/simpatizzante/misericordioso], **raxma-male** *vIII* to be pitiless, to be not compassionate, to be merciless/cruel [essere impietoso, non essere compassionevole/misericordioso, essere crudele]

raxma-le *see* **raxma**; *var* **raxmatta-le**

raxma-male *see* **raxma**; *var* **raxmatta-male**

raxmat *nm* rain [pioggia] *rel to* **raxma**; *cf* **rob**

raxmatta *var of* **raxma**

raxmatta-le *var of* **raxma-le**

raxmatta-male *var of* **raxma-male**

reeza *nf* pride [orgoglio] *rel to* **reezanto**, **reeze**, **reezeena**, **reezeenä**, **reezishe**; *cf* **kibriya**

reezanto *nm* chief, leader [capo, leader] *pl* **reezon** *m*; *cf* **manabotta**, **nabara**

reeze *vII* to be proud [essere orgoglioso] *imp* **reeza** *sbjv* **reezo** *impv* **rez**; *rel to* **reeza**; *rel to* **reezishe**; *cf* **itkibbire**

reezeena *nm* proud person (male) [persona orgogliosa (maschio)] *pl* **reezeenit** *m*; *f* **reezeenä**; *rel to* **reeza**

reezeenä *nf* proud person (female) [persona orgogliosa (femmina)] *pl* **reezeenit** *m*; *m* **reezeena**; *rel to* **reeza**

reezishe *vII imp* **reezisha** *sbjv* **reezisho** *impv* **reezish**; *caus of* **reeze**

rib *nm* proximity, vicinity, side [prossimità, vicinanza, lato, fianco] ◊ **ribille** near, beside [vicino, al fianco di]; *cf* **dhadhhab**, **rii**

riba *nf* usury [usura]

ribille *see* **rib**; *cf* **agaga**, **barolle**, **riille**

ribta *nm* cheetah [ghepardo]

riga *nf* ranging, lining up [allineamento] *rel to* **rig-erhxe**; *cf* **warar**

rigdo *nf* dance (traditional) [ballo, danza (tradizionale)] *pl* **rigdod** *m*; *rel to* **irgide**, **margadishe**; *cf* **catab**, **digir**, **horra**

rig-erhxe *vIV intr* to be straight [essere diritto, essere retto] *tr* **rig-ishe** to straighten, to put straight [raddrizzare, mettere diritto]; *rel to* **riga**

rigid *nm* low place, inferior part, underneath [parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto] *var* **rigidid**; *cf* **gale**, **ger**, **guba**, **ramacta**, **samta**

rigidid *var of* **rigid**

rii *nm* proximity, vicinity, side [prossimità, vicinanza, lato, fianco] ◊ **riille** near, beside [vicino, al fianco di]; *cf* **dhadhhab**, **rib**

riille *see* **rii** *cf* **agaga**, **barolle**, **ribille**

riish *nm* first-born [primogenito] *pl* **riishosh** *m*

rimid *nm* 1. root(s) 2. nerve(s) [1. radice(-i) 2. nervo(-i)] *sgtv* **rimidda** *m*; *pl* **rimiida** *f*

rimmi *nm* termite(s) [termite(-i)] *sgtv* **rimmiita** *m*; *pl* **rimmim** *m*

riqhaaqhe *nf* 1. thinness 2. lightness, delicacy (of food) [1. finezza, sottigliezza 2. leggerezza, delicatezza (di cibo)] *rel to* **riqhiqha**

riqhiqha *vIII* 1. to be thin 2. to be light/to be delicate (of food) [1. essere fine, essere sottile 2. essere leggero/delicato (di cibo)] *rel to* **irqiqhe**, **riqhaaqhe**

risaas *nm* pencil(s) [matita(-e)] *sgtv risaasto m; pl risos m*

riste *nm* 1. property in land 2. inheritance [1. proprietà di terra 2. eredità] *cf* 2. **amwaaras, miiraas**

rixdo *nf* young heifer goat [capretta svezzata] *pl rixiida f; cf bakal, baklo, dabeela, lax, sagab*

rob *nm* rain [pioggia] ~ **rob rade** *vII* to rain [piovere] *cf raxmat*

roblaano *nf* aeroplane/airplane [aereo, aeroplano] *pl robllaanit m; ~ robllaanooti-macrafo nf* airport [aeroporto] (*cf thayyaarat-boorha*); *cf thayyaara*

robraat *nf* rainbow [arcobaleno] *pl robrawut m; from rob and raat*

rocda *nf* excitement, agitation [agitazione] *rel to amraacad, omroocode, oyroocode*

rokhsa *nf* permission, authorization [permesso, autorizzazione] *cf izne*

roomi *nf* knife [coltello] *pl roomim m; cf galooda, sikkin*

roora *nf* gradient, uphill [salita] *cf giifo*

rooxe *nm* 1. body 2. breath 3. spirit, soul [1. corpo 2. respiro 3. spirito, anima] *pl rooxit m; ~ rooxi-dhamto nf* sense organs [organi di senso] *cf* 1. **nabse** 2. **harra** 3. **wafa**

rubuc *nm* a quarter [un quarto]

rufenta-le *see rufto*

rufto *nf* satisfaction [soddisfazione] ~ **rufenta-le** *vIII* to be at rest, to be comfortable [essere a riposo, essere confortevole, comodo]; *cf curfen*

ruga *nm* bull calf [vitello] *pl rugaage f; f rugä; cf aabole, awur, azzo, beceera, durut, saga, tastaa, zaraabic*

rugä *nf* heifer calf [vitella] *pl rugaage f; m ruga; cf aabole, awur, azzo, beceera, durut, saga, tastaa, zaraabic*

rukab stirrup [staffa (di sella)] *pl rikob m*

rukta *nf* 1. weakness, feebleness 2. softness, tenderness [1. debolezza, fiacchezza 2. l'essere soffice, tenerezza] *rel to rukuta; cf sissake*

rukuta *vIII* 1. to be weak 2. to be not fat (of people and animals) 3. to be soft/tender (of things and foods) [1. essere debole 2. non essere grasso (di persone e animali) 3. essere soffice/tenero (di cose e cibi)] *rel to rukta, urkute; cf sissika*

rumma *nm* 1. truth 2. justice [1. verità 2. giustizia] *pl rummit m; ♦ rummah* truly, indeed, actually [veramente, infatti, effettivamente] ~ **rumma-le** *vIII* to be truthful [essere veritiero, essere sincero]; *cf xaqqe* 2. **cadle**

rummah *see rumma*

rumma-le *see rumma*

ruuz *nm* rice [riso] *sgtv ruuzo m*

ruwat *nm* butter (before boiling), butter for hair [burro (prima della bollitura), burro per capelli] *sgtv ruwatto f; cf dhasko, mutuk, subax, sukat*

saabun *nm* soap [sapone] *sgtv saabunta m*

saaca *nm* hour, watch [ora, orologio] *pl saacut m; var saacat*

saacat *var of saaca*

saagan *nm* tamarisk(s) [tamerice(-i), tamarisco(-i)] (*Tamarix aphylla, T. nilotica*) *sgtv saaganto m* (seed/fruit), **saagantö** *f*

Saaganayti *nf* (city of) Segeneyti [(città di) Segheneyti]

Saaho *nf* Saho [Saho] *sgtv saahotta m saahottä f*

saaloose *vII* to infibulate [infibulare] *imp saaloosa sbjv saalooso impv saalos; rel to saalosnan*

saalosnan *nm* infibulating, infibulation [l'infibulare, infibulazione] *rel to saaloose*

saar *nm* goatskin bag [borsa/sacca di pelle di capra] *pl sawur m; cf borsa, qaranthith, shantha*

saaringida *nf* scraps (of 'dagxa') [avanzi (di 'dagxa')] *cf ayma*

saathic *nm* cold (illness) [raffreddore] *rel to saathicite; cf amoorikab, goson, zokhma*

saathicite *vII* to catch a cold [prendere un raffreddore] *imp saathicita sbjv saathicito impv saathicit; midd of saathic; cf amoorikabite*

saaweerishe *vII imp saaweerisha sbjv saaweerisho impv saaweerish; caus of saaweeriye*

saaweeriye *vII* to soar, to glide [veleggiare, librare, fluttuare] *imp saaweeriya sbjv saaweeriyo impv saaweerii; rel to saaweerishe*

saaxib *nm* friend(s) [amico(-i)] *sgtv saaxibto m saaxibtö f; pl soxoba f; rel to soxbinna; cf cadhdhi, carke, zooba*

saayis *nm* politician (male) [politico (maschio)] *f saayisa; rel to siyaasa*

saayisa *nf* politician (female) [politico (femmina)] *m saayis*

sabab *nf* cause, reason, motive [causa, ragione, motivo] *cf takale*

sabace *vII* to hit, to beat, to strike [colpire, battere, percuotere] *imp sabaca sbjv sabaco impv sabac; rel to sabciime, sabco; cf oogore, ootoke*

sabbatah *pt* reason for, the reason why [perciò, il motivo per, il perché] *cf zacabah*

sabbuura *nf* 1. blackboard 2. table, plate [1. lavagna 2. tabella, tavola] *pl sabbuurit m*

sabciime *vII imp sabciima sbjv sabciimo impv sabcim; pass of sabace; cf umuggure, umuttuke*

sabco *nf* hit [colpo, botta] *rel to sabace, sabciime; cf ugra, utka*

sabre *nm* self-control, endurance, patience, forbearance [autocontrollo, perseveranza, pazienza, sopportazione] *rel to isbire; cf curtaw*

saca *nm* herd(s), flock(s), cattle [mandria(-e), bestiame, gregge(-i)] *sgtv sacatto m sacattö f; (cf alat-ilo, cidot-ilo, laa, meddero)*

sacal *nm* brother [fratello] *pl sacul m; var shacal; f sacla; rel to saculinno*

sacila *nf* sister [sorella] *pl sacul m; var shacla; m sacal*

sacoolinno *var of sacuulinno; var shacoolinno*

sacuulinno *nm* brotherhood [fratellanza] *var sacoolinno/shacoolinno, shacuulinno; rel to sacal*

sadaqha *nf* offering to God, sacrifice [offerta a Dio, sacrificio]

safar *nm* journey, travel, trip, tour, voyage, excursion [viaggio, giro, gita, escursione] *rel to safare, safari, safiir cf gacaz, gerho, kallaaxe¹*

safare *vII* to journey, to travel [viaggiare] *imp safara sbjv safaro impv safar; rel to safar; cf gerhe, kallaaxe²*

safari traveller(s) [viaggiatore(-i)] *sgtv safariito m safariitö f; rel to safar*

safiir *nm* ambassador [ambasciatore] *rel to safar*

safra *nm* measure [misura, dose] *rel to masfar, usfure, unsuffure*

safrä *nf* hunger [fame] *rel to safriishe, safriite, safriiteena, safriiteenä; cf cazaba, luwa*

safriishe *vII* to make hungry [affamare] *imp safriisha sbjv safriisho impv safrish; caus of safrä*

safriite *vII* to be hungry [essere affamato] *imp safriita sbjv safriito impv safrith; midd of safrä; rel to safriiteena, safriiteenä; cf luwe*

safriiteena *nm* hungry person (male) [persona affamata (maschio)] *pl safriiteenit m; f safriiteenä; rel to safriite*

safriiteenä *nf* hungry person (female) [persona affamata (femmina)] *pl safriiteenit m; m safriiteena; rel to safriite*

saga *nf* cow [mucca] *pl laa m/sagug m; cf aabole, awur, azzo, beceera, durut, ruga, rugä, tastaa, zaraabic*

sagab *nm* young buck goat [capretto (svezzato)] *pl sagoobi f; cf bakal, baklo, dabeela, lax, rixdo*

sagal *num* nine [nove] ~ **sagal ya/masaggala** *num* ninth [nono], **sagala taman** ninety [novanta] (*cf bool sagla*), **saggalan kee taman** nineteen [novanta]

sahal *var of sahiil*

sahiil *nm* simplicity, easy [semplicità, facile] *var sahal; rel to iysihile ◊ sahalah/sahiilih easily [facilmente]*

sahalah *var of sahiilih*

sahiilih *see sahiil; var sahalah; cf xeelaatih*

sajjaala *nf* tape [nastro, fettuccia] *pl sajjaalit m*

sakakishe *vII* to make yawn [far sbadigliare] *imp sakakisha sbjv sakakisho impv sakakish; caus of sakako*

sakakite *vII* to yawn [sbadigliare] *imp sakakita sbjv sakakito impv sakakit; midd of sakako*

sakako *nf* yawn [sbadiglio] *rel to sakakishe, sakakite*

sakar *nm* intoxication, drunkennes [intossicazione, ubriachezza] *rel to iskire, iysikire, sakraan, sakraana*

sakay *nm* food for a journey, packed lunch [cibo per il viaggio, colazione al sacco, cestino da viaggio] *pl sakayit m*

sakna *nf* leprosy [lebbra]

sakraan *nm* sot, drunkard (male) [ubriacone, alcolizzato] *pl sakraaneen m; f sakraana; rel to sakar*

sakraana *nf* sot, drunkard (female) [ubriacona, alcolizzata] *pl sakraaneen m; m sakraan; rel to sakar*

salaam *nm* peace (used also as greeting) [pace (usato anche come saluto)] *rel to salaam-erhxe, salaamta*

salaam-erhxe *vIV intr* to greet [salutare] *tr salaam-ishishe; rel to salaam*

salaamatta *var of salaamta*

salaamta *nf* greeting [saluto] *pl salaamtat m; var salaamatta; rel to salaam*

salaat *nm* prayer [preghiera] *rel to issilliye, iysilliye, musalli, mussaliya*

salaatha *nf* salad [insalata] *sgtv salaathatto m (seed), salaathattö*

salaaxa *nf* reconciliation [riconciliazione] *rel to eyseelexe, islix*

salaba *nf* scar [cicatrice] *pl salub m*

salada *nf* top layer of cream (on milk) [panna] *cf murra, xan, xarhiigo*

salus *nm* Tuesday [martedì]

sambat *only in cindha sambat (see cindha) and naba sambat (see naba)*

sam-erhxe *vIV intr* to descend, to go down [discendere, scendere] *tr sam-ishe to lower [abbassare] (cf gubal-ishe, lath-ishe, oobishe, ramac-ishe) rel to samta; cf gubal-erhxe, lath-erhxe, oobe, ramac-erhxe*

samta *nf* 1. bottom, low place, inferior part, underneath 2. geographical depression [1. fine, fondo, parte inferiore/bassa, (il) disotto 2. depressione geografica] *rel to sam-erhxe; cf gale, ger, guba, ramacta, rigid*

san *nm* nose [naso] *pl saanun m; rel to sanune, sanunuse, sanunute; ◊ sanah first, before, in advance [prima]*

~ **santi-curumto** *nf* nostril [narice], **santi-kafna** *nf* annoying, bothering, irritating [il seccare, l'irritare, l'infastidire], **santi-kafnite** *vII* to annoyed, to bother, to irritate [seccare, irritare, infastidire]

sanah *see san*

Sancafe *nm* (city of) Senafe [(città di) Senafe]

sandali *nm* sandal [sandalo] *cf shabath*

sanduqh *nm* suitcase, box, case, trunk [valigia, scatola, contenitore, cassa, baule] *pl sanaaduqh m; cf baaliija*

sanii *nm* Monday [lunedì]

santiim *nf* cent [centesimo (di moneta)] *pl sanaatim m*

santishe *vII* to guide, to lead [guidare, dirigere] *imp santisha sbjv santisho impv santish; rel to santisheena, santisheenä, santishnan; cf iymirixe*

santisheena *nm* guide (male), guidebook [guida (sia persona che libro)] *pl santisheenit m; f santisheenaä; rel to santishe; cf marax*

santisheenä *nf* guide (female) [guida (femmina)] *pl santisheenit m; m santisheenaä; rel to santishe*

santishnan *nm* guiding, leading [il guidare, il dirigere] *rel to santishe; cf aymarax*

sanune *nm* a nosebleed [emorragia nasale, sangue dal naso] *rel to san; rel to sanunuse, sanunute*

sanunuse *vII imp sanunusa sbjv sanunuso impv sanunus; caus of sanune*

sanunute *vII* to suffer a nosebleed [sanguinare dal naso, avere un'emorragia nasale] *imp sanunuta sbjv sanunuto*

impv sanunut; midd of sanune

sanuqhe *nm* strangling [strangolamento] *rel to* **imsinniqhe, isniqhe, masnaqhti**

sara *nm* garments [abiti, vestiti, vestiario] *rel to* **sarishe, sarite**

saraw *nm* species of acacia(s) [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*Acacia etbaica*) *sgtv* **sarawto** *m* (seed/fruit), **sarawtö** *f*

sarba *nf* calf, lower leg [polpaccio, parte inferiore della gamba] *pl* **sarub** *m*

sareena *nf* garment, cloth [indumento, abito, vestito] *pl* **sara** *m*;

sariida *nf* species of juniper(s) 'African pencil cedar, East african pencil cedar' [tipo di ginepro(-i)] (*Juniperus procera*) *sgtv* **sariddo** *m* (seed/fruit), **sariddö** *f*

sariigalla *nf* victory [vittoria] *cf* **nasre**

sarishe *vII* to dress [vestire] *imp* **sarisha** *sbjv* **sarisho** *impv* **sarish**; *caus of sara*

sarite *vII* to wear, to dress oneself [indossare, vestirsi] *imp* **sarita** *sbjv* **sarito** *impv* **sarit**; *midd of sara*

sarra *nm* 1. back, rear 2. later time [1. parte posteriore, retro 2. tempo successivo] \diamond 2. **sarrah** after, afterwards, later, then [dopo, più tardi, poi, allora], **sarrat** \sim **sarrat-zaban** *nm* next year [l'anno prossimo] (*var sarrazzaban*) *cf* 1. **caaza**

sarrä *nf* tail [coda] *pl* **sarrur** *m*; *cf* **geerä**

sarrah *see* **sarra**; *cf* **lakalle, ledelle**

sarraximbo *nf* squirrel [scoiattolo] *pl* **sarraximbit** *m*

sarrazzaban *var of* **sarrat-zaban**

saroorim *n* last [scorso, ultimo] \diamond **saroorimille** eventually [infine, alla fine] *rel to* **sarra**

saroorimille *see* **saroorim**; *cf* **abayshimolle, naakittolle**

sarrowe *vII* to be late, to happen afterwards [essere in ritardo, avvenire dopo] *imp* **sarrowa** *sbjv* **sarrowo** *impv* **saroo**; *rel to* **sarra**

sarwe *nf* pole(s), support(s) (for the 'naxsa') [palo(-i) di sostegno (per 'naxsa')] *sgtv* **sarwetta** *f*; *var* **sawre**; *cf* **camidda, gamal**

saw *nf* women [donne] *var* **sayyo**; *cf* **numa**

sawale *vII* to twist (*tr*) [attorcigliare] *imp* **sawala** *sbjv* **sawalo** *impv* **sawal**; *rel to* **sawalime**; *cf* **maczeeziye, make, maroorishe, sooke**

sawalime *vII* to be twisted [essere attorcigliato] *imp* **sawalima** *sbjv* **sawalimo** *impv* **sawalim**; *pass of sawale*; *cf* **maczeeziime, sookime**

sawra *nf* revolution, insurrection [rivoluzione, insurrezione] *pl* **sawrar** *m*

sawre *var of* **sarwe**

sawwaag *nm* driver [conducente, autista] *pl* **sawwaageen** *m*; *cf* **awtista**

saxdad *nm* catlike animal, genet [tipo di felino, genetta abissina] (*Genetta Abyssinica*) *sgtv* **saxdaddo** *m* **saxdaddö** *f*

saxe *vII* to churn [sbattere il latte per fare il burro] *imp* **saxa** *sbjv* **saxo** *impv* **sax**; *rel to* **saxite, saxnan**

saxite *vII* *imp* **saxita** *sbjv* **saxito** *impv* **saxit**; *midd of saxe*

saxnan *nm* churn, churning [sbattitura del latte per fare il burro] *rel to* **saxe**

saxraa *nf* desert [deserto] *pl* **saxrar** *m*; *cf* **afayit**

saxte *nm* rarity, rareness [qs di raro] \diamond **saxteeko** unusually, rarely [inusualmente, insolitamente, raramente] *cf* **soko**

saxteeko *see* **saxte**; *cf* **sokooko, wuli gedda/waqhte**

saxwe *nm* scattering, strewing [spargimento, sparpagliamento]

say *def* female, feminine (gender) [femmina, femminile (genere)]; *cf* **lab**

saye *vII* to enter [entrare] *imp* **sayä** *sbjv* **saw** *impv* **saa**; *rel to* **sayishe**; *cf* **gaxe, orobe**

sayishe *vII* *imp* **sayisha** *sbjv* **sayisho** *impv* **sayish**; *rel to* **saye**; *cf* **orbishe**

sayne *nm* June [giugno]

saynis *nm* science [scienza] *cf* **culuum**

sayyo *nf* women [donne] *var* **saw**; *cf* **numa**

sazzam *num* thirty [trenta] *var* **soddom**

sebbere *n* species of legume, grass pea 'Chickling vetch, jarosse, Lathyrus pea' [tipo di legume, cicerchia] (*Lathyrus sativus*)

seben *nf* ewe which has not yet given birth [pecora che non ha ancora figliato] *pl* **seebani** *f*; *cf* **ciido, laada, laadä, leema, leemä, maruu**

seelan *nm* mat made of plant fibre [stuoia in fibra vegetale] *pl* **seelon** *m*/**seelaani** *f*

seef *var of* **sef**

sef *nm* sword [spada] *pl* **seefa** *f*; *var* **seef**; *cf* **jarda**

sekkello *nf* bucket [secchio] *pl* **sekkello** *m*; *var* **shekkello**; *cf* **baldi**

sekkendi *nf* second (of time) [secondo (di tempo)]

sele *vII* 1. to check, to be sure 2. to target [1. accertare, verificare, essere sicuro 2. puntare contro, indirizzare] *imp* **sela** *sbjv* **selo** *impv* **sel**; *rel to* **selo**

selel-erhxe *vIV* *intr* to float (on the water), to soar, to glide [galleggiare, veleggiare, librare, fluttuare] *tr* **selel-ishe**;

selo *nm* checking, assuring, assurance [accertamento, verifica, sicurezza] *rel to* **sele**

sibbarh *nm* container used to do the butter, churn [contenitore per fare il burro, zangola] *pl* **sibborh** *m*; *cf* **karhib**

sibirh *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i), fitolacca] (*Phytolacca dodecandra*) *sgtv* **sibidhdho** *m* (seed/fruit), **sibidhdhö** *f*

sicret *nm* defeat [sconfitta] *rel to* **imsiccire, iscire**

sidishe *vII* to spread out (a carpet, a mat) [stendere, aprire (un tappeto, una stuoia)] *imp* **sidisha** *sbjv* **sidisho** *impv* **sidish**; *caus of* **sido**

sido *nm* skin, mat (of tanned leather) [pelle, tappeto (di pelle conciata), stuoia] *pl* **siida** *f*; *rel to* **sidishe**; *cf* **carsa, ceesaala, nacta**

sifo *nm* long hair of an animal's tail [lunghe peli della coda di un animale]

sifra *nf* camp, encampment [accampamento] *pl* **sifrar** *m*; *rel to* **isfire, iysifire**; *cf* **macaskar**

sige *vII* to settle, to dwell [stabilirsi, sistemarsi] *imp* **siga** *sbjv* **sigo** *impv* **sig**; *rel to* **sigishe, signan**

sigishe *vII* *imp* **sigisha** *sbjv* **sigisho** *impv* **sigish**; *caus of* **sige**

signan *nm* settling, dwelling [lo stabilirsi, il sistemarsi] *rel to* **sige**

siica *nm* species of acacia(s) 'Umbrella thorn' [acacia(-e) ombrellifera(-e)] (*Acacia abyssinica*) *sgtv* **siico** *m* (seed/fruit), **siicö** *f*

siile *nm* picture, illustration, photo [dipinto, disegno, illustrazione, *foto*] *pl* **siilit** *m*; *rel to* **as-al, isiile, siilnan**; ~ **siileh-iywiddixe** *vi* to illustrate (with picture, etc) [illustrare (con disegni, etc)] (*cf* **isiile**)

siilnan *nm* drawing, taking picture [il disegnare, il fotografare] *rel to* **isiile**

siiximishe *nf* *imp* **siiximisha** *sbjv* **siiximisho** *impv* **siiximish**; *caus of* **siiximo**

siiximite *vII* to go down the wrong way (of food or liquid) [andare di traverso (di cibo o liquidi)] *imp* **siiximita** *sbjv* **siiximito** *impv* **siiximit**; *midd of* **siiximo**

siiximo *nf* food or liquid that is gone down to the wrong way [cibo o bevanda che è andata di traverso] *rel to* **siiximishe, siiximite**

sik-erhxe *vIV* *intr* to be (keep) silent, to be quiet [restare zitto, restare calmo, restare tranquillo] *tr* **sik-ishe** to silence, to hush, to quiet/quieten [zittire, calmare, tranquillizzare] *rel to* **sikko**

sikkin *nf* jack-knife [coltello a serramanico] *pl* **sikaakin** *m*; *cf* **galooda, roomi**

sikko *nf* quietness, tranquillity, silence [quietezza, tranquillità, silenzio] *rel to* **sik-erhxe**

silaalishe *vII* *imp* **silaalisha** *sbjv* **silaalisho** *impv* **silaalish**; *caus of* **silal**

silaalite *vII* to shelter (from the sun) (*intr*) [mettersi al coperto, ripararsi, proteggersi (dal sole)] *imp* **silaalita** *sbjv* **silaalito** *impv* **silaalit**; *midd of* **silal**

silaalo *nf* umbrella [ombrello] *pl* **silaalol** *m*; *rel to* **silal**; *cf* **dallat**

silal *nm* shade, shadow [ombra] *pl* **silol** *m*; *rel to* **silaalishe, silaalite, silaalo**; *cf* **dabangare**

silansil *nm* chain [catena] *sgtv* **silansilto** *m*; *cf* **kaateena**

silliya *nf* espionage, spy [spionaggio, spia] *cf* **idhdhiteena, idhdho, jaasus, kashfe**

simbaace *vII* to tear away, to snatch, to take by force, to requisition (goods) [strappare via, prendere con forza, requisire (beni)] *imp* **simbaaca** *sbjv* **simbaaco** *impv* **simbac**; *rel to* **simbacnan**; *cf* **zarafe**

simbacnan *nm* snatching, requisition [lo strappare via, requisizione] *rel to* **simbaace**; *cf* **zarfo**

simbilaalic *var of* **simbiliilico**

simbilaalico *var of* **simbiliilico**

simbiliilico *nf* butterfly(-ies) [farfalla(-e)] *sgtv* **simbilaaliccotta**; *pl* **simbiliilic** *m*; *var* **simbilaalic, simbilaalico**

simimmic *nm* agreement [accordo] *rel to* **emseemece, eyseemece**; *cf* **sinit**

sin¹ *pos* your (*pl*) [vostri, vostre]

sin² *pr* (*short non-subject form*) you (*pl*) [voi, vi] *cf* **atin, sina**

sina *pr* (*long non-subject form*) you (*pl*) [voi, vi] *cf* **atin, sin**²

sinistira *nf* window [finestra] *pl* **sinistirar** *m*; *var* **finistira**

sinit *nf* agreement [accordo] *rel to* **emseene, eyseene**; *cf* **simimmic**

sinne *pr* *ref* yourselves, themselves [voi/loro/essi stessi, voi/loro/esse stesse]

sinni *pos* *ref* your own (*pl*), their own [vostro proprio, loro proprio]

sinqicishe *vII* *imp* **sinqicisha** *sbjv* **sinqicisho** *impv* **sinqicish**; *caus of* **sinqico**

sinqicite *vII* to hiccup, to hiccough [singhiozzare] *imp* **sinqicita** *sbjv* **sinqicito** *impv* **sinqicit**; *midd of* **sinqico**

sinqico *nf* hiccup, hiccough [singhiozzo] *pl* **sinqococ** *m*; *rel to* **sinqicishe, sinqicite**

sinraa *nm* wheat [frumento, grano] *sgtv* **sinratto** *m* (seed/grain), **sinrattö** *f*; *var* **sirray**

siraa *nm* poison (not from animals), toxin [veleno (non di animali), tossina] *cf* **summe, xinze**

siraat *nf* kind of stick, club [tipo di bastone, clava] *pl* **sirawut/sirot** *m*; *cf* **diga, gomod, ilo, kayzaraan, morkos, wadhheceena**

siraaxe *vII* to build, to make [costruire, fare] *imp* **siraaxa** *sbjv* **siraaxo** *impv* **sirax**; *rel to* **siraaxime, siraaxite, siraxshiishe**; *cf* **gine**

siraaxime *vII* *imp* **siraaxima** *sbjv* **siraaximo** *impv* **siraaxim**; *pass of* **siraaxe**

siraaxite *vII* *imp* **siraaxita** *sbjv* **siraaxito** *impv* **siraaxit**; *midd of* **siraaxe**

siraaxshiishe *vII* *imp* **siraaxshiisha** *sbjv* **siraaxshiisho** *impv* **siraaxshiish**; *caus of* **siraaxe**

siraye *nf* 1. strength, difficulty 2. danger 3. seriousness [1. forza 2. pericolo 3. serietà, gravità] *rel to* **siriya**; *cf* 1. **quwa, tiraare, xayla**

sircat *nm* law [legge] *cf* **qaanun, xigge**

sirdi *nf* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *sgtv* **sirdiito** *m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **sirdiitö** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba] *cf* **abeesa, cilila, taxag, tsaclawaalid, ximbolecashsho**

siriya *vIII* 1. to be strong, to be hard, to be difficult 2. to be dangerous 3. to be serious [1. essere forte, essere duro, essere difficile 2. essere pericoloso 3. essere serio] *rel to* **isriye, siraye**; ~ **sirii-gilix** *m* terror [terrore] *cf* **itrire, xayla-le**

sirray *var of* **sinraa**

sirre¹ *nm* secret [segreto] *pl* **sirrit** *m*; *cf* **mashthir**

sirre² *var of* **surre**

sisaaake *nf* 1. lightness, softness 2. quickness [1. leggerezza, morbidezza 2. velocità, rapidità] *rel to* **sisika**; *cf* 1. **rukta**

sisika *vIII* 1. to be soft, to be light 2. to be fast, to be quick [1. essere soffice, essere leggero 2. essere veloce, essere rapido] *rel to* **sisaaake**; *cf* 1. **rukuta**

sitta *var of* **sittiya**

sittiya *pr rec* each other [l'un l'altro] *var* **sitta**, **titta/tittiya**

siyaam *nm* fast [digiuno] *rel to* **osoome**; *cf* **ramadaan**

siyaasa *nf* politics [politica] *pl* **siyaasas** *m*; *rel to* **saayis**

soddom *num* thirty [trenta] *cf* **sazzam**

soko *nm* rarity, rareness [rarietà] \diamond **sokooko** rarely [raramente] *cf* **saxte**

sokooko *see* **soko**; *cf* **saxteeko**, **wuli gedda/waqhte**

solaadi *var of* **soldi**

soldi *nf* money [soldi] *var of* **solaadi**; *cf* **maal**

songaaro *nf* baobab [baobab] (*Adansonia digitata*) *sgtv* **songarto** *m* (seed/fruit), **songartö** *f*

sonnat *nm* menstruation [mestruazioni]

sontoxishe *vII imp* **sontoxisha** *sbjv* **sontoxisho** *impv* **sontoxish**; *var* **sotxishe**; *rel to* **sontoxite**

sontoxite *vII* to glide, to slide, to slip [scivolare, sdrucciolare] *imp* **sontoxita** *sbjv* **sontoxito** *impv* **sontoxit**; *var* **sotxite**; *rel to* **sontoxitnan**; *rel to* **sontoxishe**

sontoxitnan *nm* gliding, sliding, slipping [lo scivolare, lo sdrucciolare] *rel to* **sontoxite**

Soodan *nf* Sudan [Sudan]

soogo *nf* 1. tendril(s) 2. phrase [1. viticcio(-i) 2. frase] *sgtv* 1. **soogotta** *f*; *pl* **soogog** *m*

sooke *vII* to twist (*tr*), to whirl, to plait (rope) [attorcigliare, ruotare, intrecciare (la corda)] *imp* **sooka** *sbjv* **sooko** *impv* **sok**; *rel to* **sookeena**, **sookeenä**, **sookime**, **sookite**; *cf* **eleeme**, **make**, **maroorishe**, **sawale**

sookeena *nm* weaver (male) [tessitore] *pl* **sookeenit** *m*; *f* **sookeenä**; *rel to* **sooke**; *cf* **alaama**

sookeenä *nf* weaver (female) [tessitrice] *pl* **sookeenit** *m*; *m* **sookeena**; *rel to* **sooke**

sookime *vII imp* **sookima** *sbjv* **sookimo** *impv* **sookim**; *pass of* **sooke**; *cf* **maczeeziime**, **sawalime**

sookite *vII imp* **sookita** *sbjv* **sookito** *impv* **sookit**; *midd of* **sooke**; *cf* **makite**, **maroorite**

soole *vII* 1. to stand, to stand up 2. to get up 3. to stop [1. stare, rimanere, stare in piedi 2. alzarsi 3. fermare] *imp* **soola** *sbjv* **soolo** *impv* **sool**; *rel to* **soolima**, **soolishe**, **soolnan**; *cf* **daw-erhxe**, **ugute**, **xaf-erhxe**

soolima *nm* 1. standing, standing up 2. getting up 3. stopping [1. lo stare, il rimanere, lo stare in piedi 2. l'alzarsi 3. il fermare] *rel to* **soole**

soolish *vII imp* **soolisha** *sbjv* **soolisho** *impv* **soolish**; *caus of* **soole**; *cf* **daw-ishe**

soolnan *nm* 1. standing, standing up 2. getting up 3. stopping [1. lo stare, il rimanere, lo stare in piedi 2. l'alzarsi 3. il fermare] *rel to* **soole**

Soomaliya *nf* Somalia [Somalia]

soomam *nm* touch, sens of touching [tocco, tatto]

soonite *vII* to dream [sognare] *imp* **soonita** *sbjv* **soonito** *impv* **soonit**; *midd of* **soono**; *cf* **minaamite**, **minaam uble**

soono *nf* dream [sogno] *cf* **minaam**

soonowa *nf* pregnant woman [donna incinta, gestante] *pl* **soonoo** *m*; *rel to* **soonoyinno**, **soonoyishe**, **soonoyite**

soonoyinno *nm* pregnancy (of woman) [gravidanza (di donna)] *rel to* **soonowa**

soonoyishe *vII* to make pregnant [ingravidare] *imp* **soonoyisha** *sbjv* **soonoyisho** *impv* **soonoyish**; *caus of* **soonowa**

soonoyite *vII* to be pregnant [restare incinta] *imp* **soonoyita** *sbjv* **soonoyito** *impv* **soonoyit**; *midd of* **soonowa**

sootal *nm* dagger [pugnale] *pl* **sootol** *m*

soqh *nm* shop area [area di negozi] *pl* **suuqhoqh** *m*; *var* **suqh/shuqh**, **shoqh**

soro *nf* rope (to tie goods on the animals) [corda (per legare cose sugli animali)] *pl* **sorar/soror** *m*

sorha *nf* ignorance [ignoranza] *rel to* **sorhe**, **sorheena**, **sorheenä**; *cf* **jihle**

sorhe *vII* not to know, to be ignorant of, to be unaware of [ignorare, non sapere, non conoscere] *imp* **sorha** *sbjv* **sorho** *impv* **sorh**; *rel to* **sorha**

sorheena *nm* ignorant person (male) [persona ignorante (maschio)] *pl* **sorheenit** *m*; *f* **sorheenä**; *rel to* **sorha**

sorheenä *nf* ignorant person (female) [persona ignorante (femmina)] *pl* **sorheenit** *m*; *m* **sorheena**; *rel to* **sorha**

sotxishe *var of* **sontoxishe**

sotxite *var of* **sontoxite**

soxbinna *nm* friendship [amicizia] *var* **soxobinna**; *rel to* **saaxib**;

soxobinna *var of* **soxbinna**

subax *nm* clarified butter [burro purificato] *cf* **dhasko**, **mutuk**, **ruwat**, **sukat**

subula *nm* sycamore fig(s) [sicomoro(-i)] (*Ficus sycomorus*) *sgtv* **subulto** *m* (fruit), **subultö** *f*

subxe *nm* dawn [alba] *cf* **dhaxiine**, **itre**, **maaxa**

sucto *nf* hiding, hiding-place [il nascondersi, nascondiglio] *pl* **suctot** *m*; *rel to* **sucuse**, **sucute**; *cf* **macara**

sucuse *vII* to hide (*tr*) [nascondere] *imp* **sucusa** *sbjv* **sucuso** *impv* **sucus**; *caus rel to* **sucto**; *cf* **oocore**

sucute *vII* to hide (*intr*) [nascondersi] *imp* **sucuta** *sbjv* **sucuto** *impv* **sucut**; *midd rel to* **sucto**; *cf* **ottoocore**

sudda *nf* hump, hunch [gobba] *pl* **suddad** *m*; *cf* **guddä**

suge *vII* to stay, to keep, to wait [restare, rimanere, aspettare] *imp* **suga** *sbjv* **sugo** *impv* **sug**; *cf* **cambaale**, **gaab-**

erhxe, ilaale, itsstibbire

sugum *nm* small rainy season (in the highland) [stagione delle piccole piogge (nell'altopiano)] *cf* **barid, karma, lexeeta, zazac**

sukat *nm* butter (before boiling), butter for hair [burro (prima della bollitura), burro per capelli] *sgtv* **sukatto** *f*; *rel to* **uskute, ussukute**; *cf* **dhasko, mutuk, ruwat, subax**

sukuukuwe *vII* to accompany smb part of the way [accompagnare qn per un tratto di strada] *imp* **sukuukuwa** *sbjv* **sukuukuwo** *impv* **sukuukuu**

sulluc *nm* peeling(s) [buccia(-ce)] *sgtv* **sullucta** *m*; *rel to* **sulluucuse**

sulluucuse *vII* to peel [sbucciare, pelare] *imp* **sulluucusa** *sbjv* **sulluucuso** *impv* **sulluucus**; *caus of* **sulluc**

suluxa *nm* species of tree(s) 'Small-fruited tecllea' [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Teclea nobilis*) *sgtv* **suluxto** *m* (seed/fruit), **suluxtö** *f*

sulxaane *nf* smoothness [liscezza] *rel to* **sulxuna**

sulxuna *vIII* to be smooth [essere liscio] *rel to* **asalxan, sulxaane, unsulxune, usulxune, uysulxune**

summe *nm* poison (not from animals), toxin [veleno (non di animali), tossina] *pl* **summit** *m*; *rel to* **summuse, summute** *cf* **siraa, xinze**

summuse *vII* to poison [avvelenare] *imp* **summusa** *sbjv* **summuso** *impv* **summus**; *caus of* **summe**

summute *vII* *imp* **summuta** *sbjv* **summutö** *impv* **summut**; *midd of* **summe**

sune *nf* heel [calcagno] *pl* **sunen** *m*

sunfa *nm* garden cress [agretto, crescione inglese] *sgtv* **sunfatto** *m* (seed), **sunfattö** *f*

sunku *nf* shoulder [spalla] *pl* **sunkuk/sunuk** *m*

suqh *var of* **soqh**; *var* **shuqh**

surre *nf* trousers [pantaloni] *pl* **surrer** *m*; *var* **sirre²**; *cf* **banthalooni, manthalloon**

suuf *nm* wool [lana]

suumute *vII* to be stingy [essere tirchio/avaro] *imp* **suumuta** *sbjv* **suumuto** *impv* **suumut**; *cf* **ibkhile, ithmice, xinduumute**

suunun *nm* disgust [disgusto] *rel to* **suununute**

suununute *vII* 1. to be bored 2. to be disgusted [1 essere annoiato, seccato 2. essere disgustato] *imp* **suununuta** *sbjv* **suununuto** *impv* **suununut**; *midd of* **suunun**; *cf* **care², nabbaade**

suuro *nf* door of the stable [porta della stalla] *pl* **suuror** *m*; *cf* **abur**

suwaa *nm* not harvested grain/corn/cereal(s) [cereali non mietuti] *sgtv* **suwatto** *m*; *rel to* **suwaye, suwayshe**; *cf* **ilaw**

suwaye *vII* to ripen (of cereals) (*intr*) [maturare, maturarsi (di cereali)] *imp* **suwaya** *sbjv* **suwaw** *impv* **suwaa**; *rel to* **suwaa, suwayshe**

suwayshe *vII* *imp* **suwaysha** *sbjv* **suwaysho** *impv* **suwayish**; *caus of* **suwaye**

suxug *nm* species of acacia(s) 'Wait-a-bit thorn' [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*Acacia asak*) *sgtv* **suxugto** *m* (seed/fruit), **suxugtö** *f*

shaahi *nf* tea [tè]

shaahid *nm* witness [testimone] *pl* **shohoda** *f*; *rel to* **ishhide, iyshihide**

shaama *nf* flag [bandiera] *pl* **shaamam** *m*; *cf* **bandeera, mandeera**

shaaric *nf* street [strada, via] *pl* **shaawaaric** *m*;

shabath *nm* rubbers sandals, slippers [sandali, ciabatte] *sgtv* **shabaththo** *m*; *cf* **sandali**

shacal *var of* **sacal**

shacla *var of* **saccla**

shacoolinno *var of* **sacoolinno**

shacuulinno *var of* **sacuulinno**

shahiid *nm* martyr (male) [martire (maschio)] *pl* **shohoda** *f*; *f* **shahiida**

shahiida *nf* martyr (female) [martire (femmina)] *pl* **shohoda** *f*; *m* **shahiid**

shakke *nm* suspicion, doubt, uncertainty [sospetto, dubbio, incertezza] *rel to* **shakkishe, shakkite**

shakkishe *vII* *imp* **shakkisha** *sbjv* **shakkisho** *impv* **shakkish**; *caus of* **shakke**

shakkite *vII* to suspect, to doubt [sospettare, dubitare] *imp* **shakkita** *sbjv* **shakkito** *impv* **shakkit**; *midd of* **shakke**

shambuqqo *nf* common reed [canna]

shanab *nm* moustache [baffi] *cf* **washaarib**

shantha *nf* bag [borsa] *pl* **shanuth** *m*; *cf* **borsa, qaranthith, saar**

shaqqaala *nm* worker(s) [lavoratore(-i)] *sgtv* **shaqqaalatto** *m* **shaqqaalattö** *f*; *rel to* **shuqhle**

shaqhamthe *nf* species of fig tree(s) [tipo di fico(-chi)] (*Ficus glumosa*) *sgtv* **shaqhamthetta** *m* (fruit), **shaqhamthettä** *f*

shaqhatha *nm* business, trade [affari, commercio] *pl* **shaqhathit** *m*; *rel to* **ishiqqithe**; *cf* **bicishra, nagda**

shaqhla *nf* anxiety, worry [ansietà, preoccupazione] *rel to* **emsheeqhele, eysheeqhele**

sharak *nf* trap [tagliola] *cf* **madfan, matsaawadiya, muzgulub**

sharcalla *pt* excuse me, please [scusi, prego, per favore]

sharfe *nm* exchange (money) [cambio (soldi)] *pl* **sharfit** *m*; *rel to* **unshurufe, ushshurufe**

shariith *nm* 1. cartridge-belt 2. cassette [1. cartucciera 2. cassetta (musicale)] *pl* **sharaayith** *m*;

sharki *nm* shark [squalo]

sharraax *nm* magician, wizard, sorcerer [mago, stregone] *pl* **sharraaxen** *m*; *f* **sharraaxit**; *rel to* **shirxe**; *cf* **laxat-maataka**

sharraaxit *nf* witch, sorceress [maga, strega] *pl* **sharraaxen** *m*; *m* **sharraax**; *rel to* **shirxe**
sharxe *nm* explanation, exposition [spiegazione, esposizione] *pl* **sharxit** *m*; *rel to* **ishrixe**
sharhbaac *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente] *cf* **caroora**, **dataala**, **gaabbaa**, **goble**, **lammafle**, **xarhakora**
shaxan *nm* dish, plate [piatto] *pl* **shaxun** *m*; *cf* **biyatti**
sheedali *nf* first brew of coffee [primo infuso di caffè] *cf* **barakä**, **cabbaas**, **derejja**, **diggam**, **iliyas**
sheekhino *nm* holiness [santità] *rel to* **shekh**
sheethan *nm* Satan, devil, demon [Satana, diavolo, demonio] *pl* **sheethon** *m*
shekkello *var of* **sekkello**
shekh *nm* muslim priest, muslim follower, holy person [prete musulmano, praticante musulmano, persona santa] *pl* **sheekha** *f*
sherneella *nm* zip, zip fastener [cerniera, chiusura a lampo] *pl* **sherneellit** *m*
shicriya *nf* pasta [pasta] *sgtv* **shicriyatto** *m*
shigaara *nf* cigarette(s) [sigaretta(-e)] *sgtv* **shigaaratto** *f*
shiix *num* thousand [mille] ~ **shiix ya** *num* thousandth [millesimo]
shiliin *nf* fifty cents [cinquanta centesimi]
shimca *nf* candle(s) [candela(-e)] *sgtv* **shimcatto** *m*
shiqhaaqh *nm* toilet [gabinetto] *pl* **shiqhawuqh** *m*
shirxe *nm* magic, sorcery, witchcraft [magia, stregoneria] *rel to* **sharraax**, **sharraaxit**
shokkar *nm* sugar [zucchero] *sgtv* **shokkarto** *m*
shoqh *var of* **soqh**; *var* **shuqh**
shugguth *nm* pistol, gun [pistola] *pl* **shugaaguth** *m*
shukran! *pt* thanks! thank you! [grazie!] *cf* **gaab yoh isho**
shuqh *var of* **suqh**; *var* **shoqh**
shuqhle *nm* work, job [lavoro] *rel to* **shaqqaala**, **ushtuqhule**, **uyshuqhule** ~ **shuqhli-manga** *nf* business [occupazione] (*cf* **uray-manga**) *cf* **ciyyo**, **kadaama**, **uray**
shuum *nm* chief, boss [capo, padrone]
shuuma *nf* maize-cob(s) [pannocchia(-e)] *sgtv* **shuumatto** *f*
ta *dem* this (near the speaker) [questo, questa (vicino a chi parla)] ◊ **takke/talle** here [qui]; *cf* **amaa**, **ay¹**, **oo/woo**, **to**, **too**
taane *vII* to be tired, to get tired [essere stanco, stancarsi] *imp* **taana** *sbjv* **taano** *impv* **tan**; *rel to* **taanishe**, **taaniyo**, **tanto**; *cf* **itcibe**, **xawale**
taanishe *vII imp* **taanisha** *sbjv* **taanisho** *impv* **taanish**; *caus of* **taane**; *cf* **iyticibe**, **xawalishe**
taaniyo *nf* tiredness [stanchezza] *var* **tanto**; *rel to* **taane**; *cf* **tacab**, **xawal**
taariikh *nm* history [storia]
tabab *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Becium grandiflorum*) *sgtv* **tababto** *m* (seed/fruit), **tababtö** *f*
tabarruc *nm* donation, contribution, grant, gift [donazione, contributo, assegnazione, dono] *pl* **tabarrucaat** *m*; *rel to* **itbirrice**
tabe *vII* to cross over, to go across [attraversare] *imp* **taba** *sbjv* **tabo** *impv* **tab**; *rel to* **tabishe**, **tabnan**, **tabso**, **tabsö**
tabishe *vII* 1. to transfer, to pass on 2. to transcript, to transmit 3. to infect, to contaminate [1. trasferire, oltrepassare, passare sopra 2. trascrivere, trasmettere 3. contagiare] *imp* **tabisha** *sbjv* **tabisho** *impv* **tabish**; *caus of* **tabe**
tabnan *nm* 1. transcription 2. crossing over [1. trascrizione 2. l'attraversare] *rel to* **tabe**
tabso *nm* being infected, infection, contamination [infettarsi, contaminarsi, infezione contaminazione] *rel to* **tabe**
tabsö *nf* crossing, bridge [attraversamento, ponte] *rel to* **tabe**; *cf* **binto**
tacab *nm* suffering, pain, effort, tiredness, fatigue [sofferenza, dolore, sforzo, stanchezza, fatica] *rel to* **itcibe**, **iyticibe** *cf* **arar**, **cazab**, **laxus**, **taaniyo/tanto**, **waaxelta**, **xawal**
tacliim *nm* education, instruction, learning [istruzione, sapere, cultura] *rel to* **cilme**; *cf* **diraasa**, **duruus**, **qiraa-a**
tacriifa *nf* coin [moneta] *cf* **tacarif** *m*
tacziya *nf* honouring, celebrating [l'onorare, il celebrare]
tafjiir *nm* munition [munizione] *cf* **iiyyir**, **tamuttukem**
tafsiir *nm* interpretation, translation [interpretazione, traduzione] *rel to* **iyfissire**; *cf* **tarjama**
taka *var of* **tika**
takale *nf* cause, reason [causa, ragione] *cf* **sabab**
takare *vII* to hang [appendere, attaccare] *imp* **takara** *sbjv* **takaro** *impv* **takar**; *rel to* **takarime**, **takarnan**
takarime *vII imp* **takarima** *sbjv* **takarimo** *impv* **takarim**; *pass of* **takare**
takarnan *nm* hanging [l'appendere, l'attaccare] *rel to* **takare**
takke *see* **ta**
takle *nm* plant(s) [pianta(-e)] *sgtv* **takletto** *f*; *pl* **taklit** *m*; *rel to* **itkile**, **imtikile**, **iytikile**, **tiklo**
talafoon *nm* telephone [telefono] *var* **talafuun**
talafuun *var of* **talafoon**
talle *see* **ta**
talule *nm* rolling (of a carpet, a paper, etc) [arrotolamento, avvolgimento (di un tappeto, di una carta, etc)] *rel to* **utlule**, **untullule**
tamaa *dem* that [quello/i] *var* **amaa**; *cf* **ay¹**, **oo/woo**, **ta**, **to**, **too**
taman *num* ten [dieci] ~ **taman ya/matammaana** *num* tenth [decimo]

tamre *nm* date palm(s) [palma(-e) da dattero] (*Phoenix dactylifera*) *sgtv tamretta m* (fruit), **tamrettä** *f*

tamuttukem *nm* projectile [proiettile] *cf* **iiyyir**, **tafjiir**

tanaka *nf* tin, can [recipiente metallico, latta, tanica] *pl tanakuk m*; *cf* **naxas**

tandur *nm* stove for baking bread [stufa per cucinare il pane] *cf* **buufe**, **oton**; ~ **tandur-folo** *nf* kind of bread [tipo di pane] (*cf* **baani**, **burkutta**, **folo**, **hanza**, **thaabita**, **xabaza**)

tanto *nf* tiredness [stanchezza] *var taaniyo*; *rel to taane*; *cf* **tacab**, **xawal**

taraafik *nm* traffic [traffico]

tarjama *nf* interpretation, translation [interpretazione, traduzione] *rel to turjumaan*, **unturjume**, **uturjume**, **uyturjume**; *cf* **tafsiir**

tastaa *nm* ox, bullock [bue castrato] *pl tastuu m*; *cf* **aabole**, **awur**, **azzo**, **beceera**, **durut**, **ruga**, **rugä**, **saga**, **zaraabic**

tasxiix *nm* correction, adjustment [correzione, adattamento, adeguamento] *rel to iysixixe*; *cf* **memco**

tathawwur *nm* progress, civilization, development [progresso, civilizzazione, sviluppo] *var tathwiir*; *rel to iththiwwire, **iythiwwire***

tathwiir *var of tathawwur*

taxag *nm* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *sgtv taxagto m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **taxagtö** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba] *cf* **abeesa**, **ciilla**, **sirdi**, **tsaclawaalid**, **ximbolecashsho**

taxsaas *nm* December [dicembre]

tazkira *nf* memory [ricordo] *rel to zikra*

tee¹ *pos* her [sua]

tee² *pr* (short non-subject form) her [lei, essa, la] *cf* **ishe**²/**ishi**², **teya**/**teyya**

tee³! *pt* 'Hey!' (said to a woman) ['Ehi!' (detto ad una donna)]

teelo *nf* nutrition [nutrizione] *rel to etteelee*, **eyteelee**; *cf* **acaash**

teker *nm* sauce [salsa] *rel to tekerishe*, **tekersiite**

tekerishe *vII* to dunk (the bread) [inzuppare (il pane)] *imp tekerisha sbjv tekerisho impv tekerish*; *caus of teker*; *rel to tekersiite*

tekersiite *vII imp tekersiita sbjv tekersiito impv tekersit*; *mid of tekerishe*

telefeerikka *nf* cable-car [teleferica]

televiziyon *nf* television [televisione]

temmelekkö *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Celtis africana*) *sgtv temmelekkotta m* (seed/fruit), **temmelekkottä** *f*

ten¹ *pos* their [loro]

ten² *pr* (short non-subject form) them [loro, essi, esse, li, le] *cf* **tena**, **usun**

tena *pr* (long non-subject form) them [loro, essi, esse, li, le] *cf* **ten**², **usun**

tenda *nf* tent [tenda] *pl tendad/tenod m*

termometer *nf* thermometer [termometro]

Teseney *nf* (city of) Tesseney [(città di) Tessenei]

teya *pr* (long non-subject form) her [lei, le] *var teyya*; *cf* **ishe**²/**ishi**², **tee**²

teyya *pr* (long non-subject form) her [lei, le] *var teya*; *cf* **ishe**²/**ishi**², **tee**²

Tigre *nf* Tigre [Tigre] *sgtv tigrento m tigrentö f*

Tigrigna *nf* Tigrinya [Tigrini, Tigrignà] *cf tigrignatto m tigrignattö f*

tika *nm* smoke [fumo] *sgtv tikatto m*; *var taka*; *rel to tikkayshe*

tikib *nm* species of acacia(s) [tipo di acacia(-e)] (*Acacia laeta*) *sgtv tikibto m* (seed/fruit), **tikibtö** *f*

tikilbe *nf* species of shrub(s) or small tree(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i) o piccolo albero(-i)] (*Pterolobium stellatum*) *sgtv tikelbetta m* (seed/fruit), **tikelbettä** *f*

tikkayshe *vII* to smoke [fumare] *imp tikkaysha sbjv tikkaysho impv tikkayish*; *caus of tika*

tikket *nf* ticket [biglietto]

tiklo *nf* 1. planting 2. foundation (of a house) [1. piantagione, il piantare 2. fondamenta (di una casa)] *rel to takle*

tiko *nf* kite [nibbio] *pl tikok m*

tillaabe *vII* to pass through, to go by, to surpass [passare attraverso, passare, oltrepassare, sorpassare, superare] *imp tillaba sbjv tillabo impv tillab*; *rel to tillab*, **tillaabishe**; *cf* **ziyaade**

tillaabishe *vII imp tillaabisha sbjv tillaabisho impv tillaabish*; *caus of tillaabe*

tillab *nm* passing, transmission, promotion, passing up [passaggio, trasmissione, promozione] *rel to tillaabe*, **tillaabishe**, **tillallaabe**, **tillallaabishe**

tillallaabe *vII* to transmit frequently [trasmettere frequentemente] *imp tillallaaba sbjv tillallaabo impv tillallab*; *intn of tillaabe*; *rel to tillallaabishe*

tillallaabishe *vII* 1. to cause to transmit frequently 2. to be transparent [1. fare trasmettere frequentemente 2. essere trasparente] *imp tillallaabisha sbjv tillallaabisho impv tillallaabish*; *caus of tillallaabe*

timbaakiyot *nf* millipede [millepiedi] *cf* **indaakiyo**

timbaako *nf* tobacco [tabacco]

timnit *nf* desire, wish, will [desiderio, volontà] *rel to ittiminniye*; *cf* **farhi**, **niya**

tiraakter *nf* tractor [trattore]

tiraare *nf* strongness, hardness [forza, durezza] *rel to itrire*, **iytirire**; *cf* **quwa**, **siraye**, **xayla**

tiraw *nm* liver [fegato] *sgtv tirawto*

tire *vII* to jump, to skip [saltare] *imp tira sbjv tiro impv tir*; *rel to tirishe*, **tirim**, **tirnan**; *cf* **kudduume**

tirim *nm* jump, skip [salto] *rel to tire*

tirishe *vII imp* **tirisha** *sbjv* **tirisho** *impv* **tirish**; *caus of* **tire**
tirishshi *nf* machine-gun [mitragliatrice] *pl* **tirishshit** *m*; *cf* **bireen**
tirnan *nm* jumping, skipping [il saltare] *rel to* **tire**
tishshu *nf* tissue (in biology) [tessuto (in biologia)] *pl* **tishshush** *m*
titaanos *nf* tetany [tetano]
titta *var of* **tittiya**
tittiya *pr rec* 1. each other 2. one by one [1. l'un l'altro 2. uno per uno] *var* **sitta/sittiya, titta**
tiya *ind* the one, one that, one thing, the same (without difference) [quello, quello che, una cosa, lo stesso (senza differenza)] *pl* **mara**; *f* **tiyā**; \diamond **tiyak** alone [solo]
tiyaatir *nm* theatre [teatro]
tiyak *see* **tiya**; *cf* **inkettak, ulah**
to *dem* that (near the addressee) [quello, quella (vicino all'interlocutore/al destinatario)] \diamond **togedda** since [da] (*cf* **amaagedda**), **tokkelle/tolle** there [lì] *cf* **amaa, ay¹, oo/woo, ta, too**
togedda *see to*
tokkat *nf* arm-band [bracciale] *pl* **tokkaata** *f*; *var* **tokkot**
tokkelle *see to*
tokkot *var of* **tokkat**
tokla *nm* type of wolf [tipo di lupo, licaone]
tolle *see to*
too *dem* that (remote from the speaker and the addressee) [quello, quella (lontano/a da chi parla e dall'interlocutore/destinatario)] \diamond **toohille/toolle** there [lì] *cf* **amaa, ay¹, oo/woo, ta, to**
tooba *nf* repentance [pentimento] *pl* **toobab** *m*; *rel to* **otoobe**
toohille *see too*
toolle *see too*
toomar *var of* **tuumar**
toomaare *var of* **tuumaare**
toomaarime *var of* **tuumaarime**
torhonka *nf* speech defect, speech impediment [difetto di pronuncia, dislalia]
tuffaax *nm* apple(s) [mela(-e)] *sgtv* **tuffaaxto** *m*
tufra *nf* washing one's face [il lavarsi la faccia] *rel to* **untufurhe, uytufurhe**
tuful *nm* thread [filo] *sgtv* **tufulta** *m*
tugtug *nf* motor-cycle [moto]
tukan *nm* flea(s) [pulce(-i)] *sgtv* **tukanto** *m*
tukkununnu *nm* circle [cerchio] *pl* **tukkununnit** *m*; *cf* **diriirigotta**
turjumaan *nm* translator [traduttore] *rel to* **tarjama**
tuumaare *vII* to make a sign, to mark [segnare, marcare] *imp* **tuumaara** *sbjv* **tuumaaro** *impv* **tuumar**; *var* **toomaare**; *rel to* **tuumar, tuumaarime**; *cf* **ishaarishe**
tuumaarime *vII imp* **tuumaarima** *sbjv* **tuumaarimo** *impv* **tuumaarim**; *var* **toomaarime**; *pass of* **tuumaare**
tuumar *nm* mark, identifying message [segno, messaggio di identificazione] *var* **toomar**; *rel to* **tuumaare, tuumaarime**; *cf* **ishaara**
thaabita *nf* kind of bread [tipo di pane] *pl* **thaabit** *m*; *cf* **baani, burkutta, folo, hanza, tandur-folo, xabaza**
thaagiya *nf* cap [copricapo] *pl* **thaagiyot** *m*; *cf* **barneetha, qoobic, qoofiyat**
thabaashir *nm* chalk [gesso] *sgtv* **thabaashirto** *m*
thabab *nm* project, plan, invention [progetto, piano, invenzione]
thabiica *nf* nature [natura] *cf* **kulqa**
thacasa *nf* regret, remorse [rimpianto, rammarico, rimorso] *rel to* **eththeecese**; *cf* **nadama**
thahaara *nf* 1. ablution, cleaning 2. circumcision [1. abluzione, pulizia 2. circoncisione] *rel to* 1. **eththeehere, eytheehere, ithhire, iythihire**; *cf* **askok kalum, kishbo**
thalaagh *nm* divorce [divorzio] *cf* **fittix**
thalume *nm* abandonment, desertion, carelessness [abbandono, trascuratezza] *rel to* **ithlime**
thammaac *nm* stingy person [tirchio, avaro] *pl* **thammaaceen** *m*; *rel to* **ithmice**; *cf* **bakhil**
tharaaco *nf* complaint, claim [lagnanza, protesta] *rel to* **ithrice**
tharaf *nm* part, side [parte, lato] *pl* **tharuf** *m*; *cf* **masangale, zifra**
tharbats *nm* hurry, urgency, speed [fretta, urgenza, velocità] *rel to* **tharbatsishe, tharbatsite**; *var* **tharbaz**; *cf* **afi**
tharbatsishe *vII* to hurry (*tr*) [affrettare] *imp* **tharbatsisha** *sbjv* **tharbatsisho** *impv* **tharbatsish**; *var* **tharbazishe**
tharbatsite *vII* to hurry (*intr*) [avere fretta, affrettarsi] *imp* **tharbatsita** *sbjv* **tharbatsito** *impv* **tharbatsit**; *var* **tharbazite**; *mid of* **tharbats**; *cf* **afite, gabalace, ibalace**
tharbaz *var of* **tharbats**
tharbazishe *var of* **tharbatsishe**
tharbazite *var of* **tharbatsite**
tharmuuz *nf* bottle (of glass) [bottiglia (di vetro)] *pl* **tharaamuz** *m*; *cf* **boronle, koorarat**
thawla *nf* table [tavola] *pl* **thawlal** *m*
thayyaara *nf* aeroplane (airplane) [aereo, aeroplano] *pl* **thayyaarar** *m* ~ **thayyaarat-boorha** *nf* airport [aeroporto] (*cf* **roblaanooti-macrafo**) *cf* **roblaano**
Thilyaan *nm* Italian [italiano] *sgtv* **thilyaanto** *m* **thilyaantö** *f*

thimmiqh-erhxe *vIV intr* to drip [gocciare] *tr thimmiqh-ishe*; *rel to thimmiiqho*

thimmiiqho *nf* drop(s) [goccia(-ce)] *sgtv thimmiqhta f*; *pl thimmiqhtat m*; *rel to thimmiqh-erhxe*; *cf dhimmiyo, thirqo*

thinqaaqhe *nf* care, attention, caution [cura, attenzione, cautela, prudenza] *rel to ithinqiqhe, imthinqiqhe, iythinqiqhe, mathanqaqhta*; *cf macal, xeela, xeelat*

thinqillico *nf* spark [scintilla] *pl thinqillic m*

thiqqimti *nf* October [ottobre]

thiraa *pt* always [sempre] *cf ummangedda*

thircaan *nm* complaining, claiming [il lagnarsi, il protestare] *rel to ithrice*

thirqo *nf* 1. drop(s) 2. a few, a little [1. goccia(-ce) 2. un poco, un po'] *sgtv thiriqhta f*; *pl thiriqhtat m*; *cf dhimmiyo, thimmiiqho*

thirre *nm* January [gennaio]

thoob *nm* brick(s) [matton(-i)] *sgtv thoobta m*

thufeena *nf* saliva [saliva] *rel to thuufa*

thuf-erhxe *vIV intr* to spit (saliva) [sputare] *rel to thuufa*; *cf tsiiqh-erhxe*

thummut *nm* certainty [certezza] *◇ thummutuh* certainly [certamente]

thummutuh *see thummut*

thurraafe *nf* packing, putting together [l'imballare, il fare le valigie, il mettere insieme] *rel to inthirrafe, ithirrafe, iythirrafe*

thurumba *nf* trumpet [tromba] *pl thurumbab*

thuth *nm* cotton [cotone] *sgtv thuththa m*

thuufa *nf* spit (of saliva) [sputo] *rel to thufeena, thuf-erhxe*; *cf tsiiqha*

tsabre *nf* waiting [l'attendere, l'aspettare, attesa] *rel to itstsibbire*; *cf ilal*

tsaclawaalid *nm* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *sgtv tsaclawaalidto m* blade of grass [filo d'erba], **tsaclawaalidto** *f* tuft of grass [ciuffo d'erba] *cf abeesa, cilila, sirdi, taxag, ximbolecashsho*

tsafciime *vII imp tsafciima sbjv tsafciimo impv tsafcim*; *pass of tsafuce*

tsafco *nf* slap [schiaffo] *rel to tsafciime, tsafuce*

tsafuce *vII* to slap [schiaffeggiare] *imp tsafuca sbjv tsafuco impv tsafuc*; *rel to tsafco*; *rel to tsafciime*

tsagar *nm* joke [scherzo, gioco] *rel to tsaggarowe*; *cf gudac*

tsaggarowe *vII* to joke, to tell jokes [scherzare, raccontare barzellette] *imp tsaggarowa sbjv tsaggarowo impv tsaggaroo*; *inch of tsagar*; *cf uyshushshule*

tsamuqhe *nm* 1. wringing, squeeze, filtration 2. summary [1. torcitura, spremitura, strizzatura, filtrazione 2. sommario] *rel to unsummuqhe, usmuqhe*; *cf 2. arure*

tsaxla *nm* earthen pot [pentola di terracotta] *pl tsaxlit m*; *cf citro*

tsaxya *nf* heap of stones [pietrame]

tsaxyaa *nm* weed [erbaccia] *rel to itsxiye*

tseefa *nf* corner of the eye [caruncola] *pl tseefaf m*

tsexreriteena *nf* temple [tempia] *pl tsexreriteenan m*

tsiiqha *nf* spit (of saliva or water) [sputo] *rel to antsaqh, intsiqhe, tsiiqh-erhxe*; *cf thuufa*

tsiiqh-erhxe *vIV intr* to spit out (saliva or water) [sputare] *rel to tsiiqha*; *cf thuf-erhxe*

tsiixil *nm* sand [sabbia] *sgtv tsiixilto f*; *cf cinde, xootsa*

tsiret *nm* cleanness, tidiness, purity [pulizia, ordine, purezza] *rel to itsriye, iytsiriye*; *cf nazaafa, qarce*

tsirga *nf* road [strada] *pl tsirog m*

tsummaaqh *nm* fruit-juice [succo di frutta, spremuta] *cf casiir*

ubbuxute *vI* to own, to possess, to have [possedere, avere] *imp abbuxute sbjv abbaxato impv ubbuxut*; *rel to uybuxute*

ubka *nf* birth [nascita] *rel to maabako, ooboke ~ ubkat-lellec nm* birthday [compleanno], **ubkat-makaano** *nf* birthplace [luogo di nascita] *cf dhala*

ubkat-lellec *see ubka*

ubkat-makaano *see ubka*

uble *vI* to see [vedere] *imp able sbjv ablo impv ubul*; *rel to mablo, umbulluwe, ussubulluwe, uybulluwe*

ucbude *vI* to worship, to adore [adorare, lodare] *imp acbude sbjv acbado impv ucbud*; *rel to cibaada*

uckure *vI* to store [immagazzinare] *imp ackure sbjv ackaro impv uckur*; *cf fordishe, ikhzine*

ucluwe *vI* to escape, to flee, to run away [scappare, evadere, fuggire] *imp acluwe sbjv aclaw impv ucluu*; *rel to caluwe, usculuwe*; *cf kude*

ucrufe *vI* to rest [riposare] *imp acrufe sbjv acrafo impv ucrufr*; *rel to carufe, uscurufe, ussurrufe*

ucundhuwe *vI* to become small [diventare piccolo] *imp acundhuwe sbjv acandhaw impv ucundhuu*; *inch of cindh*; *rel to uscundhuwe*

ucussube *vI* to become new, to be refreshed [diventare nuovo, essere rimesso a nuovo] *imp acussube sbjv acassabo impv ucussub*; *inch of cusuba*; *rel to uscussube*

udduuniya *nf* the world [il mondo] *cf caalam²*

udluse *vI* to become thick, to become stout [diventare spesso, diventare grosso] *imp adluse sbjv adlaso impv udlus*; *inch of dulusa*

udruse *vI* to learn [imparare] *imp adruse sbjv adraso impv udrus*; *rel to aydaras, darasa, uyduruse*; *cf iqhriye, itcillime, labcaade*

udumdume *vI* to become blunt, to become not sharp [diventare spuntato, diventare smussato, diventare non

affilato] *imp* **adumdume** *sbjv* **adamdamo** *impv* **udumdum**; *inch of* **dumdaamina**; *rel to* **uydumdume**
udhdhurhe *vI* to become short [diventare corto/basso/piccolo] *imp* **adhdhurhe** *sbjv* **adhdharho** *impv* **udhdhurh**;
inch of **urhurha**
ufayle *nf* living thing(s) [cosa(-e) vivente(-i)] *sgtv* **ufayletta** *m* **ufaylettä** *f*; **ufaylem/ufaylit** *m*
uffutute *vI* to stretch one's legs [sgranchirsi le gambe] *imp* **affutute** *sbjv* **affatato** *impv* **uffutut**; *rel to* **maffatata**,
iyfutute
ufkune *vI* 1. to turn (*intr*) 2. to turn ones head towards, to face towards [1. girare, svoltare 2. girare la testa] *imp*
afkune *sbjv* **afkano** *impv* **ufkun**; *rel to* **afkan**, **fakune**, **umfukune**, **ussufukkune**, **uyfukune**; *cf* **gaxe**,
makishe
ufuca *nm* cough [tosse] *rel to* **ufuce**, **ufucuse**
ufuce *vII* to cough [tossire] *imp* **ufuca** *sbjv* **ufuco** *impv* **ufuc**; *rel to* **ufuca**, **ufucuse**
ufucuse *vII* *imp* **ufucusa** *sbjv* **ufucuso** *impv* **ufucus**; *caus of* **ufuce**
ugra *nf* hit [colpo, botta] *rel to* **oogore**, **umuggure**; *cf* **sabco**, **utka**
ugshuwe *vI* to thin out (seedlings) [diradare, sfoltire (piante)] *imp* **agshuwe** *sbjv* **agshaw** *impv* **ugshuu**; *rel to*
goshshe
uguse *vII* *imp* **ugusa** *sbjv* **uguso** *impv* **ugus**; *rel to* **ugute**
ugut *nm* 1. standing 2. departure [1. eretto, in piedi 2. partenza] *rel to* **ugute**
ugute *vII* 1. to get up, to stand up, to wake up 2. to depart [1. alzarsi, svegliarsi 2. partire, lasciare, andarsene] *imp*
uguta *sbjv* **uguto** *impv* **ugut**; *rel to* **uguse**, **ugut**, **uguugus**, **uguuguse**; *cf* 1. **daw-erhxe**, **soole**, **ugute**, **xaf-erhxe** 2. **xabe**
uguugus *nm* incitement, implication [incitamento, coinvolgimento] *rel to* **ugute**
uguuguse *vII* to incite, to spur, to implicate [incitare, spronare, coinvolgere] *imp* **uguugusa** *sbjv* **uguuguso** *impv*
uguugus; *intr of* **uguse**
ugux *nm* pen, stable for little animals (sheep, goats) [recinto, stalla per piccoli animali (pecore, capre)] *pl* **uguuxa** *f*
ujjuure *vI* to shift (*tr*) [spostare] *imp* **ajjuure** *sbjv* **ajjaaro** *impv* **ujjuur**; *var* **uyzuure**; *cf* **naw-ishe**
uktube *vI* to write [scrivere] *imp* **aktube** *sbjv* **aktabo** *impv* **uktub**; *rel to* **kataaba**, **unkuttube**, **uskuttube**,
uttukuttube
ukummuse *vI* to crouch (down), to squat [accovacciarsi] *imp* **akummuse** *sbjv* **akammaso** *impv* **ukummus**; *rel to*
kamus; *rel to* **makammasa**; *cf* **irhibbishe**, **ukuxdude**
ukunkune *vI* to shiver, to shudder [rabbrivire (dal freddo, per febbre, per paura)] *imp* **akunkune** *sbjv* **akankano**
impv **ukunkun**; *rel to* **akankan**; *cf* **arharhe**, **qath qath-erhxe**
ukuskuse *vI* to weed, to hoe, to turn over (the soil) [sarchiare, smuovere il terreno] *imp* **akuskuse** *sbjv* **akaskaso**
impv **ukuskus**; *cf* **itsxiye**
ukuxdude *vI* to squat, to crouch [accovacciarsi] *imp* **akuxdude** *sbjv* **akaxdado** *impv* **ukuxdud**; *rel to* **akaxdad**,
uskuxdude; *cf* **irhibbishe**, **ukummuse**
ukuxkuxe *vI* to knock [bussare] *imp* **akuxkuxe** *sbjv* **akaxkaxo** *impv* **ukuxkux**; *rel to* **akaxkax**, **unkuxkuxe**
ukhdume *vI* to serve, to work [servire, lavorare] *imp* **akhdume** *sbjv* **akhdamo** *impv* **ukhdum**; *rel to* **kadaama**,
uskhudume; *cf* **ushtuqhule**
ukhluqhe *vI* to create [creare] *imp* **akhluqhe** *sbjv* **akhlaqho** *impv* **ukhluqh**; *rel to* **kulqa**, **unkhulluqhe**
ulah *pt* alone [solo] *cf* **inkettak**, **tiyak**
uli *var of* **wuli**
uliidhdha *var of* **wuliidhdha**
uliili *var of* **wuli**
ulim *var of* **wulim**
ullallamut *var of* **ulle-ulle**
ulle-ulle *nm* descent [discesa] *var* **ullallamut**, **ullullu**; *rel to* **ulluse**, **ullusute**, **ulluuse**
ullullu *var of* **ulle-ulle**
ulluse *vII* to put down, to unload [mettere giù, scaricare] *imp* **ullusa** *sbjv* **ulluso** *impv* **ullus**; *rel to* **ulle-ulle**
ullusute *vII* *imp* **ullusuta** *sbjv* **ullusuto** *impv* **ullusut**; *midd of* **ulluse**
ulluuse *vI* *imp* **alluuse** *sbjv* **allaaso** *impv* **ullus**; *midd of* **ulluuse**
uluc *nm* intestine [intestino] *pl* **uluuca** *f*
uluuse *vI* to knead, to mix [impastare, mescolare] *imp* **aluuse** *sbjv* **alaaso** *impv* **ulus**; *rel to* **lushsha**, **ulluuse**,
umluuse
uma *vIII* to be bad [essere cattivo, essere brutto] *rel to* **oome**, **oshshoome**², **umaani**, **umne**
umaani *nf* badness, wickedness, evil, sin [cattiveria, malvagità, peccato] *rel to* **uma**; *var* **umne**
umbah *pt* so [così] *cf* **amaydo**, **ibal**
umbuka *ind* all [tutto] *var* **ambuka**; *cf* **geyinnan**, **inkoh/unkoh**, **umman**
umbulluwe *vI* to appear, to be seen [apparire, comparire, essere visto] *imp* **ambulluwe** *sbjv* **amballaw** *impv*
umbulluu; *pass of* **uble**; *cf* **izhire**
umcube *vI* *imp* **amcube** *sbjv* **amcabo** *impv* **umcub**; *pass of* **oocobe**
umcuge *vI* to be buried [essere seppellito] *imp* **amcuge** *sbjv* **amcago** *impv* **umcug**; *var* **umuccuge**; *pass of*
oocoge
umcure *vI* *imp* **amcure** *sbjv* **amcaro** *impv* **umcur**; *pass of* **oocore**
umfukune *vI* *imp* **amfukune** *sbjv* **amfakano** *impv* **umfukun**; *pass of* **ufkune**
umla *nf* woman in childbirth [puerpera] *rel to* **umlaalo**, **umule** ~ **umlat-ina** *nf* midwife [levatrice, ostetrica]
umlaalo *nf* birth (process of birth), delivery [parto] *rel to* **umla**
umluuse *vI* *imp* **amluuse** *sbjv* **amlaaso** *impv* **umlus**; *pass of* **uluuse**

umman *ind* all, every [ogni, tutto] ◊ **ummando** almost, little bit [quasi, un po'], **ummangedda** always [sempre], **ummangeddabalih** usually, like always, as usual [di solito, abitualmente, come sempre], **ummanikkelle/ ummanille/ ummanirkelle** everywhere [ovunque], **ummantiya** everybody, everyone [ognuno, ciascuno] *cf* **ambuka/umbuka, geyinnan, inkoh/unkoh**

ummando *see* **umman**; *cf* **kamboh**

ummangedda *see* **umman**; *cf* **thiraa**

ummangeddabalih *see* **umman**

ummanikkelle *see* **umman**; *var* **ummanirkelle**; *cf* **akkinnanikkelle, ummanille**

ummanille *see* **umman**; *cf* **akkinnanikkelle, ummanikkelle**

ummanirkelle *see* **umman**; *var* **ummanikkelle**; *cf* **akkinnanikkelle, ummanille**

ummantiya *see* **umman**

umne *var of* **umaani**

umrure *vI* to be dissolved [essere dissolto, dissolversi, sciogliersi] *imp* **amrure** *sbjv* **amraro** *impv* **umrur**; *rel to* **amrar, aymarar, uymurure, ussumurrure** ~ **amrurinnexe macaasha** *nf* undigested food [cibo non digerito] *cf* **dhame, ixqiqhe**

umsuluge *vI imp* **amsuluge** *sbjv* **amsalago** *impv* **umsulug**; *pass of* **usluge**; *cf* **imsicire**

umuccuge *var of* **umcuge**

umudhdhuwe *vI* to be tied, to be prisoned [essere legato, essere imprigionato] *imp* **amudhdhuwe** *sbjv* **amadhdhaw** *impv* **umudhdhuu**; *pass of* **urhuwe**; *cf* **imxibbishe**

umuggure *vI imp* **amuggure** *sbjv* **amaggaro** *impv* **umuggur**; *pass of* **oogore**; *cf* **umuttuke, sabciime**

umule *vII* to bear (a child) [partorire (un bambino)] *imp* **umula** *sbjv* **umulo** *impv* **umul**; *rel to* **umla**; *cf* **dhale**

umun *nm* faithful person [persona fedele] *rel to* **imaan**

umundhuce *vI* to sink [affondare] *imp* **amundhuce** *sbjv* **amandhaco** *impv* **umundhuc**; *rel to* **usmundhuce**; *cf* **isxiriqhe**

umuqquce *vI imp* **amuqquce** *sbjv* **amaqqaco** *impv* **umuqquc**; *pass of* **ooqhoce**

umurrufe *vI imp* **amurrufe** *sbjv* **amarrafo** *impv* **umurruf**; *pass of* **oorofe**

umuttuke *vI imp* **amuttuke** *sbjv* **amattako** *impv* **umuttuk**; *pass of* **ootoke**; *cf* 1. **sabciime, umuggure**, 2. **unkukuxe**

umxufuse *vI imp* **amxufuse** *sbjv* **amxafaso** *impv* **umxufus**; *pass of* **uxfuse**

umxukume *vI* 1. to be medicated 2. to be judged [1. essere medicato 2. essere giudicato] *imp* **amxukume** *sbjv* **amxakamo** *impv* **umxukum**; 1. *pass of* **xaakim** 2. *pass of* **uxkume**; *cf* 1. **endeewe**

umxurruse *vI imp* **amxurruse** *sbjv* **amxarraso** *impv* **umxurrus**; *pass of* **uxruse**

undufule *vI* 1. to fight, to struggle 2. to work hard, to toil [1. combattere, guerreggiare, lottare 2. lavorare duramente, impegnarsi molto] *imp* **andufule** *sbjv* **andafalo** *impv* **unduful**; *rel to* **dufila**; *cf* 1. **dhibbaye, engeece**

undhuce *vI* to swallow [inghiottire, ingozzare] *imp* **andhuce** *sbjv* **andhaco** *impv* **undhuc**

unkoh *ind* all, entirely, as a whole, both [tutto, ogni, interamente, entrambi] *var* **inkoh**; *cf* **ambuka/umbuka, geyinnan, lammaak, lammuk, umman**

unkuttube *vI imp* **ankuttube** *sbjv* **ankattabo** *impv* **unkuttub**; *pass of* **uktube**

unkukuxe *vI imp* **ankukuxe** *sbjv* **ankaxkaxo** *impv* **unkukux**; *pass of* **ukukuxe**

unkhulluqhe *vI imp* **ankhulluqhe** *sbjv* **ankhallaqho** *impv* **unkhulluqh**; *pass of* **ukhluqhe**

unnaya *vIII* to be wet [essere bagnato, essere umido] *var* **uuna**; *rel to* **unnaye, unnayshe**; *cf* **aruce**¹

unnaye *vII* to become wet [diventare bagnato] *imp* **unnaya** *sbjv* **unnaw** *impv* **unnaa**; *inch of* **unnaya**; *rel to* **unnayshe**; *cf* **aruce**²

unnayshe *vII* to wet [bagnare] *imp* **unnaysha** *sbjv* **unnaysho** *impv* **unnayish**; *caus of* **unnaya**; *cf* **aruucuse**

unqule *vI* to copy [copiare] *imp* **anqule** *sbjv* **anqalo** *impv* **unqul**; *rel to* **uynuqhule**

unqullufe *vI imp* **anqullufe** *sbjv* **anqallafa** *impv* **unqulluf**; *pass of* **qulfe**

unquse *vI* to be decreased, to be subtracted [essere detratto, essere sottratto] *imp* **anquse** *sbjv* **anqaso** *impv* **unqus**; *rel to* **aynaqhas, uynuqhuse**

unquttsuwe *vI* to get dislocated, to sprain [slogarsi, lussarsi, prendere una storta] *imp* **anquttsuwe** *sbjv* **anqatstsaw** *impv* **unquttsuu**; *rel to* **qatsuwe**

unraye *vII* to smell (*intr*), to stink [emanare odore, puzzare] *imp* **unraya** *sbjv* **unraw** *impv* **unraa**; *var* **urraye**; *pass of* **ure**¹

unrayshinnan *nm* smelling [l'annusare] *var* **urrayshinnan**; *rel to* **unrayshite**

unrayshite *vII* to smell (*tr*), to sniff [annusare, odorare] *imp* **unrayshita** *sbjv* **unrayshito** *impv* **unrayshit**; *var* **urrayshite**; *caus midd of* **unraye**; *rel to* **unrayshinnan**

unsuffure *vI imp* **ansuffure** *sbjv* **ansaffaro** *impv* **unsuffur**; *pass of* **usfure**

unsulxune *vI imp* **ansulxune** *sbjv* **ansalxano** *impv* **unsulxun**; *pass of* **sulxuna**

unsummuqhe *vI imp* **ansummuqhe** *sbjv* **ansammaqho** *impv* **unsummuqh**; *caus of* **usmuqhe**

unshurufe *vI imp* **anshurufe** *sbjv* **ansharafo** *impv* **unshuruf**; *pass of* **sharfe**

untufurhe *vI* to wash one's face [lavarsi la faccia] *imp* **antufurhe** *sbjv* **antafarho** *impv* **untufurh**; *pass of* **tufurha**; *rel to* **uytufurhe**

untullule *vI imp* **antullule** *sbjv* **antallalo** *impv* **untullul**; *pass of* **utlule**

unturjume *vI imp* **anturjume** *sbjv* **antarjamo** *impv* **unturjum**; *pass of* **uturjume**

unug *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Albizia amara*) *sgtv* **unugto** *m* (seed/fruit), **unugtö**

uqqususe *vI* to repeat [ripetere] *imp* **aqqususe** *sbjv* **aqqasaso** *impv* **uqqusus**; *rel to* **aqsas**; *cf* **gabbace**

uqhlufe *vI* to lock, to shut, to close, to button [chiudere (a chiave), serrare, abbottonare] *imp* **aqhlufe** *sbjv* **aqhlafa**

impv uqhluf; rel to qulfe, unquillufe; cf uxtume
uqhruse *vI* to breakfast [fare colazione] *imp aqhruse sbjv aqhraso impv uqhrus; rel to qurse, usquruse*
uray *nm* 1. work, activity 2. celebration for a dead person, funeral [1. lavoro, attività 2. celebrazione per il defunto, funerale] *pl urayit m; ~ uray-manga nf* business [occupazione] (*cf shuqhli-manga*); *cf ciyyo, kadaama, shuqhle*
ure¹ *nm* smell, odour, scent, sens of smell [odore, profumo, olfatto] *rel to unraye, unrayshinnan, unrayshite*
ure² *vII* to be well, to recover from sickness [stare bene, essere guarito] *imp ura sbjv uro impv ur; rel to urnan, uruse*
urgufe *vII* to shake off [scuotere, togliere scuotendo, scrollare] *imp urgufa sbjv urgufu impv urguf; rel to urgufnan, urgufu, urgufume, urgufute*
urgufnan *nm* shaking [lo scuotere, lo sbattere] *rel to urgufe*
urgufu *nf* the act to shaking [scuotimento, sbattimento] *rel to urgufe*
urgufume *vII imp urgufuma sbjv urgufumo impv urgufum; pass of urgufe*
urgufute *vII imp urgufuta sbjv urgufuto impv urgufut; midd of urgufe*
urkute *vI* to become weak, to become thin [diventare debole, diventare magro, diventare sottile] *imp arkute sbjv arkato impv urkut; inch of rukuta*
urnan *nm* recovery (from an illness) [guarigione] *rel to ure²
urraye *var of unraye*
urrayshinnan *var of unrayshinnan*
urrayshite *var of unrayshite*
urtuufa *nm* the year before last year [due anni fa]
uruse *vII* to cure [curare] *imp urusa sbjv uruso impv urus; caus of ure²
urxude *vI* to slaughter, to butcher [macellare] *imp arxude sbjv arxado impv urxud; rel to marxadde, umrxude; cf eneye, igizzire*
urhaarhe *nf* shortness [cortezza, brevità, piccolezza, bassezza]
urhurha *vIII* to be short [essere corto/basso/piccolo] *rel to udhdhurhe, urhaarhe ~ urhurh-waqhte nm* moment [momento]
urhuwe *vI* to tie, to bind [legare, allacciare, annodare] *imp arhuwe sbjv arhaw impv urhuu; rel to madhdhaa, umudhdhuwe*
urhxurhe *vI* to pin (basket) [intrecciare (cesti)] *imp arhxurhe sbjv arhxarho impv urhxurh; rel to xidhdhi*
urshuluwe *vI imp asculuwe sbjv ascalaw impv usculuu; caus of ucluwe; cf kuduse*
uscrufe *vI imp ascrufe sbjv ascrafo impv uscruf; caus of ucrufe*
uscundhuwe *vI imp ascundhuwe sbjv ascandhaw impv uscundhuu; caus of cindha; rel to ascandhaa*
uscussube *vI* to repair, to refresh (*tr*) [riparare, rinnovare] *imp ascussube sbjv ascassabo impv uscussub; caus of cusuba*
usfure *vI* to measure out, to measure the weight of sth [misurare una dose, dosare, pesare] *imp asfure sbjv asfaro impv usfur; rel to safra, unsuffure*
uskute *vI* to rub with butter, to grease, to anoint [strofinare con il burro, ungere] *imp askute sbjv askato impv uskut; rel to sukat, usskute*
uskutube *vI imp askutube sbjv askatabo impv uskutub; caus of uktube*
uskuxdude *vI imp askuxdude sbjv askaxdado impv uskuxdud; caus of ukuxdude ;cf iyrhibbishe*
uskhudume *vI imp askhudume sbjv askhadamo impv uskhudum; caus of ukhdume; cf uyshuqhule*
usluge *vI* 1. to defeat 2. to be acquitted [1. sconfiggere 2. essere assolto] *imp asluge sbjv aslago impv uslug; rel to umsuluge, uysuluge; cf 1. iscire*
usmundhuwe *vI imp asmundhuwe sbjv asmandhaco impv usmundhuc; caus of umundhuwe*
usmuqhe *vI* to wring out, to squeeze [torcere, spremere, strizzare] *imp asmuqhe sbjv asmaqho impv usmuqh; var utsmuqhe; rel to tsamuqhe, unsummuqhe*
usquruse *vI imp asquruse sbjv asqaraso impv usqurus; caus of uqhruse*
ussubulluwe *vI imp assubulluwe sbjv assaballaw impv ussubulluu; midd of uble*
ussucurrufe *vI imp assucurrufe sbjv assacarrafo impv ussucurruf; midd of ucrufe*
ussufukkune *vI imp assufukkune sbjv assafakkano impv ussufukkun; midd of ufkune*
ussukute *vI imp assukute sbjv assakato impv ussukut; midd of uskute*
ussumurrure *vI imp assumurrure sbjv assamarraro impv ussumurrur; midd of umrure*
ussuxuttute *vI* to wonder, to surprise, to amaze [meravigliare, stupire, sorprendere] *imp assuxuttute sbjv assaxattato impv ussuxuttut; var issixittite; rel to assaxattat; cf bexsite, itcibbire, itcijjibe*
ustaaz *nm* teacher (male) [insegnante (maschio)] *pl usaatiiz m; f ustaaza; var istaaz; cf mucallim, mudarris*
ustaaza *nf* teacher (female) [insegnante (femmina)] *pl usaatiiz m; m ustaaz; var istaaza; cf mucallima, mudarrisa*
usuk *pr* he [lui, egli, esso] *cf kaa*², **kayya**
usulxune *vI* to become smooth [diventare liscio] *imp asulxune sbjv asalxano impv usulxun; inch of sulxuna; rel to unsulxune, uysulxune*
usun *pr* they [essi, loro] *cf ten*², **tena**
usxukume *vI* to medicate, to treat [medicare] *imp asxukume sbjv asxakamo impv usxukum; rel to xaakim; cf eydeewe*
usxurtume *vI imp asxurtume sbjv asxartamo impv usxurtum; caus of uxurtume; cf isxiriqhe, kurrayshe*
usxuruse *vI imp asxuruse sbjv asxaraso impv usxurus; caus of uxuruse*
ushshucube *vI imp ashshucube sbjv ashshacabo impv ushshucub; caus of oocobe***

ushshucuge *vI imp ashshucuge sbjv ashshacago impv ushshucug; caus of oocoge*
ushshukume *vI imp ashshukume sbjv ashshakamo impv ushshukum; caus of ookome*
ushshurufe *vI to change money [cambiare soldi] imp ashshurufe sbjv ashsharafa impv ushshuruf; caus of sharfe*
ushshutuke *vI imp ashshutuke sbjv ashshatako impv ushshutuk; caus of ootoke*
ushtuqhule *vI to serve, to work [servire, lavorare] imp ashtuqhule sbjv ashtaqhale impv ushtuqhul; midd of shuqhle; cf ukhdume*
utka *nf 1. hit 2. shot [1. colpo, botta 2. sparo] pl 2. utkak m; rel to maataka, ootoke, umuttuke, ushshutuke; cf 1. sabco, ugra*
utlule *vI to furl, to roll up [arrotolare] imp atlule sbjv atlalo impv utlul; rel to talule; rel to untullule*
uttukuttube *vI imp attukuttube sbjv attakattabo impv uttukuttub; midd of uktube*
uttuxuffuse *vI imp attuxuffuse sbjv attaxaffaso impv uttuxuffus; midd of uxfuse*
uttuxurruse *vI imp attuxurruse sbjv attaxarraso impv uttuxurrus; midd of uxruse*
uturjume *vI to interpret, to translate [interpretare, tradurre] imp aturjume sbjv atarjamo impv uturjum; rel to tarjama; rel to unturjume, uyturjume; cf iyfissire*
utsmuqhe *var of usmuqhe*
uuna *var of unnaya*
uxfuse *vI to scoop up (with a scoop or by hand) [cavare, tirare su, raccogliere] imp axfuse sbjv axfaso impv uxfus; rel to axfas, umxufuse, uttuxuffuse*
uxkume *vI 1. to rule 2. to decide, to judge, to give a sentence [1. governare, comandare 2. decidere, giudicare, dare una sentenza] imp axkume sbjv axkamo impv uxkum; rel to umxukkume, xokme; cf 1. igziye, isticmire 2. ifride*
uxmude *vI to praise [lodare, elogiare] imp axmude sbjv axmado impv ux mud; rel to axmad, issiximide, xamde*
uxmuge *vI to bleed (tr) [salassare] imp axmuge sbjv axmago impv ux mug; rel to axmag, maxmuga*
uxruse *vI to plough/plow [arare] imp axruse sbjv axraso impv ux rus; rel to maxras, maxrashsha, umxurruse, usxuruse, uttuxurruse, xarastaa*
uxtume *vI to close, to close up, to plug, to block [chiudere, serrare,appare, bloccare] imp axtume sbjv axtamo impv uxtum; rel to axtam; cf alife, uqhlu fe*
uxulkuse *vI to make enemies, to create enmity/hostility [farsi dei nemici, creare inimicizia/ostilità] imp axulkuse sbjv axalkaso impv uxulkus; rel to xulkaase, xulkusnan*
uxullufe *vI to measure in cubits (a cubit extends from the elbow to the finger-tips) [misurare in cubiti (un cubito va dal gomito alla punta della dita)] imp axullufe sbjv axallafo impv uxulluf; rel to axallaf, xuluf*
uxun *nm wasp [vespa] sgtv uxunta/xuunta m*
uxurtume *vI to be angry, to be annoyed [essere arrabbiato, essere infastidito] imp axurtume sbjv axartamo impv uxurtum; rel to uxurtume, xurtaame; cf ixriqhe, kurraye, xeere*
uybulluwe *vI to show [mostrare] imp aybulluwe sbjv ayballaw impv uybulluu; var iybulluwe; caus of uble; cf esesse, isxibbire*
uybuxute *vI to give out, to consign [distribuire, consegnare] imp aybuxute sbjv aybaxato impv uybuxut; caus of ubbuxute*
uydumdume *vI to blunt, to cause to be not sharp [spuntare, smussare, far diventare non affilato] imp aydumdume sbjv aydamdamo impv uydumdum; caus of dumdaamina*
uyduruse *vI to teach, to educate [insegnare, istruire] imp ayduruse sbjv aydaraso impv uydurus; caus of udruse; cf iscillime, isqiriye, labcaadishe*
uyfukune *vI imp ayfukune sbjv ayfakano impv uyfukun; caus of ufkune*
uyfutute *vI imp ayfutute sbjv ayfatato impv uyfutut; caus of uffutute*
uymurure *vI to dissolve [dissolvere, disperdere, sciogliere] imp aymurure sbjv aymararo impv uymurur; caus of umrure; rel to aymarar; cf dhamishe, isxiqhiqhe*
uynuqhule *vI imp aynuqhule sbjv aynaqhale impv uynuqhul; caus of unqule*
uynuqhuse *vI to subtract, to deduct [sottrarre, detrarre] imp aynuqhuse sbjv aynaqhaso impv uynuqhush; caus of unquse; rel to aynaqhas*
uysuluge *vI imp aysuluge sbjv aysalago impv uysulug; caus of usluge*
uysulxune *vI to smooth out [appianare, rimuovere] imp aysulxune sbjv aysalxano impv uysulxun; caus of sulxuna*
uysussule *var of uyshushshule*
uyshuqhule *vI imp ayshuqhule sbjv ayshaqhale impv uyshuhqul; caus of shuqhle; cf ushkhudume*
uyshushshule *vI to joke [scherzare] imp ayshushshule sbjv ayshashshalo impv uyshushshul; var uysussule; caus intn of oosole; cf musussuyshe, tsaggarowe*
uytufurhe *vI imp aytufurhe sbjv aytafarho impv uytufurh; caus of tufurha*
uyturjume *vI imp ayturjume sbjv aytarjamo impv uyturjum; caus of uturjume*
uyzuure *var of ujuuure*
uzuure *vI to visit (friends, places), to wander about [visitare (amici, posti), gironzolare] imp azuure sbjv azaaro impv uzuur; rel to zuret*
veyin *nm vein [vena]*
villa *nm villa [villa] pl villit m*
waacensiite *vII to control, to scan, to peer [controllare, scrutare] imp waacensiita sbjv waacensiito impv waacensit; caus midd of waacina; cf ereeqhebe, ikshife*

waacina *nf* view, panorama [vista, veduta, panorama] *rel to waacensiite*

waakishe *vII* to groan (*intr*) (of animals) [gemere (di animali)] *imp waakisha sbjv waakisho impv waakish; caus of waako; cf cawne*

waako *nf* groan (of animals) [gemito, lamento (di animali)] *rel to waakishe; cf cawna*

waalideen *nm* parents [genitori] *var waalideyin, waladde; rel to wulud ~ waalidot-cilme nm* genealogy [genealogia] *cf dhaltoyya*

waalideyin *var of waalideen*

waalika *nf* dry clay [creta secca]

waani *nf* speech, language, talk [discorso, linguaggio] *sgtv waanitto f; rel to waanish; cf zirho*

waanish *vII* to speak, to talk [parlare, dire] *imp waanisha sbjv waanisho impv waanish; caus of waani; cf e, erhxe, zidhdhiime*

waarish *nm* heir [erede] *rel to amwaaras, imwirrishe, iwrish, miiraas*

waasibo *nf* intermarriage (marriage between people of different clans) [matrimonio misto (tra persone di clan diversi)] *pl waasibob m; rel to amwaasab, emweesebe, eyweesebe*

waatime *vII* to curse, to insult, to swear (*intr*) [maledire, insultare, imprecare] *imp waatima sbjv waatimo impv waatim; rel to waato, wattime; cf abaare*

waato *nf* insult, curse [insulto, derisione, imprecazione] *pl waatot m; rel to waatime; cf abaaro*

waaxeelish *vII* to cause to pain, to cause to suffer [procurare dolore, far soffrire] *imp waaxeelisha sbjv waaxeelisho impv waaxeelish; caus rel to waaxelta; cf ararish, icizzibe, iyticibe, laxsuuse*

waaxelsiite *vII* to pain, to suffer [soffrire] *imp waaxelsiita sbjv waaxelsiito impv waaxelsit; midd rel to waaxelta; cf ararite, imcizzibe, itcibe, laxsuusute*

waaxelta *nm* pain, suffering [dolore] *rel to waaxeelish, waaxelsiite; cf arar, cazaab, laxus, tacab*

wacaggeera *nm* type of monkey [tipo di scimmia] (*Cercopithecus*) *pl wacagger m;*

wacaro *nf* bitch, she-dog [cagna] *pl wacur m; cf karè*

wacde *nm* 1. promise, oath 2. appointment [1. promessa, giuramento 2. appuntamento] *~ wacde eelle vI / wacde-le vIII* to promise, to swear (*tr*), to oath [promettere, giurare] *cf cahde*

wacde-le *see wacde*

wadag *nm* nape of the neck [nuca] *pl wadug m; cf caafa, filla*

wado *nf* ablution [abluzione]

wadhdeceena *nm* thin stick [bastone sottile] *pl wadhdeecen m; cf diga, gomod, ilo, kayzaraan, morkos, siraat*

wafa *nf* soul, spirit, being [anima, spirito, l'essere vivo] \diamond **wafaalih** alive [vivo] *~ wafa-le vIII* to be alive, to live [essere vivo, vivere] (*cf mare²*) *cf rooxe*

wafaalih *see wafa*

wafa-le *see wafa*

wagaba *nf* lip [labbro] *pl wagub m*

waganrab *nm* pancreas [pancreas] *pl waganrub m; cf arhiifo*

wagare¹ *nm* reconciliation, reconciliation [riconciliazione] *rel to wagare², wagarish*

wagare² *vII* to be reconciled [essere riconciliato] *imp wagara sbjv wagaro impv wagar; rel to wagare¹, wagarish*

wagarish *vII* to reconcile, to pacify [riconciliare, pacificare] *imp wagarisha sbjv wagarisho impv wagarish; caus of wagare²*

wagiinan *nm* searching, seeking, looking for [il ricercare, il cercare] *rel to wagiye; cf goron, qamute*

wagiye *vII* to search, to seek, to look for [cercare, esaminare, investigare] *imp wagiya sbjv wagiyo impv wagiin; rel to wagiinan, wagiyo; cf goronish, oqqoomote*

wagiyo *nf* search [ricerca] *rel to wagiye; cf goron, qamute*

wagro *nm* conversation, discussion [conversazione, discussione] *rel to wagroshite; cf haasawa, mablo, zate*

wagroshite *vII* to converse, to discuss [conversare, discorrere, discutere] *imp wagroshita sbjv wagroshito impv wagroshit; caus midd of wagro; cf haasawe*

wajhe *nm* 1. face 2. page [1. faccia 2. pagina] *pl wajhit m; cf 1. gaza, nif 2. garba*

wakale *nm* vicinity, environs, environment, surroundings [vicinanza, dintorni]

wakari *nf* fox [volpe] *pl waker m*

wakaye *vII* to drive away, to drive out [allontanare, cacciare] *imp wakaya sbjv wakaw impv wakaa; rel to wakkayme, wakaynan, wakkayshite, wakkayte, wakayyo*

wakaynan *nm* driving away, driving out [l'allontanare, il cacciare] *rel to wakaye*

wakayyo *nf* driving away, driving out [allontanamento, cacciata] *rel to wakaye*

wakiil *nm* spokesman, representative [portavoce, rappresentante] *pl wokola f*

wakkayme *vII imp wakkayma sbjv wakkaymo impv wakkayim; pass of wakaye*

wakkayshite *vII imp wakkayshita sbjv wakkayshito impv wakkayshit; caus midd of wakaye*

wakkayte *vII imp wakkayta sbjv wakkayto impv wakkayit; midd of wakaye*

walaa *pt* \sim **walaa inkim** nothing [niente, nulla] **walaayekkemih** *pt* even though, however [comunque, sebbene, anche se, in ogni modo] (*cf yakko kibah*)

walaalacsiite *vII* to bask (in the sun) [riscaldarsi (al sole), crogiolarsi] *imp walaalacsiita sbjv walaalacsiito impv walaalacsit; rel to walaalacta; cf lalace*

walaalacta *nf* basking (in the sun) [riscaldarsi (al sole), crogiolarsi] *rel to walaalacsiite; cf lalco*

waladde *var of waalideen*

walaayekkemih *see walaa*

walfe *nm* addiction [dipendenza] *rel to walfite*

walfite *vII* to be addicted [essere dipendente] *imp walfita sbjv walfito impv walfit; midd of walfe*

walwal *nm* breeze [brezza] *rel to walwal*

walwalsiite *vII* to go out for a breath of fresh air [uscire per andare a prendere una boccata d'aria] *imp walwalsiita sbjv walwalsiito impv walwalisit; caus midd of walwal*

wanchef *nm* sling [fionda] *pl wanaachef m*

wanna *nm* owner (male) [proprietario, possessore] *pl wannun m; f wannä; cf bacla, maddara*

wannä *nf* owner (female) [proprietaria, posseditrice] *pl wannun m; m wanna; cf baclä*

waqhaaqhac *nm* trouble, problem [difficoltà, problema] *rel to waqhaaqhacite; cf gidcat*

waqhaaqhacishe *vII imp waqhaaqhacisha sbjv waqhaaqhacisho impv waqhaaqhacish; caus of waqhaaqhac; cf gidcatish*

waqhaaqhacite *vII* to be in trouble, to have problems [essere in difficoltà, avere problemi] *imp waqhaaqhacita sbjv waqhaaqhacito impv waqhaaqhacit; midd of waqhaaqhac; rel to waqhaaqhacishe; cf gidcatite*

waqhte *nm* time, moment, season [tempo, momento, stagione] *pl waqhtit m*

waraare *vII* to line up (*tr*) [allineare, mettere in fila] *imp waraara sbjv waraaro impv warar; rel to warar, waraarishe, waraarite*

waraarishe *vII imp waraarisha sbjv waraarisho impv waraarish; caus of waraare*

waraarite *vII imp waraarita sbjv waraarito impv waraarit; midd of waraare*

waraqhat *nf* paper, letter [carta, lettera] *pl waraqhut m; cf jawaab*

warar *nm* line, row, queue, ranging, lining up [fila, coda, allineamento] *rel to waraare, waraarishe, waraarite; cf riga*

warde *nm* posture, structure (of the body) [postura (del corpo), struttura (del corpo)]

wardiya *nm* guard(s), watchman(-en) [guardia(-e)] *sgtv wardiyatto m wardiyattö f*

ware *nm* news, information [notizia, informazione] *pl warit m; rel to warishe, warroyshe, warsim, warsime cf mayshadhdhaga*

warishe *vII* to tell, to inform [raccontare, informare] *imp warisha sbjv warisho impv warish; caus of ware; cf iyshidhdhige*

warroyshe *vII* to announce, to proclaim [annunciare, proclamare] *imp warroysha sbjv warroysho impv warroysh; caus of ware*

warsim *nm* inquiry/enquiry, interview [richiesta di informazioni, intervista] *rel to ware*

warsime *vII* to inquire/enquire, to interview [richiedere informazioni, intervistare] *imp warsima sbjv warsimo impv warsim; caus pass of ware*

warhxo *nm* pelt, mat (made of not tanned leather) [pelle non conciata, tappeto (di pelle non conciata)] *pl warhxit m*

wasan *nm* limit [limite] ~ **wasan-tiya** *nm* foreigner, stranger (male) [straniero] (*cf ajnabi, gerha, godobo, irot-tiya*), ~ **wasan-tiyä** *nm* foreigner, stranger (female) [straniera] (*cf ajnabi, gerha, godobo, irot-tiyä*),

wasiya *nf* will, recommendation, testament, directive [volontà, raccomandazione, testamento, direttiva] ~ **wasiya xabe** *vII* to make one's will, to recommend [fare testamento, raccomandare]

washaarib *nm* whiskers, moustache [baffi] *sgtv washaaribto m; cf shanab*

wattiime *vII imp wattiima sbjv wattiimo impv wattim; pass of waatime*

wathan *nm* nation [nazione] *pl wathun m; rel to wathaniya; cf arde, baarho, dik, doola*

wathaniya *nf* nationality [nazionalità] *rel to wathan*

waxaajib *nm* eyebrow [sopracciglia] *cf minin*

waybo *nf* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Terminalia Brownii*) *sgtv waybotta m (seed/fruit), waybottä f*

waydal *nm* monument, statue, pillar [monumento, statua, colonna] *pl waydol; cf calma*

waye *vII* to lack, to miss, to not find [mancare, difettare, scarseggiare, non trovare] *imp waya sbjv waw impv waa; rel to wayshishe, wayteena, wayteenä, waytime, wayto*

wayna *nf* term of address for mother, 'Ma/Mommy/Mum/Mummy' [appellativo con il quale si chiama la madre, 'Mamma']

wayrhele *nf* type of gazelle 'Soemmering's Gazelle' [tipo di gazzella 'Gazella di Soemmering'] (*Gazella soemmeringi*) *pl wayrhel m*

wayshishe *vII imp wayshisha sbjv wayshisho impv wayshish; caus of waye*

wayteena *nm* poor man [povero] *pl wayteenit m; f wayteenä; rel to wayto; cf baaxenta, faqhiir, maskiin*

wayteenä *nf* poor woman [povera] *pl wayteenit m; m wayteena; rel to wayto; cf baaxentä, faqhiira, maskiina*

waytime *vII imp waytima sbjv waytimo impv waytim; midd pass of waye*

wayto *nf* lack, poverty, poorness [mancanza, povertà] *rel to waye, wayteena, wayteenä; cf baaxa, fiqhre*

wazana *nf* 1. heart 2. diarrhoea [1. cuore 2. diarrea] *cf 1. afcaado, qalbe*

waze *vII* to nourish [nutrire, alimentare] *imp waza sbjv wazo impv waz*

wazo *nm* substitution, sacrifice (unto death) [sostituzione, sacrificio (fino alla morte)] *rel to waze; ~ wazo ekke vI* to sacrifice oneself [sacrificarsi] (*cf beezza ekke*); *cf beezza*

weeca *nm* 1. weeping 2. torrent, flood [1. pianto 2. torrente, fiume, flusso] *pl 2. weecit m; rel to weece, weecishe*

weece *vII* to cry, to weep [piangere] *imp weeca sbjv weeco impv wec; rel to weeca, weecishe*

weecishe *vII* 1. to cause to cry 2. to flood (*tr*) [1. far piangere 2. allagare, inondare] *imp weecisha sbjv weecisho impv weecish; caus of weece*

weede *vII* to moo, to bleat [muggire, belare] *imp weeda sbjv weedo impv weed; rel to weedo; cf arhcarhe*

weedo *nm* bleat, moo, mooing [belato, muggito] *rel to weede; cf arhcarho*

weelo *nm* appetite [appetito] *cf* **winta**

weybo *nm* yellow (because of jaundice) [giallo (per ittero)]

wili *var of wuli*

wiliidhdha *var of wuliidhdha*

wiliili *var of wuli*

wilim *var of wulim*

winanta *nm* damp, dampness, humidity [umidità]

winchixti *nf* tray [vassoio, contenitore] *pl* **wanaachix** *m*

winta *nm* appetite, preference, attraction [appetito, preferenza, attrazione] *cf* **weelo**

wishal *nm* chock, wedge (of wood) [zeppa, tassello (di legno)] *pl* **wishol** *m*

wofra *nm* 1. work (in the field, in the bush, etc.) 2. expedition, exploration [1. lavoro (nei campi, nella boscaglia, ecc.) 2. spedizione, uscita, esplorazione] *rel to ifaare*

woo *dem* that [quello/quella] *var oo*; *cf ay¹, amaa/tamaa, ta, to, too*

woole *pt* or [o, oppure] *cf hido*

wuli *ind* some, one, a, an [qualche, uno, una, un] *var uli, uliili, wili, wiliili, wuliili*; \diamond **wuliidhdha** a little while [un poco, un po' di tempo], **wulim** something, other [qualcosa, altro] \sim **wuli baarholle** *ind* somewhere [in qualche luogo, da qualche parte] (*var uli/uliili/wili/wuliili baarholle*), **wuli gedda/waqhte** *ind* qualche volta, talvolta, sometimes, unusually, rarely [inusualmente, insolitamente, raramente] (*var uli/uliili/wili/wuliili gedda/waqhte*; *cf saxteeko, sokooko*)

wuliidhdha *see wuli*; *var uliidhdha, wiliidhdha*

wuliili *var of wuli*

wulim *see wuli*; *var ulim, wilim*

wulud *nm* descendant [discendente] *rel to waalideen*

wux-erhxe *vIV intr* to bark [abbaiare]

xaaja *nf* 1. thing, substance 2. subject [1. cosa, sostanza 2. soggetto] *pl xaaju* *m*

xaakim *nm* doctor [dottore] *pl xakaayim* *m*; *f xaakimto*; *rel to umxukkume, usxukume, xikkiminna*; *cf doktor*

xaakimto *nf* lady doctor [dottoressa] *pl xakaayim* *m*; *m xaakim*

xaal *nm* behaviour [comportamento] *pl xaalaat* *m*; *cf adabe*

xaaliyo *nf* consideration [considerazione, riflessione]

xaaxa *nm* wind [vento] *sgtv xaaxatta* *m*; *rel to xaaxayshe*

xaaxayshe *vII* to blow (of wind) [soffiare (del vento)] *imp xaaxaysha* *sbjv xaaxaysho* *impv xaaxayish*; *caus of xaaxa*

xaaxot *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Rumex usambarensis*) *sgtv xaaxotto* *m* (seed/fruit), **xaaxottö** *f*

xaaz! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to wild animals) ['Vai via!' (detto agli animali non domestici)]

xabaza *nf* kind of bread [tipo di pane] *pl xabuz* *m*; *cf baani, burkutta, folo, hanza, tandur-folo, thaabita*

xabe *vII* 1. to leave, to depart, to cease 2. to divorce [1. lasciare, partire, abbandonare, cessare 2. divorziare] *imp xaba* *sbjv xabo* *impv xab*; *rel to xabsiite, xabshiishe*; *cf* 1. **ugute** 2. **iftixe**

xabsiite *vII imp xabsiita* *sbjv xabsiito* *impv xabsit*; *caus midd of xabe*

xabshe *nm* prison [prigione] *pl xabshit* *m*; *rel to amxabbash, axbash, imxibbishe, isxibishe, ixbishe, maxbuush*; *cf qayde*

xabshiishe *vII* cause to leave [lasciar andare/partire] *imp xabshiisha* *sbjv xabshiisho* *impv xabshish*; *caus of xabe*

xabxab *nm* watermelon [anguria, cocomero] *sgtv xabxabto* *m*

xadde *nm* decision [decisione] *rel to axaddad, imxiddide, ixiddide*

xadiid *nm* iron [ferro] *pl xadaayid* *m*; *cf birta*

xaf-e *var of xaf-erhxe*

xaf-erhxe *vIV intr* to rise, to stand up [alzarsi, ergersi] *var xaf-e*; *tr xaf-ishe*; *cf daw-erhxe, soole, ugute*

xaffuuse *vII* to inflate [gonfiare] *imp xaffuusa* *sbjv xaffuuso* *impv xaffus*; *caus of xaffuwe*

xaffuwa *nm* inflation, swelling [gonfiore, gonfiamento] *rel to xaffuwe*

xaffuwe *vII* to be inflated [essere gonfio] *imp xaffuwa* *sbjv xaffuwo* *impv xaffuu*; *rel to xaffuwa, xaffuuse*

xafta *nm* height, altitude [altezza, altitudine]

xagaa *nm* dry season [stagione secca] *cf ganna, giilal, rabca*

xagara *nf* plan, programme [piano, programma] *rel to ixiggire*; *cf barnaamij*

xage *nm* faeces [feci]

xaggo *nf* polygamy, plurality of wives [poligamia] *sgtv xaggoyta* *f* word used by the co-wives of one husband to address to each other [appellativo usato dalle mogli di uno stesso marito per chiamarsi tra di loro], *pl xaggog* *m*

xak *nm* branch (of a tree) [ramo (di un albero)] *pl xakok* *m*

xalaga *nm* piece of cloth [pezzo di stoffa] *pl xalug* *m*; *cf gamid*

xalanga *nf* whip [frusta, frustino] *pl xalangit* *m*; *cf kormaaj*

xaleele *vII* to cover the ceiling of the house, to roof [coprire il soffitto della casa, fare il tetto] *imp xaleela* *sbjv xaleelo* *impv xalel*; *rel to xaleelime, xaleelite, xalel*

xaleelime *vII imp xaleelima* *sbjv xaleelimo* *impv xaleelim*; *pass of xaleele*

xaleelite *vII imp xaleelita* *sbjv xaleelito* *impv xaleelit*; *midd of xaleele*

xalel *nm* branch with leaves for the roof of the 'naxsa' [rami con foglie per il tetto del 'naxsa'] *rel to xaleele, xaleelime, xaleelite*

xalma *var of xamla*

xalxal *nm* mane, crest, comb [criniera, cresta]

xambooka *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Dombeya torrida*) *sgtv* **xambookatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **xambookattö** *f*

xamde *nf* praise [lode] *rel to* **axmad**, **issiximide**, **uxmude**, **xamdishime**, **xamdishite**; *cf* **cawat xamdishime** *vII* to be praised [essere lodato, essere elogiato] *imp* **xamdishima** *sbjv* **xamdishimo** *impv* **xamdishim**; *caus pass of* **xamde**

xamdishite *vII* to praise [lodare, elogiare] *imp* **xamdishita** *sbjv* **xamdishito** *impv* **xamdishit**; *caus midd of* **xamde**; *cf* **uxmude**

xamla *nm* greens, vegetable [verdura, vegetali] *sgtv* **xamlatto** *m* (seed), **xamlattö** *f*; *pl* **xamlit** *m*; *var* **xalma**

xamle *nf* July [luglio]

xamus *nm* Thursday [giovedì]

xamxam *nm* type of gourd, calabash 'Bottle gourd' [tipo di zucca, lagenaria 'zucca a fiasco, zucca da farina'] *pl* **xamxum** *m*; *cf* **dubba**, **gaabo**

xan *nm* milk [latte] *cf* **murra**, **salada**, **xarhiigo**

xanaat *nf* tonsil [tonsille]

xandhifishe *vII imp* **xandhifisha** *sbjv* **xandhifisho** *impv* **xandhifish**; *var* **xanthifishe**; *caus of* **xandhifo**

xandhifite *vII* to sneeze [starnutare] *imp* **xandhifita** *sbjv* **xandhifito** *impv* **xandhifit**; *var* **xanthifite**; *midd of* **xandhifo**

xandhifo *nf* sneeze [starnuto] *var* **xanthifo**; *rel to* **xandhifishe**, **xandhifite**

xane *nf* revenge, vengeance [vendetta] *pl* **xanen** *m* ~ **xane ifdiye** *vI* to avenge [vendicare], **xanet-fida** *nm* revenge, vengeance [vendetta]

xangal *nm* 1. head, mind 2. small hill [1. testa, mente 2. piccola collina] *pl* **xangul** *m*; *cf* 1. **amo**, **laana** 2. **laana**

xankabishe *vII* to frighten, to scare [spaventare, sbigottire] *imp* **xankabisha** *sbjv* **xankabisho** *impv* **xankabish**; *caus rel to* **xankabto**; *cf* **birriigishe**, **gilixishe**, **mashshiishe**

xankabite *vII* to be frightened, to be scared [spaventarsi, essere spaventato] *imp* **xankabita** *sbjv* **xankabito** *impv* **xankabit**; *rel to* **xankabto**; *cf* **birriige**, **gilixe**, **gilix-le**, **mashshiite**

xankabto *nf* fright, scare [spavento] *rel to* **xankabishe**, **xankabite**; *cf* **birrig**, **gilix**, **mashshi**

xankarha *nm* lightning [lampo]

xankiishi *nf* lame person/animal, cripple (female) [zoppa, azzoppata, storpia] *m* **xankish**

xankiisho *nf* limping [zoppicamento] *rel to* **xankish**

xankish *nm* lame person/animal, cripple (male) [zoppo, azzoppato, storpio] *f* **xankiishi**; *rel to* **axankash**, **ixinkishe**, **imxinkishe**, **isxinkishe**, **xankiisho**, **xankish-erhxe**

xankish-e *var of* **xankish-erhxe**

xankish-erhxe *vIV intr* to be lame [essere zoppo] *var* **xankish-e**; *rel to* **xankish**; *tr* **xankish-ishe** (*cf* **isxinkishe**); *cf* **imxinkishe**

xanlake *nf* cumulus(-li) (type of cloud(s)) [cumulo(-i) (tipo di nuvola(-e))] *sgtv* **xalaketta** *f*

xantiqhacashsha *nm* a small type of lizard [tipo di piccola lucertola] *pl* **xantiqhacashshit** *m*; *cf* **argufta**, **cafur**, **gabbuurhala**, **mulcu**

xanthifishe *var of* **xandhifishe**

xanthifite *var of* **xandhifite**

xanthifo *var of* **xandhifo**

xanxanta *nf* skull [cranio] *pl* **xanxantat** *m*; *cf* **amot-xanxanta**, **deedi**

xaqqe *nm* justice, truth, fact [giustizia, verità, fatto, realtà] *pl* **xaqqit** *m*; *pl* **cadle**, **rumma**

xaraa *nm* 1. arm 2. sleeve [1. braccio 2. manica] *pl* **xaruu** *m*

xarage *vII* to castrate, to geld [castrare] *imp* **xaraga** *sbjv* **xarago** *impv* **xarag**

xaraka *nf* movement [movimento] *pl* **xarakaat** *m*; *rel to* **isxirrike**, **itxirrike**

xarare *vII* to burn oneself, to scorch (*intr*) [bruciarsi] *imp* **xarara** *sbjv* **xararo** *impv* **xarar**; *rel to* **xararishe**

xararishe *vII imp* **xararisha** *sbjv* **xararisho** *impv* **xararish**; *caus of* **xarare**

xarasa *nf* emulation, imitation [emulazione, imitazione] *rel to* **xarassime**, **xarassimeena**, **xarassimeenä**

xarassime *vII* to emulate, to imitate [emulare, imitare] *imp* **xarassima** *sbjv* **xarassimo** *impv* **xarassim**; *pass of* **xarasa**; *rel to* **xarassimeena**, **xarassimeenä**

xarassimeena *nm* emulous, imitator (male) [emulatore, imitatore] *pl* **xarassimeenit** *m*; *f* **xarassimeenä**; *rel to* **xarassime**

xarassimeenä *nf* emulous, imitator (female) [emulatrice, imitatrice] *pl* **xarassimeenit** *m*; *m* **xarassimeena**; *rel to* **xarassime**

xarastaa *nm* peasant, grower, farmer [contadino, coltivatore, agricoltore] *pl* **xarastuu** *m*; *rel to* **udruse**

xarashshooka *var of* **xarashshuke**

xarashshuke *nm* upper arm [parte superiore del braccio] *pl* **xarashshukit** *m*; *var* **xarashshooka**

xaratha *nf* usury [usura]

xarer *nm* silk [seta]

xarfe *nm* letter (of alphabet) [lettera (dell'alfabeto)] *pl* **xuruuf** *m* 1. letters 2. alphabet [1. lettere 2.alfabeto]

xargats *nm* crocodile [coccodrillo] *pl* **xargaatsuts** *m*

xarge *nm* castrate animal [castrato] *pl* **xaraaga** *f*; *rel to* **xargitime**, **xargo**

xargitime *vII* to be castrated [essere castrato] *imp* **xargitima** *sbjv* **xargitimo** *impv* **xargitim**; *midd pass of* **xarge**

xargo *nf* castration [castrazione] *rel to* **xarge**

xarich *nm* flour, meal (grounded grain) [farina]

xaruqh *nm* anger, rage [rabbia, arrabbiatura] *rel to* **axraqh**, **ixriqhe**, **isxiriqhe**, **xirqaan**; *cf* **kura**, **xurtaame**

xarha *nf* tree(s) [albero(-i)] *sgtv* **xodhdha** *m*; *pl* **xorh** *m*

xarhakora *nf* type of snake [tipo di serpente] *pl* **xarhakorit** *m*; *from* **xarha** *and* **kore**; *cf* **caroora**, **dataala**, **gaabbaa**, **goble**, **lammafle**, **sharbac**

xarhe *vII* to pour, to spill [versare, riversare, scorrere] *imp* **xarha** *sbjv* **xarho** *impv* **xarh**; *cf* **cule**

xarhiigo *nm* colostrum, first milk after giving birth (animals) [colostro, latte appena munto da animali che hanno appena partorito] *cf* **murra**, **salada**, **xan**

xasaab *nm* thought, idea [pensiero, idea] *rel to* **exeesebe**, **esxeesebe**, **emxeseebe**, **xisaab**, **xisba**

xasama *nf* pig(s) [maiale(-i)] *sgtv* **xasamatto** *m* **xasamattö** *f*; *cf* **kanziir**

xasar *nm* straw [paglia] *sgtv* **xasarto** *m*

xasuu-erhxe *vIV intr* to scratch oneself [graffiarsi, grattarsi] *rel to* **xasuuwa**; *tr* **xasuu-ishe**; *cf* **xukuuke**

xasuuwa *nf* 1. scratch 2. itch [1. graffio 2. prurito] *rel to* **xasuu-erhxe**

xashshu *nf* urine [urina] *rel to* **xashshukka**, **xashshuute**

xashshukka *nf* bladder [vescica] *rel to* **xashshu**

xashshuute *vII* to urinate [urinare] *imp* **xashshuuta** *sbjv* **xashshuuto** *impv* **xashshut**; *midd of* **xashshu**

xate *vII* to help, to save [aiutare, salvare] *imp* **xata** *sbjv* **xato** *impv* **xat**; *rel to* **xateena**, **xateenä**, **xatnan**, **xato**, **xattiime**; *cf* **gargeere**, **kalale**, **naggoyshe**

xatnan *nm* helping, saving [l'aiutare, il salvare] *rel to* **xate**

xateena *nm* helper (male) [aiutante (maschio)] *pl* **xateenit** *m*; *f* **xateenä**; *rel to* **xate**

xateenä *nf* helper (female) [aiutante (femmina)] *pl* **xateenit** *m*; *m* **xateena**; *rel to* **xate**

xato *nm* help, support, salvation [aiuto, supporto, salvezza] *rel to* **xate**; *cf* **cisko**, **garger**

xattiime *vII imp* **xattiima** *sbjv* **xattiimo** *impv* **xattim**; *pass of* **xate**; *cf* **gargeerime**, **naggowe**

xatume *nm* print, printing [stampa] *rel to* **axtam**, **ixtime**

xawal *nm* tiredness, exhaustion [stanchezza, spossatezza] *rel to* **xawale**, **xawalishe**; *cf* **taaniyo**, **tacab**, **tanto**

xawale *vII* to get tired, to exhaust oneself [stancarsi, esaurirsi] *imp* **xawala** *sbjv* **xawalo** *impv* **xawal**; *rel to* **xawalishe**; *cf* **itcibe**, **taane**

xawalishe *vII imp* **xawalisha** *sbjv* **xawalisho** *impv* **xawalish**; *caus of* **xawale**; *cf* **iyticibe**, **taanishe**

xawaz *nm* 1. family(-ies) 2. son(s), children [1. famiglia(-e) 2. figli(o), prole] *sgtv* **xawazzo** *m* **xawazzotta** *f*; *pl* **xawuz** *m*; *cf* 1. **care**¹, **dik**, **mare**¹, **meela**, **zurriya** 2. **cindham**, **irro**

xawo *nm* flower pollen [polline di fiore] *cf* **farhiico**, **dhacammucus**

xay *nf* satiety [sazietà] *rel to* **xaye**, **xayshe**, **xayte**

xaye *var of* **xayte**

xayaat *nf* life [vita] *cf* **aniina**, **marnan**, **marto**

xayla *nm* power, force, energy [potere, forza, energia] *rel to* **xaylishe** ~ **xayla-le** *vIII* to be strong, to be powerful [essere forte, essere potente] *cf* **quwa**, **siraye**, **tiraare**

xayla-le *see* **xayla**; *cf* **siriya**, **itrire**

xaylishe *vII* to oblige, to force [obbligare, forzare] *imp* **xaylisha** *sbjv* **xaylisho** *impv* **xaylish**; *caus of* **xayla**; *cf* **qabishe**

xayshe *vII imp* **xaysha** *sbjv* **xaysho** *impv* **xayish**; *caus of* **xay**; *cf* **emege**

xayte *vII* to be full, to be satiated, to be satisfied (with food) [essere pieno, essere sazio (di cibo), essere soddisfatto] *imp* **xayta** *sbjv* **xayto** *impv* **xayit**; *var* **xaye**; *midd of* **xay**; *cf* **emmeege**

xazan *nm* mourning, sorrow, affliction, sadness, unhappiness [afflizione, dolore, dispiacere, tristezza, infelicità] *rel to* **ixzine**, **isxzine**; *cf* **andam**, **nadama**, **qadaab**

xaze *vII* to divide, to separate [dividere, separare] *imp* **xaza** *sbjv* **xazo** *impv* **xaz**; *rel to* **xaznan**, **xazziime**; *cf* **barhishe**, **ibrhiye**, **iyfiliye**, **xaziile**

xaziile *vII* to divide, to separate [dividere, separare] *imp* **xaziila** *sbjv* **xaziilo** *impv* **xazil**; *cf* **barhishe**, **ibrhiye**, **iyfiliye**, **xaze**

xaznan *nm* division, dividing [divisione, il dividere] *rel to* **xaze**; *cf* **amfalaala**, **barhsa**, **filet**

xazo *nf* 1. meat 2. Saho tribe's name [1. carne 2. nome di tribù Saho] *sgtv* 1. **xazotta** *f* ~ **xazot-care** *nm* butcher's shop [macelleria]

xazziime *vII* to be divided [essere diviso] *imp* **xazziima** *sbjv* **xazziimo** *impv* **xazzim**; *pass of* **xaze**; *cf* **barhsime**, **imfilliye**

xeden *nm* happiness, joy [allegria, gioia] *rel to* **xedene**, **xedeneena**, **xedeneenä**; *cf* **bahge**, **cafad**, **farxe**, **niyat**

xedene *vII* to be happy [essere felice] *imp* **xedena** *sbjv* **xedeno** *impv* **xeden**; *rel to* **xeden**; *cf* **cafade**, **ibhige**, **ifrixe**, **niyaate**

xedeneena *nm* cheerful/happy person (male) [persona allegra/felice (maschio)] *pl* **xedeneenit** *m*; *f* **xedeneenä**; *rel to* **xeden**

xedeneenä *nf* cheerful/happy person (female) [persona allegra/felice (femmina)] *pl* **xedeneenit** *m*; *m* **xedeneena**; *rel to* **xeden**

xeela *nf* 1. care 2. cunning [1. cura, attenzione 2. furbizia, scaltrezza] *rel to* **xeelassiite**, **xeelat** *cf* 1. **macal**, **thinqaaqhe**

xeelaatih *see* **xeelat**; *cf* **cilaagih**, **cindhaatih**, **sahiilih**

xeelassiite *vII* 1. to be careful 2. to be cunning [1. essere attento/prudente 2. essere furbo/scaltro] *imp* **xeelassiita** *sbjv* **xeelassiito** *impv* **xeelassit**; *caus midd of* **xeela**

xeelat *nm* 1. slowness 2. easiness 3. care 4. cunning [1. lentezza 2. facilità 3. cura, attenzione 4. furbizia, scaltrezza] *◇* **xeelaatih** 1. easily 2. carefully 3. slowly [1. facilmente 2. attentamente, con cura 3. lentamente] *cf* 3. **macal**, **thinqaaqhe**

xeere *vII* to be unhappy, to be angry, to take offence [essere infelice, essere arrabbiato, essere offeso] *imp* **xeera** *sbjv* **xeero** *impv* **xer**; *cf* **ixriqhe**, **kurraye**, **uxurtume**

xeero *nm* rope, string [corda, spago] *pl* **xerwa**; *cf* **akat**

xeewanti *var of* **xeewinta**

xeewina *vIII* to be narrow [essere stretto] *rel to* **xeewinta**

xeewinta *nf* narrowness [strettezza] *var* **xeewanti**; *rel to* **xeewina**

xeewo *nm* orphan(s), parentless [orfano(-i) (di entrambi i genitori)] *sgtv* **xeewotta** *m* **xeewottä** *f*; *cf* **abbamale**, **abbamalë**, **inamale**, **inamalë**

xera *nf* she-donkey, she ass [asina] *pl* **okolo** *m*; *cf* **zanan**

xeraa *nm* wild boar(s) [cinghiale(-i) selvatico(-i), facocero(-i)] *sgtv* **xeratto** *m* **xerattö** *f*

xibar-le *see* **xibre**; *cf* **immingide**, **immissile**

xibre *nm* similarity [somialianza] *pl* **xibrüt** *m*; ~ **xibar-le** *vIII* to be similar, to seem [essere simile, assomigliare, sembrare]; *cf* **ammangad**, **aymasaasal**

xichaawich *nm* species of tree(s) [tipo di albero(-i)] (*Calpurnia aurea*) *sgtv* **xichaawichcho** *m* (seed/fruit), **xichaawichchö** *f*

xida *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Grewia tenax*) *sgtv* **xidatto** *m* (seed/fruit), **xidattö** *f*

xidaar *nm* November [novembre]

Xidaarib *nm* Hedareb (people) [Hedareb (popolo)] *sgtv* **xidaaribto** *m* **xidaaribtö** *m*

xiddagliido *nm* last-born(s) [ultimogenito(-i)] *sgtv* **xiddagliidotta** *m* **xiddagliidottä** *f*; *pl* **xiddagliidod** *m*

xido *nf* type of owl 'Spotted Eagle Owl' [gufo (*Bubo africanus*)] *pl* **xidod** *m*

xidhdhi *nf* pining (basket) [intrecciatura (di cesti)] *rel to* **urhxurhe**

xifisa *vIII* to be heavy (of food or beverage), to be indigestible [essere pesante (di cibo o bevanda), essere indigesto] *rel to* **axfas**

xifze *nm* 1. study 2. taking care of, conservation, protection [1. studio 2. il prendersi cura di, conservazione, tutela, protezione] *rel to* **ixfize**, **imxiffize**; *cf* **muzaakara**

xigge *nm* law [legge] *pl* **xiggüt** *m*; *cf* **qaanun**, **sircat**

xikkiminna *nf* hospital [ospedale] *pl* **xikkiminnan** *m*; *rel to* **xaakim**; *cf* **asbidaale**

ximbo *nf* foam, froth, suds [schiuma] *rel to* **ximbowe**

ximbolecashsho *nf* type of grass [tipo d'erba] *from* **ximbo**, **le** *and* **cashsho**; *cf* **abeesa**, **cilila**, **sirdi**, **taxag**, **tsaclawaalid**

ximbooba *var of* **xombooba**

ximboobe *var of* **xomboobe**

ximbowe *vII* to foam [schiumare, sbavare] *imp* **ximbowa** *sbjv* **ximbowo** *impv* **ximboo**; *inch of* **ximbo**

ximmito *nf* entrails, chitterlings, tripe (food) [frattaglie, trippa]

xinayyo *nm* refusal (to do or to obey) [rifiuto (di fare o ubbidire)] *rel to* **xine**

xinduumute *vII* to be stingy [essere tirchio, essere avaro] *imp* **xinduumuta** *sbjv* **xinduumuto** *impv* **xinduumut**; *cf* **ibkhile**, **ithmice**, **suumute**

xine *vII* to refuse, to deny, to rebel [rifiutare, negare, ribellarsi] *imp* **xina** *sbjv* **xino** *impv* **xin**; *rel to* **xinayyo**, **xinnan**, **xinshiishe**; *cf* **eqheeweme**

xinna *nf* henna [henné] (*Lawsonia inermis*)

xinnan *nm* refusing (to do or to obey) [il rifiutare (di fare o ubbidire)] *rel to* **xine**

xinshiishe *vII* *imp* **xinshiisha** *sbjv* **xinshiisho** *impv* **xinshish**; *caus of* **xine**

xinze *nm* poison (of animals) [veleno (di animali)] *pl* **xinzit** *m*; *cf* **siraa**, **summe**

xirkaam *nf* twenty-five cents [venticinque centesimi]

xirqaan *nm* anger, rage [rabbia, arrabbiatura] *rel to* **xaruqh**; *cf* **kura**, **xurtaame**

xirze *nm* necklace (for the protection against diseases) [collana propiziatoria]

xirho *nm* permanent inhabitant, resident [abitante stanziale, residente] *pl* **xiirha** *m*

xisaab *nm* 1. thought 2. counting, calculation, bill 3. mathematics [1. pensiero 2. conteggio, calcolo, conto 3. matematica] *rel to* **xasaab**; *cf* **loo**

xisba *nf* clause [proposizione] *rel to* **xasaab**

xissa *nf* lesson [lezione] *pl* **xissas** *m*; *cf* **darse**, **maadda**

xishiye *vII* to rub, to erase, to clean [fregare, strofinare, cancellare, pulire] *imp* **xishiya** *sbjv* **xishiyo** *impv* **xishii**; *rel to* **xishiyeena**, **xishiyo**, **xishshiime**, **xishshiite**; *cf* **zuuke**

xishiyeena *nm* rubber, duster [cancellino] *pl* **xishiyeenit** *m*; *cf* **madamsas**, **massaaxa**

xishiyo *nf* friction [frizione]

xishma *nf* respect, honour [rispetto, onore] *rel to* **xishmate** ~ **xishma-le** *vIII* to be respectable, to be honourable [essere rispettabile, essere onorabile] *cf* **kibra**

xishma-le *see* **xishma**

xishmate *vII* to respect, to honour [rispettare, onorare] *imp* **xishmata** *sbjv* **xishmato** *impv* **xishmat**; *rel to* **xishma**; *cf* **iskibire**

xishshiime *vII* *imp* **xishshiima** *sbjv* **xishshiimo** *impv* **xishshim**; *caus of* **xishiye**

xishshiite *vII* *imp* **xishshiita** *sbjv* **xishshiito** *impv* **xishshit**; *midd of* **xishiye**

xiyaw *nf* people, men [gente, uomini] *sgtv* **xiyawto** *m* **xiyawtö** *f*

xizzayit *nm* reserve, pasture [riserva, pascolo]

xokme *nm* 1. legal sentence, judgement 2. system, rule [1. sentenza legale, giudizio, verdetto 2. sistema, regola] *pl* **xokmit** *m*; *var* **xukme**; *rel to* **uxkume**, **umxukkume**, **xokoma**; *cf* 1. **firde** 2. **nizaam**

xokoma *nf* government [governo] *pl xokomam m*; *var xukuma*; *rel to xokme*; *cf doola*

xombooba *nf* flower(s) [fiore(-i)] *sgtv xomboobatto f*; *var cimbooba, combooba, ximbooba*; *rel to xomboobe*

xomboobe *vII* to bloom [fiorire, sbocciare] *imp xombooba sbjv xomboobo impv xombob*; *var cimboobe, comboobe, ximboobe*; *rel to xombooba*

xoola *nf* shame, shyness, timidity [vergogna, timidezza] *rel to xoolayshe, xoolashshite*

xoolashshiite *vII* to be shy [vergognarsi, essere timido] *imp xoolashshiita sbjv xoolashshiito impv xoolashshit*; *caus midd of xoola*

xoolayshe *vII* to cause to be shy, to make timid [far vergognare, intimidire] *imp xoolaysha sbjv xoolaysho impv xoolayish*; *caus of xoola*

xoolim *nf* small valley [piccola valle] *pl xooliima f*; *cf gade, golö*

xoomor *nm* tamarind(s) [tamarindo(-i)] (*Tamarindus indica*) *sgtv xoomorta m* (seed/fruit), **xoomortä** *f*

xoorishe *vII* to be pregnant (of animals) [essere incinta (di animali)] *imp xoorisha sbjv xoorisho impv xoorish*; *rel to xoorishnan cf eedece*

xoorishnan *nm* pregnancy (of animal) [gravidanza (di animale)] *rel to xoorishe cf aadac*

xootsa *nf* sand [sabbia] ~ **xootsat-kumre** *nm* dune [duna] *cf cinde, tsiixil*

xuduud *nm* boundary, border, frontier [confine, frontiera] *pl xuduuda f*; *cf darat*

xugga *nm* neighbour/neighbor(s) [vicino(-i) di casa] *sgtv xuggatto m xuggattö f*; *pl xuggit m*

xukuknan *nm* 1. scratching 2. smoothing [1. lo strofinare, il grattarsi, lo sfregarsi 2. il lisciare, il livellare] *rel to xukuuke*

xukme *var of xokme*

xukuma *var of xokoma*

xukuuke *vII* 1. to scratch (*intr*) 2. to smooth (*tr*) [1. strofinarsi, grattarsi, sfregarsi 2. lisciare, livellare] *imp xukuuka sbjv xukuuko impv xukuk*; *rel to xukuknan, xukuukume*; *cf 1. xasuu-erhxe*

xukuukume *vII imp xukuukuma sbjv xukuukumo impv xukuukum*; *pass of xukuuke*

xulkaase *nf* enmity, hostility [il farsi dei nemici, il crearsi dei nemici, il creare ostilità] *rel to uxulkuse, xulkusnan*

xulkusnan *nm* making enemies, creating enmity, hostility [il farsi dei nemici, il crearsi dei nemici, il creare ostilità] *rel to uxulkuse*

xullufta *nf* elbow [gomito] *pl xulluftat m*

xuluf *nm* cubit [cubito] *rel to axallaf, uxullufe*

xundub *nm* navel [ombelico] *pl xunduuba f*

xunriya *var of xurriya*

xunsuuse *vII* to remember (*tr*) [ricordare, rammentare] *imp xunsuusa sbjv xunsuuso impv xunsus*; *rel to xuse*; *cf izikkire*

xur! *pt* 'Go away!' (said to dogs) ['Vai via!' (detto ai cani)]

xurriya *nf* 1. freedom 2. independence [1. libertà 2. indipendenza] *var xunriya*

xurtaame *nm* anger, rage [rabbia, arrabbiatura] *rel to usxurtume, uxurtume*; *cf axraqh, kura, xaruqh, xirqaan*

xuruuf *nm* alphabet, letters [alfabeto, lettere] *pl of xarfe*

xurhum *nm* species of shrub(s) [tipo di arbusto(-i)] (*Suaeda monoica*); *sgtv xurhumto m* (seed/fruit), **xurhumtö** *f*

xuse *vII* to mention [accennare a, menzionare] *imp xusa sbjv xuso impv xus*; *rel to xunsuuse*

xushukshuk-erhxe *vIV intr* to whisper, to murmur [sussurrare, bisbigliare, mormorare] *tr xushukshuk-ishe*; *rel to xushukshuuka*

xushukshuuka *nf* whispering, murmuring [sussurro, bisbiglio, mormorio] *rel to xushukshuk-erhxe*

xutuk *nm* star(s) [stella(-e)] *sgtv xutukta m*

xuwwar *nm* young camel (younger than 'mafruddo') [giovane cammello/dromedario (più giovane del 'mafruddo')] *sgtv xuwwarto m xuwwartö f*; *var xuwwur*; *cf gaala, mafruddo, nabul, narig, rabac, rakub*

xuwwur *var of xuwwar*

Yalla *nm* God [Dio] *cf Fugo, Rabbi*

Yaman *nm* Yemen [Yemen]

yangula *nm* hyena (male) [iena (maschio)] *pl yangul m*; *f yangulä*; *var nangula*; *cf beedal*

yangulä *nf* hyena (female) [iena (femmina)] *pl yangul m*; *m yangula*; *var nangulä*

yaqhiin *pt* of course, necessarily, certainly [certamente, naturalmente, veramente] *cf laazim*

yetta *pr* (*long non-subject form*) me [me, mi] *var yoo¹/yowa/yoyya*; *cf anu, yi²*

yi¹ *pos* my [mio, mia]

yi² *pr* (*short non-subject form*) me [me, mi] *cf anu, yetta/yoo¹/yowa/yoyya*

yol mabbarhin *see ibbirhe*

yoo¹ *pr* me [me, mi] *var yetta/yowa/yoyya*; *cf anu, yi²*

yoo² *pt* yes [si]

yowa *pr* (*long non-subject form*) me [me, mi] *var yoo¹/yetta/yoyya*; *cf anu, yi²*

yoyya *pr* (*long non-subject form*) me [me, mi] *var yoo¹/yetta/yowa*; *cf anu, yi²*

zaabe *vII* to bend (*tr*) [piegare, curvare] *imp zaaba sbjv zaabo impv zab*; *rel to zaabishe, zaabite*; *cf iklibe, kodhdhishe*

zaabishe *vII imp zaabisha sbjv zaabisho impv zabish*; *caus of zaabe*

zaabite *vII* to bend (*intr*) [piegarsi, curvarsi] *imp zaabita sbjv zaabito impv zabit*; *midd of zaabe*; *cf inkillibe, kodhdhite*

zaaren *nm* mediator [mediatore] *pl zaarenit m*; *cf afti-bacla, dallaala, fanti-bacla, fanti-tiya*

zabalo *nm* new-born, baby-boy [neonato, bambino] *pl zabul m*; *f zabalö*; *cf awka, ayca, laatseena*

zabalö *nf* new-born(female), baby-girl [neonata, bambina] *pl* **zabul** *m*; *m* **zabalo**; *cf* **awkä**, **aycä**, **laatseenä**

zaban *nm* era, epoch, age, year [era, epoca, età, anno] *pl* **zabun** *m*; *cf* **iggida**

zabbite *vII* to swim [nuotare] *imp* **zabbita** *sbjv* **zabbito** *impv* **zabbit**; *midd* of **zabbo**; *cf* **giirise**, **igiilite**

zabbo *nm* swim [nuotata, il nuotare] *rel* to **zabbite**; *cf* **igiilo**

zabiib *nm* vineyard [vigna] *sgtv* **zabiibto** *m* vine-shoot [tralcio] **zabiibtö** *f* (grape) vine, vine [vite (di vigna)] *cf* **ceenab**

zabta *nm* threshing (by hand) [trebbiatura (a mano)] *cf* **inzibbite**, **izbite**, **mazbata**; *cf* **kayde**

zacabah *pt* about [circa, di, riguardo a] *cf* **sabbatah**

zagaxa *nf* quarrel, argument [lite, litigio, disputa, discussione] *rel* to **emzeegexe**, **eyzeegexe**

zagra *nf* type of large bird, 'Guineafowl' [tipo di faraona, numida] (*Numida meleagris*) *sgtv* **zagratto** *f*

zama *nm* brother-in-law (sister's husband and wife's brother) [cognato (marito della sorella e fratello della moglie)] *pl* **zamit** *m*; *f* **zamatto**; *cf* **macattak**

zamad *nm* 1. relatives, kinship 2. kind of [1. parentela 2. specie di, genere] *sgtv* **zamaddo** *m* **zamaddo** *f*; *cf* 1. **ahle**, **maqhdim**, **mare**¹

zamatto *nf* sister-in-law (brother's wife and wife's sister) [cognata (moglie del fratello e sorella della moglie)] *pl* **zamit** *m*; *m* **zama**; *cf* **maarhan**

zambe *nm* sin [peccato] *pl* **zambit** *m*

zambil *nf* basket [cesto] *pl* **zanaabil** *m*; *var* **jambil**, **zambiil**

zambiil *var* of **zambil**

zanan *nm* he-donkey, he-ass [asino] *pl* **okolo** *m*; *cf* **xera**

zangada *nm* type of cereal(s) [tipo di cereale(-i)] (*Eleusine multiflora*); *sgtv* **zangaadatto** *m*

zanta *nf* story, narration, fable, legend [storia, racconto, narrazione, fiaba, leggenda] *pl* **zantat** *m*

zara *nm* seed(s) [seme, semenza] *sgtv* **zaratto** *m*; *pl* **zarit** *m* ~ **zari-ambattan** *nm* seed dispersal [semina], **zari-asqayyar** *nm* crop rotation [rotazione della coltura]

zarä *nf* flowing small stream, rivulet, trickle [piccolo ruscello fluente, rigagnolo, rivolo] *pl* **zarar** *m*

zaraabic *nm* young bull [toro giovane] *pl* **zaraabiice** *f*; *cf* **aabole**, **awur**, **azzo**, **beceera**, **durut**, **ruga**, **rugä**, **saga**, **tastaa**

zarafe *vII* to tear away, to snatch, to take by force, to requisition (goods) [strappare via, prendere con forza, requisire] *imp* **zarafa** *sbjv* **zarafo** *impv* **zaraf**; *rel* to **zarfiime**, **zarfiite**, **zarfo**; *cf* **simbaace**

zare *vII* to flow [scorrere, fluire, sfociare] *imp* **zara** *sbjv* **zaro** *impv* **zar**; *rel* to **zarishe**

zarfiime *vII* *imp* **zarfiima** *sbjv* **zarfiimo** *impv* **zarfim**; *pass* of **zarafe**

zarfiite *vII* *imp* **zarfiita** *sbjv* **zarfiito** *impv* **zarfit**; *midd* of **zarafe**

zarfo *nf* snatching, requisition [lo strappare via, requisizione] *cf* **simbacnan**

zariica *nf* agriculture [agricoltura] ~ **zariica baclayshe** *vII* to cultivate [coltivare]

zarishe *vII* *imp* **zarisha** *sbjv* **zarisho** *impv* **zarish**; *caus* of **zare**

zate *nf* discussion [discussione, dibattito] *rel* to **zattowe**, **zattoyshe**; *cf* **mablo**, **wagre**

zatteye *vII* to confer, to bestow [conferire, concedere, assegnare] *imp* **zatteya** *sbjv* **zatteyo** *impv* **zattee**; *rel* to **zatteyshe**

zatteyshe *vII* *imp* **zatteyshe** *sbjv* **zatteysho** *impv* **zatteyish**; *caus* of **zatteye**

zattowe *vII* to treat (*intr*), to discuss, to negotiate [trattare, discutere, negoziare] *imp* **zattowa** *sbjv* **zattowo** *impv* **zattoo**; *inch* of **zate**; *rel* to **zattoyshe**; *cf* **mabbalowe**

zattoyshe *vII* *imp* **zattoyshe** *sbjv* **zattoysho** *impv* **zattoyish**; *caus* of **zattowe**

zaytuun *nm* guava [guava] (*Psidium guajava*) *sgtv* **zaytuunto** *m* (fruit), **zaytuuntö** *f*

zazac *nm* short rainy season (in the lowland) [stagione delle piccole piogge (nel bassopiano)] *pl* **zazoc** *m*; *rel* to **zazace**, **zazacishe**, **zazco**; *cf* **barid**, **karma**, **lexeeta**, **sugum**

zazace *vII* to do the transhumance (seasonal moving of the livestock) to the lowland [transumare (trasferire stagionalmente le mandrie o le greggi) verso il bassopiano] *imp* **zazaca** *sbjv* **zazaco** *impv* **zazac**; *rel* to **zazac**, **zazacishe**

zazco *nf* transhumance (seasonal moving of the livestock) to the lowland [transumanza (trasferimento stagionale di mandrie o greggi) verso il bassopiano] *rel* to **zazac**

zeega *nm* vagina [vagina] *cf* **bus**, **kumma**, **qunthe**

zeella *nm* baboon(s) [babuino(-i)] *sgtv* **zeellatto** *m* **zeellattö** *f*; *cf* **habub**, **qaatsuwa**

zeere *vII* to shout, to cry out, to yell, to scream, to shriek, calling out in need [gridare, urlare, strillare, chiamare aiuto] *imp* **zeera** *sbjv* **zeero** *impv* **zer**; *rel* to **zeerishe**, **zeero**

zeerishe *vII* *imp* **zeerisha** *sbjv* **zeerisho** *impv* **zeerish**; *caus* of **zeere**

zeero *nf* shout, yell, scream, shriek [grido, urlo, strillo] *rel* to **zeere**

zeet *nm* oil [olio]

zerraaf *nf* giraffe [giraffa]

zibbowe *vII* to be alone [essere solo, rimanere solo] *imp* **zibbowa** *sbjv* **zibbowo** *impv* **zibboo**; *inch* of **zibo**

zibo *nm* 1. uninhabited place 2. wild [1. luogo disabitato 2. selvaggio] *rel* to **zibbowe**; ~ **zibi-okolo** *nm* zebra [zebra] (*var* **zibookolo**); *cf* **baraka**

zibookolo *var* of **zibi-okolo**

zidhdhiime *vII* to speak, to talk [parlare, dire] *imp* **zidhdhiima** *sbjv* **zidhdhiimo** *impv* **zidhdhim**; *pass* of **zirho**; *rel* to **zidhdhiimishe**; *cf* **e**, **erhxe**, **waanishe**

zidhdhiimishe *vII* *imp* **zidhdhiimisha** *sbjv* **zidhdhiimisho** *impv* **zidhdhiimish**; *caus* of **zidhdhiime**

zifo *nm* ray/beam (of light) [raggio (di luce)] *cf* **ziliilico**

zifra *nf* part, side [parte, lato] *cf* **zifrar** *m*; *cf* **masangale**, **tharaf**

ziig-e *var of ziig-erhxe*

ziig-erhxe *vIV intr* to stay for a short time with smb [stare per un breve tempo con qn] *var ziig-e; tr ziig-ishe*

ziiza *var of ziizza*

ziizza *nm* beetle, coleoptera, dung-roller beetle [coleottero, scarabeo stercorario] *pl ziizzit m*

zikra *nf* memory [ricordo] *rel to imzikkire, iyzikkire, izikkire, izzikkire, mazakkarta, tazkira; cf astantan*

ziliilico *nm* ray/beam (of light) [raggio, fascio di luce] *sgtv ziliilicta m; cf zifo*

zingo *nf* roof of zink [tetto di zinco]

zirab *nm* lying, lie [il mentire, bugia] *rel to zirabbishe, zirabbite ~ zirab-le vIII* to be a liar [essere bugiardo]

zirabbishe *vII imp zirabbisha sbjv zirabbisho impv zirabbish; caus of zirab*

zirabbite *vII* to lie [mentire] *imp zirabbita sbjv zirabbito impv zirabbit; midd of zirab*

zirab-le *see zirab*

zirho *nm* speech, language, talk [discorso, linguaggio] *sgtv zirhotta f; rel to zidhdhiime, zidhdhiimishe; cf waani*

ziyaada *nf* abundance, surplus, sth added, increase [abbondanza, eccedenza, qs di aggiunto, aumento] *rel to*

ziyaade, ziyaadishe \diamond **ziyaadah** abundantly [abbondantemente]

ziyaadah *see ziyaada*

ziyaade *vII* to surpass [sorpassare, superare] *imp ziyaada sbjv ziyaado impv ziyad; rel to ziyaada, ziyaadishe*

ziyaadishe *vII* to increase [aumentare] *imp ziyaadisha sbjv ziyaadisho impv ziyaadish; caus of ziyaade*

ziyaara *nf* pilgrimage [pellegrinaggio] *rel to ziyaarite, ziyaariteena, ziyaariteenä*

ziyaarite *vII* to be pilgrim [pellegrinare, essere pellegrino] *imp ziyaarita sbjv ziyaarito impv ziyaarite; caus of ziyaara; rel to ziyaariteena, ziyaariteenä*

ziyaariteena *nm* pilgrim (male) [pellegrino] *pl ziyaariteenit m; f ziyaariteenä; rel to ziyaarite; cf bacshaaraa*

ziyaariteenä *nf* pilgrim (female) [pellegrina] *pl ziyaariteenit m; m ziyaariteena; ; rel to ziyaarite*

zizzaale *nf* honeybee(s) [ape(-i)] *sgtv zizzaaletto m zizzaalettö f; ~ zizzaalet-abba/zizzaalet-reezanto/zizzaalet-shuum nm* queen bee [ape regina]

zokhma *nf* cold (illness) [raffreddore] *var zukam; cf amoorikab, goson, saathic*

zooba *nm* mate(s), friend(s) [compagno(-i), amico(i), collega(-ghi)] *sgtv zoobatto m zoobattö f; pl zoobit m; cf cadhdhi, carke, saaxib*

zoobä *nf* region [regione] *pl zoobab m; cf aqhliim/iqhliim*

zoxishe *vII* to erode [erodere, corrodere] *imp zoxisha sbjv zoxisho impv zoxish; rel to zoxxiime, zoxximnan*

zoxxiime *vII imp zoxxiima sbjv zoxxiimo impv zoxxim; rel to zoxishe, zoxximnan*

zoxximnan *nm* erosion [erosione] *rel to zoxxiime*

zubbe *nm* penis [pene] *pl zubbit m; cf budhdhe, dhaguuma, mulle*

zuhre *nm* 1. muslim prayer time (about at 1-2 p.m.) 2. early afternoon [1. tempo di preghiera musulmana (circa alle 1-2 del pomeriggio) 2. primo pomeriggio]

zukam *var of zokhma*

zuknan *nm* rubbing, dusting, cleaning [lo strofinare, lo spolverare, il dare una pulita] *rel to zuuke*

zulluwa *nf* wandering [il vagare] *rel to zulluwe*

zulluwe *vII* to wander [vagare] *imp zulluwa sbjv zulluwo impv zulluu; rel to zulluwa*

zumam *nm* nose ring for wife [anello da naso per moglie] *pl zumom m*

zuret *nm* promenade, walk [giro, passeggiata] *rel to enzeewere, uzuure; cf gerho*

zurriya *nf* line of descent, lineage, progeny [discendenza, progenie, stirpe] *cf care¹, dik, kisho, meela, qabiila, xawaz*

zuruuf *nm* situation [situazione]

zuuke *vII* to rub, to dust, to clean [strofinare, spolverare, dare una pulita] *imp zuuka sbjv zuuko impv zuk; rel to zuknan; cf iyniddife, iythihire, iytsiriye, qarcoyshe, xishiye*

zuuluc *nm* anus [ano] *cf mawco*

zuwa *nf* herding [conduzione di mandria] *rel to zuwe*

zuwe *vII* to herd [custodire (il bestiame)] *imp zuwa sbjv zuwo impv zuu; rel to zuwa, zuweena, zuweenä*

zuweena *nm* shepherd, herdsman [pastore, mandriano] *pl zuweenit pl; f zuweenä; rel to zuwe; cf loyna*

zuweenä *nf* shepherdess [pastora] *pl zuweenit pl; m zuweena; rel to zuwe; cf loynä*